Nauticum Aſtrologicum:

OR, THE

Aſtrological Seaman;

DIRECTING

Merchants, } { *Captains* of *Ships,*
Marriners, } { *Enſurers,* &c.

How (by Gods Bleſſing) they may eſcape divers *Dangers* which commonly happen in the

OCEAN.

Unto Which is Added

A DIARY OF THE WEATHER

For XXI. Years together, Exactly Obſerved in

LONDON,

With Sundry Obſervations thereon.

By JOHN GADBURY, Student in *Phyſick* and *Aſtrology.*

Etiam neſcire hominem tempus ſuum. *Eccl. Cap.* 9.

Flat and Flexible Truths are beat out by every Hammer: But Vulcan *and his whole* Forge *Sweat, to work out* Achilles *his Armour. Dr.* Brown's Urn buryal.

LONDON: Printed for *Matthew Street*, MDCXCI.

L: 1640

Nauticum Aſtrologicum:

OR, THE

Aſtrological Seaman;

DIRECTING

Merchants, } { *Captains* of *Ships,*
Marriners, } { *Enſurers,* &c.

How (by Gods Bleſſing) they may eſcape divers *Dangers* which commonly happen in the

OCEAN.

Unto Which is Added

A DIARY OF THE WEATHER

For XXI. Years together, Exactly Obſerved in

LONDON,

With Sundry Obſervations thereon.

By JOHN GADBURY, Student in *Phyſick* and *Aſtrology.*

Etiam neſcire hominem tempus ſuum. *Eccl. Cap.* 9.

Flat and Flexible Truths are beat out by every Hammer:
But Vulcan *and his whole* Forge *Sweat, to work out* Achilles *his Armour. Dr.* Brown's Urn buryal.

LONDON: Printed for *Matthew Street*, MDCXCI.

Sept. 9th. 1689.

This may be Printed.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

Rob. Midgley.

TO THE READER

Of the Enſuing DISCOURSE.

THE *worthy* Galen, *in his Book of* Formation, *&c. asketh, (or biddeth rather) all the Philoſophers,* That if they have found any Truth, they ſhould Communicate it; for nothing was yet known that could ſatisfie a Learning Soul. *Truth in Science is eaſier talked of, than taken. Many enquire after Truth, but uſe not the proper means to attain it: like St.* James's *Petitioners,* That ask and receive not, becauſe they ask amiſs. *And many there are that pretend to purſue it too, that are only Objects of its Diſdain, unfit for the Employment, or for ſo raviſhing and delightful acquaintance.* Verity *is a* Lady *of Cœleſtial Lineage, and therefore* too Coy *for Common or Ordinary Courtſhip. St.* Baſil *ſurely was in the right, when he ſo Elegantly wrote,* Δυσθήρατος ἡ ἀλήθεια, καὶ πανταχόθεν ἐξιχνευτέα. Truth is a Queen that is hard to be taken by hunting, ſhe muſt be obtained by a Curious and Secret ſearch on every ſide.

I have been (I bleſs God for ſuch opportunity) not only a Week, Month, *or* Year, *but more than* Six Legal Ages, *in purſuit of* Truth: *and can with a juſt confidence affirm,*

that I have discovered something, *that I can joyfully cry* Εὑρηκὰ, unto. *Nay, I can assure you, that if an Ingenious Man doth mix his* Observations *with his* Theories, *he may arrive at something in* Science *beyond* Midas *his* Ears. *And I hope, the following* Discourse *will plainly evince the same to the World.*

If my Hypothesis *should chance to be infirm in any thing, (and I have a great hopes to the contrary) my* Examples *may make my* Reader *amends for his Pains and Charge. They being all exactly* true, *as they are set down; not one of them taken barely upon trust from any Man, but examined and proved before they were admitted a place in my* Book. *And, in this, I find my self warranted by the Exquisite Pen of that great Ornament of* Learning, *the* Honourable *Mr.* Boyle, *in his* Essays, p. 10. "*When a Writer (saith* "*he) acquaints me only with his* Thoughts *or* Conjectures, "*without enriching his* Discourse *with any* Real Experi- "ment, *or* Observation, *if he be mistaken in his* Ratioci- "nation, *I am in some danger of Erring with him, and* "*at last, am like to* loose *my* time, *without receiving any* "*valuable* Compensation *for so great a* loss. *But if a* "Writer *endeavours, by delivering* New *and* Real Obser- "vations *or* Experiments, *to credit his* Opinions, *the* "*case is much otherwise. For let his* Opinions *be never so* "false, (*his* Experiments *being* true) *I am not obliged to* "*believe the* former, *and am left at my liberty to benefit* "*my self by the* latter. *And though he have Errone-* "*ously superstructed upon his* Experiments, *yet the* Foun- "dation *being* Solid, *a more wary* Builder *may be very* "*much further'd by it, in the* Erection *of a more Judici-* "*ous and Consistent* Fabrick.

Since the Vertuosi *of this* Mercurial *Age seem to design, chiefly the Promotion of* Experimental Philosophy, (*the only way indeed, to prevent the Learned Author of* Rel. Medici, *his being* out-talked *by a Prating* Marriner.) *Why should not* Experiments *in* Astrology *be, at least a little looked on, if not* Patronized *by them? If there be a* Truth

in

in the Art, *it cannot be unworthy, as well the Countenance as the Acquaintance of the beſt Learned. 'Tis* Aſtrologies *greateſt unhappineſs that it wanteth a* Cardan, Bellantius, Heydon, Rantzovius *or* Goclenius, *&c. in our Age to defend it. My inclinations aim at a certainty in* Science: *and I can truly ſay, that I have found* more *in* Aſtrology, *than in all others put together. But ſuch is my ill Fortune (though perhaps better than I am aware of) that I want Parts to* Demonſtrate *that to be certain and true to others, which by* aſſiduous Experience *I am my ſelf* Convinced *of: and therefore am doubtful whether my after* Diſcourſe *(although I know it be truely done) be well performed, and* Convictive *to my* Readers Reaſon, *as well as to my own.*

My Education *hath been below my* Birth, *and both beneath my* Mind. *I can, and do deſign in my* Studies, *as much, and as great* Honour *to the* Stars, *(as they are the* Inſtruments *of my* Creator, *by whom he Governs this Inferiour VVorld) as they themſelves enjoy of* Luſtre *and* Brightneſs. *And when I cannot ſo clearly ſatisfie the VVorld, as my ſelf in theſe matters, I am troubled that my* Mercury *is ſo much, or not* more Combuſt. *Where* Aſtrology *parts hands with* Verity, *there I do part with* Aſtrology. *And it is for the* Truths ſake *that I have ever appear'd ſo publickly in defence of the* Syderal Science. *I deſire no longer to plead for* Aſtrology, *than the* Verity *thereof will indempnifie me. 'Tis matter of Fact I here defend. And ſuch Fact too, that is not inhibited by the* Catholick Church. *What that forbids, I readily renounce. What that Indulges, I ſhould ceaſe to be a Chriſtian if I did not Embrace. God hath made me,* non Brutum, ſed Hominem, *(as* Morine *ſays of himſelf) not a* Senſual, *but a* Reaſonable Creature; *and hath endued me with a* Soul *that diſdains to Court any* Science *out of any other deſign, than the diſcovery of* Truth.

VVe know Aſtrology, *(an Art in it ſelf,* Harmleſs, Uſeful, Pious, *as Mr.* Carpenter, *Dr.* Gell, *and others have pro-*

ved, *in their* Sermons *to the Society of* Astrologers) *hath ever been* impugned *by some, and yet by the generality of the Learned* allowed *of and* defended. Few *deny the* Influences *of the* Stars, *but many* (*with the Excellent Author, of* Pseud. Epidem.) *Suspect the due Applications of them. That all Natural* Beings *are invigorated, and impaired by* Stellary Influx, *the best* Divines, Philosophers, *and* Physicians *have affirmed. But that those* Influences *should reach to things* **Artificial**, *as* Ships, *&c.* (*the Subject of this present* Tract) *that cannot sink into the Reason of many to apprehend. The Author of* Cometomantia (*supposed to be Dr.* H. More) *is down-right angry with* Astrologers *for presuming to Ascert, The* Stars *shed their* Beams *upon* Buildings, *or upon* Hard Stone, *as well as upon* Soft Flesh. *His* Objections *are Answer'd in my* Cardines Cœli; *and so they were also by* Vitruvius *and others, long before they were made, or the Author of them born. Nay, the Learned* Gaffarell, *in his unheard of* Curiosities, Cap. 6. *affirms the* Influences of the Stars upon Things **Artificial**, so certain and true, that neither St. *Thomas Aquinas*, (who, *he says* left nothing unexamin'd in the Question) nor *Albertus Magnus*, could possibly deny it. *And every one but meanly Vers'd in* Astrology, *well knows, that the* Argument *is greatly supported by* Gauricus, Junctinus, Garcæus, Cardanus, Morinus, *&c. But, what can be said after the* Angelical Doctor? *An Author so Eminent, Happy, and True, in all his Ratiocinations, that all Christian* Divines, Philosophers, *&c. most readily Embrace and Follow. I say, when the* Truth *of the Question is by so great Authority Evinced, for me to proceed further, were but to light a* Candle *to the* Sun.—

I doubt not but I shall meet, not only Friendly, *but* Censorious *Readers. The* Ingenious *will, as guided by the* Laws *of* Civility, *cast a Charitable Covering over my* Imperfections, *and conclude my Book to be the work of a* Man. *The* Envious *will pick Quarrels where none are to be found; and all Men that* Write, *must ever be subject to the Malignancy of his* Whip-cord.

'Tis

To the READER.

'Tis far more eaſie (*as the former Learned* Author, *in his* Epiſtle *to his* Sceptical Chymiſt *obſerves*) To frame Objections againſt any propoſed *Hypotheſis*, than to propoſe any *Hypotheſis* not liable to Objections. *And he that can write a Book to pleaſe the* Guſt *of all Readers, muſt have, not only a* Wit, *but* Fate, *as Monſtrous, as that* Shoe-maker *Skill and Cunning, who could make a* Shoe *to fit every Mans foot.*

But I write not (*as I ſaid*) *to Court Applauſe, but to advance* Truth. *And therefore it is, that I have choſen at this time, to preſent, not a* Great Book *unto the* Reader; *Nor dare I account it a* good one, *until it have obtain'd the general* Suffrage, *and happily paſſed the* Fire-Ordeal *of* Calumny *and* Contempt. *And yet, methinks, having been ſo free in my* Method, *and ſo juſt in my* Examples, *I cannot reaſonably deſpair of the* Ingenious Artiſts *acceptance. Howbeit, I will not be either ſo Arrogant or Ambitious, as to Opinion I have ſo much as merited his thanks.* Time *may poſſible ſet me up ſuch a* Glaſs, *that I may thereby diſcover many things in this* Eſſay, *for* Alchimy, *which at the preſent I eſteem right* Sterling Silver. *I will not therefore* (*I ſay*) *be too* Fond *of this* Brat *of my* Brains, *leſt as it grows up into an acquaintance with the World, it may* (*inſtead of attaining* Vigour, *and a delightful lovely* ſhape, *&c.*) *grow* Ricketty, *or into an* Exanthemata, Epilepſy, *or* Palſy. *A* Dropſy *I do not dread, for it is deſign'd to grow no* bigger; *it hath taken* Knot graſs *and* Daſy-roots *already, even in its* Swadling-Cloaths.

But, paſſing theſe fears, I can aſſure you, no Diſeaſe Hereditary *attends it. If it chance to be* Maimed, *or* Mutilated, Envy *alone muſt do it. The* Luminaries *were both* Free *at its* Birth, *and ſo was the* Horoſcope *alſo. Nay, I can affirm further, that it had ſhining* Fixt Stars *on all its* Angles. *And yet I cannot promiſe to my Book* Immortality; *no, ſhould it be never ſo well received or approved of: Syth not only* Solomons Herbal, *and the beſt Books of the moſt Famous* Philoſophers, *in tract of time,*

time, have ſuffer'd Oblivion; *but even in our own Age,* Helmonts *Book* de Magnetica Vulnerum curatione, *ſo much eſteemed, and ſo highly cry'd up, in* Anno 1651. *is now not only* neglected, *but, by the Learned Voted* Extravagant *and* Uſeleſs. *Mr.* Boyl, Scept. Chymiſt.

Men therefore ought well to weigh things before they expoſe themſelves to the Preſs, *leſt in the room of being reputed Sober and Judicious* Promoters *of* Science, *they labour only for the contemptible* Character, *of being a* **Fool in Print.** Omnia probate, quod bonum eſt tenete. *I have only this to add, That this* Aſtrological Sea-Man *was Compleated above a dozen years ſince, as may be known by the Judgments on ſeveral* Ships; *as particularly the* **Edgar**, *where I mention Perſons and things, as they were then; and not as they are at preſent. Farewel, and be Induſtrious. I am,*

Thine and Aſtrology's

Servant,

JOHN GADBURY.

Nauticum Aſtrologicum:

OR, THE

Aſtrological Sea-Man, &c.

AMong all the parts of *Aſtrology*, (ſince the Noble and moſt Uſeful Art of *Navigation* hath been ſo Eminently improved) there is none to be found more particularly neceſſary and profitable, for the adventurous Merchants and Seamen, (whom I aim in this Diſcourſe principally to aſſiſt and ſerve) than that of *Elections*.

In great Undertakings, (and what of *Mundane* Affairs, ſetting Government aſide, ſo great as Merchandize?) great Care and Caution is to be uſed. Sober and Steady Men, and ſuch as can pretend any fair Claim or Title to Reaſon, ſhould not (methinks) ſuppoſe, that the wiſeſt of Mortals, was either miſtaken, or in a Rhetorical Dream or Delirium, when he aſſerted, (and beſides too, it is a part of Sacred Writ.) *There is a time for all Things.* Nor ought we to think, that all the Sages of antient times ſtood in need of *Hellebore*, when they tranſmitted, as Truth to Poſterity, and fit for them to mind, That, *Beginnings are deemed Ominous.* And, *ad limen offendere*, or *In portu impingere*: For a Man to trip at the Threſhold, when going out of door, or, a Ship to ſtrike on the Bar, or run on Ground, when ſetting to Sea, have ever been look'd on as bad Signs. And,

Rarus principii eſt exitus bonus mali.

A bad Beginning ſeldom comes to a good End. And, as an Axiom in the *Canon-Law*, it is obſerved —— *Principio quæ ſunt inchoata malo, vix eſt ut bono peragantur exitu*, (1.) Thoſe things that are ill begun, ſcarce ever end well. Nay, the Great Philoſopher poſſitively *avers* (Ἀδύνατον ἀπὸ τῆ πρώτυ, &c.) *It to be impoſſible, but that which is faulty at the firſt, ſhould prove ill at the laſt.* And the Grave and Incomparable *Seneca* therefore, from *Bio* the antient *Greek*, determines the point —— Let every Man ſet it down for a Rule, and know it for an undoubted truth, which *Bio* ſometimes ſaid, *Omnia hominum negotia ſimilia initiis eſſe*; That all the Affairs of Men, will prove either good or bad, according to their Beginnings.

Neither, yet, ſhould the true born Chriſtian, or worthy Philoſopher, think lightly or meanly of our bleſſed Lord and Saviours —— *Nonne duodecim ſunt hora diei?* in anſwer to the timorous doubts of ſome of his Diſciples: it being impoſſible for him, who was the Lord of all Truth, to breath any thing but Truth to the then unbelieving World. Let me be then excuſed, or not cenſured at leaſt, that I aſſume herefrom —— If a time be to be obſerved in, or for all things, it muſt be ſo obſerved, either to humane Advantage, or Loſs. If the *former*, it is naturally neceſſary to be known, that it may be the more happily improved and made uſe of. If the *latter*, 'tis alſo convenient to be underſtood, that it may the better be ſhunned and avoided, or at the leaſt mitigated.

Our ignorance of *Times* and *Seaſons*, may, (and often doth) plunge us into manifold, and ſometimes *Fatal Errors* and *Dangers*, in the Management of our greateſt Affairs or Concerns; whereas a right Underſtanding or Knowledge of them, is profitable, and may prevent the greateſt

greateſt Damage or Prejudice, that our Neſcience can any way expoſe us unto; And, (*favente Deo*) may make *Engliſh-men* as Honourable and Fortunate as the Men of *Iſſachar*, of whom Divine Writ gives this Grave and True Teſtimony —— *That they had Underſtanding of the Times, to know what* Iſrael *ought to do.* 1 Chron. c. 12. v. 32.

But paſſing all prefatory Arguments or Apologies, as being no way deſirous to entertain my Reader only with words or Rhetorical Flouriſhes, but, on the contrary, to befriend him with ſomething of *Experimental Aſtrology*, which is not novel, in reſpect of Cæleſtial Order and Energy, although it may probably appear at firſt ſomewhat New and Uncouth unto him,—— I will forbear all further Preamble, and propound unto him the Method I intend to purſue in this Treatiſe, which I have adventured (for what Reaſons, will appear in the Sequel hereof) to Entitle The ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN. And it ſhall be thus.

1. A Brief *Syſtem* to the Introductory part of *Aſtrology*; the better to invite my Reader to the right underſtanding of the following (or any other *Aſtrological*) Diſcourſe. For all *Arts* are as well buried, as preſerved, in their own *Terms*; and no Man can underſtand any *Science*, that is ignorant in the *Terms* thereof.

2. I ſhall briefly Treat of the Nature and Uſe of *Elections* in an *Aſtrological* Sence: and of the difference between an *Election*, *Nativity*, or *Queſtion*. Such Diſtinctions being neceſſary to be known, but ſcarce at all underſtood by our vulgar *Engliſh Aſtrologers*, who practice certainly, at a very ſtrange rate for Truth, by reaſon of their ignorance herein.

3. The Third part ſhall conſiſt of *Rules* or *Aphoriſms*, proper for the right underſtanding of the Succeſs or Misfortune of any *Ship* at *Sea*, relating to the beginning of its *Voyage*; Time of its firſt *Launching*; or, upon an *Horary Queſtion* of ſuch Ship or Veſſel, the beginning

of whoſe Voyage is not known; ſo far (I mean) as is [yet] diſcernable by the power of *ſecond Cauſes*. For ſurely, there is a *Plus ultra* in all Arts and Sciences, and, in reſpect of Men, (I need not pretend to *Prophecy*, but be bold to aſſert) there ever will be, even till Time ſhall be no more.

4. The truth of this *Doctrine* Illuſtrated, and made good by ſundry famous *Inſtances* and *Examples*; together, with the *Nativities* of many of his Majeſties *Ships-Royal*; the times of whoſe *Launching*, &c. were taken with curious Care and Exactneſs; ſome of them by *Perſons* of *Honour* and of great Skill in theſe Matters: Others of them, by *Perſons* of *Ingenuity* only; and ſo kindly Communicated to me, by the Original Obſervers. And this Method purſued as here propounded, will bring me to the Concluſion of my preſent purpoſed deſign; where I intend (unleſs by ſome occaſional accident prevented) until the perfect *Birth* of my long expected, and often promiſed, BODY of ASTROLOGY, to take leave of my *Courteous Reader*.

CHAP. I

CHAP. I.

Containing a Brief Syſtem *to the Introductory Part of* ASTROLOGY, *aſſiſting my* Reader *in the better Underſtanding of the following Diſcourſe, &c.*

The Definition of ASTROLOGY.

ASTROLOGY is an Art which teacheth us to underſtand the *Motions*, *Natures*, and *Influences* of the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Stars*, as well *Fixed* as *Erratick*, and how we ſhould apply the ſignifications of ſuch *Influences* unto all humane perſons and actions, that are (*favente Deo*) by God's permiſſion Governed, brought forth, or begun under them, as Secondary Cauſes of ſuch *Gubernation*, *Production*, or *Original*. And, as it teacheth theſe differences, in, of, and over Perſons, Things, or Actions, ſo it hath the *Sun*, *Moon*, *Stars* and *Heavens* for its *Subjects* or *Principles*; and theſe viſible to be ſeen by any induſtrious, willing, or knowing Eye. I cannot here ſtand to tell you how they come to expreſs their Natures or Influences in, or upon, Perſons or Actions, *&c.* 'tis too large a Diſcourſe to enter upon in this place. Nor is it the deſign of this Treatiſe to explain ſuch *Arcana* of Nature; it will better befit our intended BODY of ASTROLOGY, than a ſhort or brief *Syſtem* thereof, which is only to inſtruct our *ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN*. To proceed then,

The *Stars* (the Subjects or Principles of this *Art*) are divided into *Fixed* and *Erratique*. The *Fixed Stars* are thoſe which be placed in the Eighth Sphere; and yet, are not void of *Motion*, but are termed *Fixed*, * in reſpect of the *ſlowneſs* of their *Motion*, which is not much above a *Degree* in an *hun-*

* *Fixed Stars, why ſo called?*

dred years; as alſo, in regard of the *ſwift* and Anomalous Motions of the *Erratique Stars*. They are commonly known to *Aſtrologers*, to be 1022 in number; of their Natures, Magnitude, Places in the Heavens, *&c.* you may be very fully informed in a Book of them, Entiled, *Hartgils Tables* reduced to this our Age.

The Erratique Stars.

The *Erratique* or *Wandering Stars* are the *Seven Planets*; and are ſo called, by reaſon of their being found to move differently in, and about the *Zodiacal Circle*, according as their *Latitudes* are found to be, more, or leſs, *North* or *South*, of the ſame. And they, together with the North and South Nodes of the *Moon*, are thus called and character'd.

The Planets Names.

☉. The *Sun*.
♄. *Saturn*.
♃. *Jupiter*.
♂. *Mars*.
♀. *Venus*.
☿. *Mercury*.
☽. *Luna*.
☊. *Dragons Head*.
☋. *Dragons Tail*.
⊕. *Part of Fortune*.

The Natures and Influences of the Planets *are thus known and diſtinguiſhed, according to Antient Obſervation of* Aſtrologers, *in Conjunction with our quotidian Experience of them.*

The Planets Natures, &c.

♄. *Saturn*, is cold and dry, Melancholly, Diurnal, Unfortunate.

♃. *Jupiter*, is hot and moiſt, Sanguine, Diurnal, Fortunate.

♂. *Mars*, is hot and dry, Chollerick, Diurnal, Unfortunate.

☉. The

☉. The *Sun*, is hot and dry, Temperate, Diurnal, Fortunate.

♀. *Venus*, is cold and moiſt, Phlegmatique, Nocturnal, Fortunate.

☿. *Mercury*, is convertible in Nature, and either Fortunate, or Unfortunate as he is configurated with either good or bad Stars.

☽. *Luna*, is cold and moiſt, Phlegmatique, Nocturnal, Fortunate, *per ſe*, and always, unleſs oppreſſed of ♄. or ♂. or void of Courſe, or Combuſt.

☊. *Dragons Head*, is always reputed Fortunate, like *Jupiter* or *Venus*.

☋. *Dragons Tail*, is ever held Unfortunate, like *Saturn* or *Mars*.

The Diviſion of Heaven in Twelve Parts, or Signs.

The Heavens are by *Aſtrologers* (for their better accommodation in their Obſervations of thoſe GloriousCreatures the *Stars*) divided into *Twelve equal parts* or portions, which for diſtinctions ſake, and for the better imprinting them in their Memories, they have called *Signs*, (and not improperly, as their Enemies unequally ſuggeſt, becauſe they do truly and really Signifie, which is the Nature and Purport of a Sign ſo to do; as I ſhall, I hope, elſewhere diſcourſe more at large) and aſſimilated them to ſeveral *Creatures* here on *Earth*, whoſe *Natures* (poſſibly) as well as *Names*. they are known to bear. And they are Called and Charactered thus.

The Signs of the Zodiack.

♈. *Aries.*	Northern Signs.	♎. *Libra.*	Southern Signs.
♉. *Taurus.*		♏. *Scorpio.*	
♊. *Gemini.*		♐. *Sagitary.*	
♋. *Cancer.*		♑. *Capricorn.*	
♌. *Leo.*		♒. *Aquarius.*	
♍. *Virgo.*		♓. *Piſces.*	

Now, the beforeſaid *ſeaven Planets* or *wandering Stars*, are, not only obſerved to be conſtantly moving in this *Zodiacal Circle*, but are alſo found to be there either *well* or *ill* poſited or ſcituated, according to ſome certain known *Dignities* or *Debilities* they happen to receive therein; or, as they ſhall fortune to be in *Conjunction*, or in good or bad *aſpects* of one another. For we are not to believe that the *Beams* of *Light* or *Influence* are directed by *Chance*, but by a *ſupream Reaſon* deſigned in ſuch a Line *Mathematical*, to ſuch and ſuch particular *purpoſes*; as is moſt happily demonſtrated by Sir *Ch. Heydon*. Otherwiſe, we ſhould not only accuſe *Nature* for want of skill in *Proportions*, but open a direct *Gap* to the *Atheiſt*, who is already too much apt to believe too cheaply of a *Deity*; and would, no doubt, be glad to imbibe ſuch a *Principle* (as beſt pleaſing to his Appetite) *That all things come by Chance*, and that there is neither *Method* nor *Order* in the *Influences* of *Heaven*: but that they are a ſort of confuſed *Contingencies*, that thereon depend, brought to paſs by the *Energy* of a meer *Huddle* of *Atoms*: and conſequently, that the *Planets* which *Aſtrologers* term *good*, may inſtil *bad Influences*, and the *Planets* they call *bad*, *good ones*; and that *Trines* and *Sextiles* may as well ſhower down *Injuries* as *Kindneſſes*, &c. and produce *Miſchievous Natures*, as well as *Mild ones*, in the World; all which to aſſure you, is, as well againſt the *Sovereignty* of a *Deity*, as againſt the Truth of *Aſtrology*: I will here but only tell you, that the very daily *Motion* and *Alteration* of the *Weather* doth manifeſt it to be *falſe*; and ſurely then much more doth the divers *Natures* and *Diſpoſitions* of *Men*, moſt conſtantly refute ſo great an *Error*. Let but any Antagoniſt to *Aſtrology* ſhew me a *Perſon* that hath a *Square*, *Conjunction*, or *Oppoſition* of *Saturn*, *Mars*, or *Mercury* in the *Angles* of

The Order of Nature *excludes* Chance, *and proves a* Deity

Differences of men, and why?

of his *Geneſis*, and I will ſhew him a *Lyar*, and an *unquiet Perſon*, by his natural inclination, unleſs good *Education* help to prevent. On the contrary, let him produce me a *Perſon* born under a *Trine* of *Jupiter*, *Venus*, *Sol*, *Mercury*, &c. from good parts of Heaven, and I'll acquaint him with a *Perſon fit* to be *confided* in, and one that is naturally of *juſt Principles*. But I digreſs.

Of the Five Aſpects.

Of *Aſpects*, there be *five* in number, which are by *Aſtrologers* principally obſerved for the conveying Cœleſtial or Planetary *Influences* unto each *Phyſical* body in the *Univerſe*, by which they are (as Experience conſtantly teſtifies) either happily *affected*, or unhappily *afflicted*; and this is even viſible and manifeſt in *inanimate Bodies*, as well as *animate*. Their *Characters* and *Names* are thus.

1. ☌. *Conjunction*, though improperly called an *Aſpect*, is when two *Planets* are found in one and the ſame *Sign*, *Degree*, &c.

2. ✶. *Sextile*, is when *Planets* are two *Signs* diſtant, which is ſixty *Degrees*, or the ſixth part of the *Zodiack*, and therefore ſo called.

3. □. *Quadrate*, is when *Planets* are three *Signs* diſtant, which is ninety *Degrees*, or the fourth part of the *Zodiack*, and from that ſo called.

4. △. *Trine*, is when *Planets* are four *Signs* diſtant, or one hundred and twenty *Degrees*, which is the third part of the *Zodiack*, and therefore ſo termed.

5. ☍. *Oppoſition*, is when *Planets* are diſtant ſix *Signs*, or one hundred and eighty *Degrees*, which is one half of the *Zodiack*, the whole Cirle conſiſting of three hundred and ſixty *Degrees*.

The Nature of the Aſpects.

The *Natures* of theſe *Aſpects* or *Beams*, are Eminently found to differ in tranſmitting the *Planetary Influxes* to all things on this Terreſtial Globe; and to be brief, becauſe

cauſe I intend no large introduction here, they are thus by *Aſtrologers* noted and underſtood.

A *Conjunction*, is either good or bad, according to the *Nature* of the *Planets* conjoyn'd. If it be of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, which are *good Planets*, it is good. As unition of *Roſes*, begets the greater Redolence. *Et contra.*

A *Sextile*, is an *Aſpect* of *Friendſhip*, but imperfectly ſuch, as being but half a *Trine*; and is found experimentally to enforce the *Influences* of the *good Planets*, and abate the vigor of the *Maleſiques.*

A *Quadrate*, is a *Ray* of imperfect Enmity, being half the *Oppoſition*; and irritates the Influences of *bad Planets*, and retards the Energy of the *good Ones*; unleſs other aſſiſtances appear, which very frequently do.

A *Trine*, is a moſt perfect *Beam* of Happineſs, and denotes true *Concord*, *Amity*, and *Friendſhip.* It is a *Ray* ſo powerful, that not only the *good Stars* diffuſe their Influences moſt forcibly upon Perſons or things, *&c.* but even the *bad ones* diſtil good *Atoms* thereby: as a *Miſer*, by the Tongue of a powerful Orator, is compelled to *Club* towards a general *Charity.*

An *Oppoſition*, is the very worſt of *Aſpects*, and declares abſolute *Enmity* and *Diſcord*, and ſeldom is any good performed by this *Beam*, unleſs conſequentially, as *Peace* is ſaid to be the Effect of *War.*

Signs Movable, Common, Fixed.

Some *Signs* are obſerved to be *Movable*, others *Common* or double bodied, and others *Fixed.* and they are thus termed for ſeveral reaſons; ſome of which I will here ſet down. When the *Sun* or *Planets* are in *Movable Signs*, the *Air* is ever obſerved to be more apt to *Change* and *Vary*, than in other *Signs.* When in thoſe called *Common* Signs, the Weather is neither very *fixed*, nor yet much ſubject to *Mutation*, but partakes of a middle quality between both. When in a *fixed* Sign, the Weather

Weather is generally fixed, and, unleſs ſome *Apertio Portarum* happen, tis rare to find an alteration therein.

And, hence it is, the *Sun* in *Leo*, generally brings along with it, parching hot Air; and in *Aries*, dry, but lofty Winds; in *Piſces*, much moiſture, *&c.* they are thus known and obſerved of *Aſtrologers*.

♈. ♋. ♎. ♑. are Movable, Cardinal
♉. ♌. ♏. ♒. are Fixed, Conſtant } *Signs.*
♊. ♍. ♐. ♓. are Common or By-corporeal

Triplicities of the Planets and Signs.

Then are theſe *Signs* obſerved to make up four *Triplicities* or *Trigons* agreeable to the four *Ariſtotelean Elements*; which are not ſo ſoon baniſhed the Schools, as talked againſt; ſyth even ſome Eminently Learned in *Chymiſtry*, begin to think as worthily of them, as of the *Chymiſts* three *Principles*. And poſſibly, this Ages baiting of *Ariſtotles*, and the *Peripatetical Doctrine*, will prove, in the room of an Erradication, an Eſtabliſhment thereof: and thoſe Antient Truths he firſt diſcovered, may come to be embraced again. Nay, what if it ſhould appear at length, that every thing that hath been ſaid againſt him, that looks like a *Truth*, is no more, or other, than what himſelf hath long ſince avowed; ſaving that it may have been expreſs'd in other words? But I am not here to enter upon Controverſies, therefore to my Purpoſe.

♈. ♌. ♐.
♉. ♍. ♑.
♊. ♎. ♒.
♋. ♏. ♓. } are Signs of the { Fiery, Earthy, Airy, Watery, } Triplicity.

And theſe *Triplicities* have ſeveral *Planetary Governours*, or *Rulers*; as the *Sun* and *Jupiter* Rule the *Fiery*. *Venus* and *Luna*, the *Earthy*. *Saturn* and *Mercury*, the *Airy*.

Airy. *Mars*, the *Watery Trigon.* In my intended *Body* of *Astrology*, I shall give you a Reason hereof.

Some *Signs* are again termed *Masculine*, *Diurnal*, &c. others *Feminine* and *Nocturnal*, by *Astrologers*.— as,

♈. ♊. ♌. ♎. ♐. ♒. } are Signs { Masculine, Diurnal.
♉. ♋. ♍. ♏. ♑. ♓. } are Signs { Feminine, Nocturnal.

And tell me honest *Reader*, have you not seen, not only different *Sexes* in the World; but even in the same *Sex*, at some times, a *Vigour*, or *Weakness*, remarkable *viz.* An *Effeminate Man*, and a *Masculine Woman*, a *Virago*, &c. Besides these, and sundry other *Divisions*, and *sub-Divisions* of the *Signs* (too many for me here to enumerate, and therefore I shall refer my *Reader* for them to my *Doctrine of Nativities* already abroad in the World; or, unto my *Body of Astrology*, when it comes into the World, wherein I have treated of them at large.) I may not here omit to acquaint you, that the *Planets* are found to receive *Dignities* and *Debilities*, to *suffer*, and *raign* in some particular parts of the *Zodiack*, more than in others.— So ♄. receives the Dignity of *House* in ♑. and ♒. and his *Exaltation* in ♎. the meaning whereof is this, *Astrologically*, viz. If ♄. be Significator of the *Weather*, and in ♑. ♒. or ♎. he makes it more Cold and Piercing, *&c.* than when in any other Sign. If he be significator of a *Person* in a *Nativity*, and so posited, he declares him to be more *Saturnine*, viz. more *Prudent*, *Grave*, *Envious*, *Timorous*, *Suspicious*, *Jealous*, *Reserved*, *Thoughtful*, *Plotting*, &c. and so of all the rest.

Dignities and Debilities of the Planets.

'Tis of the Nature of Saturn *to be Serious, Suspicious.* &c.

But because the Table of *Dignities*, &c. according to *Ptolemy*, doth more readily express them to the *Eye*, I shall here insert the same, for the use and conveniency of every *Reader*.

A Table of the Eſſential Dignities of the PLANETS, according to *Ptolemy*.

Signes.	Houſes of the Planets.	Exaltation.	Triplicity of the Plan.	The Terms of the Planets.					The Faces of the Planets.		
			Di. No.								Detriment. Fall.
♈	♂ D	☉ 19	☿ ♑	6 ♀	14 ♃	21 ♂	26 ♄	30 ♂	10 ☉	20 ♀	30 ☿ ♄
♉	♀ N	☽ 3	♀ ♉	8 ♀	15 ☿	22 ♄	26 ♂	30 ♀	10 ☽	20 ♄	30 ♂ ♂
♊	☿ D	♄ 3	♀ ♎	7 ☿	14 ♀	21 ♄	25 ♂	30 ☿	10 ♂	20 ☉	30 ☿ ☿
♋	☽ N D	♂ 15	♂ ♑	6 ♃	13 ♃	20 ♀	27 ♄	30 ♀	10 ☿	20 ☽	30 ♄ ♂
♌	☉ N D	☿ ♒	☉ ♐	6 ♄	13 ♀	19 ☿	25 ♂	30 ♄	10 ☿	20 ♂	30 ♄ ♄
♍	☿ N D	♃ 15	☽ ♓	7 ♀	13 ☿	18 ♄	24 ♂	30 ☉	10 ♀	20 ☿	30 ☿ ♂
♎	♀ D	♄ 21	♄ ♎	6 ♀	11 ☿	19 ♃	24 ♂	30 ☽	10 ♄	20 ☿	30 ♂ ☉
♏	♂ N	♂	♂ ♑	6 ☿	14 ♀	21 ♃	27 ♄	30 ♂	10 ☉	20 ♀	30 ♀ ☽
♐	♃ D	☉ 3	☿ ☿	8 ♀	14 ♃	19 ♄	25 ♂	30 ♃	10 ☽	20 ♄	30 ♃ ☿
♑	♄ N	♂ 28	☽ ♉	6 ♃	12 ☿	19 ♂	25 ♄	30 ☿	10 ♂	20 ☉	30 ☽ ☿
♒	♄ D	♄	♄ ♎	6 ♃	12 ♀	20 ☿	25 ♂	30 ♀	10 ♃	20 ☽	30 ☉ ☿
♓	♀ N	♀ 27	♂ ♓	8 ☿	14 ♃	20 ♂	26 ♄	30 ♄	10 ☿	20 ♂	30 ♃ ♀
	5	4	3	2				1			5 4

This Table is very eaſily underſtood, being explained even by the Title over each Collum thereof; but leaſt it ſhould to any prove difficult, I will briefly unfold it. Under the Signs in the firſt Collum, you find ♈. and under the Houſes of the *Planets*, in the ſecond Collum, you find ♂. D and under Exaltation, in the third Collum, you find ☉. 19 and under Triplicities in the fourth Coll. you find ☉. ♃. all which tell you, that ♈. is the Day-houſe

houſe of ♂. and Exaltation of the ☉. and Triplicity of the ☉. and ♃.— Then under the Terms of the *Planets*, againſt ♈. you find ♃. 6 ♀. 14 ☿. 21, *&c.* which tells you, that ♃. governs the firſt 6 Degrees of ♈. by his term, ♀. hath her term from 6 to 14. ☿ hath his term from 14 to 21 Degrees, and ſo of the reſt. And under the Faces of the *Planets*, againſt ♈. ſtill, you will find ♂. 10 ☉. 20 ☿. 30. which acquaints you that ♂. hath his Face or Decanate in the firſt 10 Degrees of ♈. the ☉. hath his Face in the ſecond 10 Degrees of ♈. and ☿. hath her Face in the laſt 10 Degrees of ♈. do ſo in all the reſt.

Under the Titles *Detriment* and *Fall*, you have the Detriments and Falls of the *Planets* expreſſed; as againſt ♈. under Detriment, you find ♀. and under Fall, ♄. which tells you, that ♀. hath her *Detriment* in ♈, and ♄. there receives his *Fall*, where *Note*, that a *Planets Detriment* is always oppoſite to his Houſe; and his *Fall* oppoſite to his Exaltation.

Detriment oppoſite to houſe, and fall oppoſite to Exaltation.

And whereas you will find Figures at the Foot of the Table, under their reſpective Collums, it is to explain the Number of *Dignities* they receive by being in ſuch parts of the Heavens, and the *Debilities* they ſuffer, by being in *Oppoſition* to ſome of them.— As a *Planet* being in his own Houſe, receives five *Dignities*; by being in his Exaltation, four *Dignities*; by being in his *Triplicity*, three *Dignities*; by being in his *Term*, two *Dignities*; by being in his *Face*, one *Dignity*. So, by being in his *Detriment*, he ſuffers five *Debilities*; by being in his *Fall*, he ſuffers four *Debilities*. This Table needeth no further, or other Explanation.

I ſhould now have proceeded here, and ſhewn you how to ſet a *Figure* of Heaven, and annexed thereunto all the principal terms of Art; but not deſigning any exact *Introduction* to the *Science* of the *Stars* in this place, as before I informed you, I ſhall here omit that, and refer you

you to my *Doctrine* of *Nativities*, where I have treated threof at large. Only remember further here, if you pleaſe, that as the *Zodiacal Circle* is divided into twelve equal Parts or Signs; ſo the whole Heavens are divided into twelve equal Angles or Houſes. And, unto theſe twelve Angles, are referred by *Aſtrologers*, all matters or things relating to Humane Life; as is aptly expreſſed in this Dyſtichon.

All things relating to humane Life, referred to the heavens.

Vita, Lucrum, Fratres, Genitor, Nati, Valetudo,

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

Uxor, Mors, Pietas, Regnum, Benefactaq; Carcer.

7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

Which I have elſewhere thus *Engliſhed.*

Firſt *Houſe notes Life.* *The* Second, *Wealth doth give.*
The Third, *how Brethren.* Fourth, *how Parents live.*
Iſſue, the Fifth. *The* Sixth, *Diſeaſes bring.*
The Seventh, *Wedlock.* *And the* Eighth, *Death's ſting.*
The Ninth, *Religion.* *The* Tenth, *Honour ſhews.*
Friendſhip, the Eleventh. *And the* Twelfth, *our Woes.*

Of theſe Angles or Houſes, ſome are termed *Angular*, others *ſuccedent*, and *cadent*; all which together with their ſeveral ſignifications, is readily expreſſed in the following Figure.

And

And, having brought my *Reader* thus far, by way of *Introduction*, to acquaint him with the first *Rudiments* of *Astrology*, that he may be the better enabled (by this Chapter) to understand what follows. I shall (by Divine permission) proceed unto.——

CHAP. II.

CHAP. II.

Which Treats of the Nature and Uſe of Elections, in an Aſtrological Sence; and, of the difference between an Election, Nativity, *and* Queſtion.

Of an Election *and its uſe* Aſtrologically.

PAſſing by the nice Grammatical conſtruction, and various uſes of the words, *Electio*, and Ἐκλογὴ; with the many curious *Definitions*, and *Derivations*, that the Ingenious Critiques in both Tongues afford us thereon: It ſhall ſuffice me here to inform you,— That an *Election*, in an *Aſtrological* Sence, *is the ſerious and exact Choiſe of a Genuine and Proper time, wherein we may* (by God's aſſiſtance) *according to the* Energy *and* Influence *of ſecond Cauſes, begin, or attempt, any matter or buſineſs of eminent weight and conſideration, proſperouſly and to good effect.* Or, more conciſely, it is the *chuſing* of a good and *favourable Poſition of Heaven*, and the ſhunning of a *bad one*, in our commencement of any eminent or weighty Affair, relating to humane Life.

And this *Election*, or *Choice*, may be made three manner of ways, according to the Opinions of *Aſtrologers*, for the favouring of any undertaking. But, becauſe I reſolve not to tranſgreſs my Original intention, which is, not to treat of *Elections* at large, but only of that part thereof, in this place, which relates to the benefit of the Worthy and *Adventurous Merchant* and *Sea-man*; (although I muſt tell you, that an ingenious Reader may, by varying what he reads, make this *Diſcourſe* ſerviceable and uſeful unto him, in all manner of *Elections* whatſoever.) I ſhall here propound theſe three ſeveral ways,

by which an auſpicious Election (*ſub Deo*) may be made, and an inauſpicious one avoided.

Firſt way of making an Election.

The firſt (and indeed the chief) way, of making or framing an *Election*, is, from the *Geneſis* or *Nativity* of the *Perſon* or thing, for whom it is deſigned to be ſeviceable, in caſe that can be but truly known and obtained. And this is the beſt and moſt rational way of making or framing an Election, and ſo approved of by the beſt and learned of *Aſtrological* Writers; becauſe here is a ſecure ground or foundation for the *Artiſt* to build on: It being a moſt certain, ſplendid, and ruled truth - *That all Progreſſes and Ends of Things, are Analogous or ſuitable to their beginnings.* And there can be no beginning ſo abſolute and perfect, and, in all reſpects, ſo fit to be rely'd on, in theſe matters, as a *Radix* or *Nativity* truly known and proved.

To illuſtrate this way of making an Election, it is convenient, that I deſcend to a practical Inſtance.

Know then, that if thou wouldeſt Elect a time favourable from the Nativity or Birth of any thing, for thy purpoſe, thou muſt then make the Figure of Heaven, for thy Election, agreeable thereunto, by framing it in *Sextile* or *Trine* unto that; or by making the places of the Fortunate Stars, *viz.* ♃. ♀. ☉. or ☽. or their *Trine* and *Sextile* places therein, the *Aſcendant* or *Mid-Heaven*, or the *Sun*, or *Moons*, or *Part of Fortune*'s places, in thy Election, ever being careful to avoid the places of *Saturn*, *Mars*, or the *Dragons Tail* in the *Radix*, or their Oppoſite or Quadrantal places, as dangerous for either your *Horoſcope*, *Medium Cœli*, *Sun*, or *Moon*, &c in your Election, and then leave the Iſſue to providence.

And, here by the way, let not the ingenious Reader miſtake me, or think that I aſſert a *Reminiſcency* in the *Stars*, as in Animate or Reaſonable Creatures; or that

I believe the *Planets* to wear *Socks*, either perfum'd or of an ill ſcent, as a late Learned Author is pleaſed, in the room of better matter, to caſt ſcoffingly upon Aſtrologers. I only aſſert a Harmony and Similitude in the Sphears of Heaven, and in the Motions of the *Planets*; together with an Energy by their Motion, to ſtimulate Influences, kind, or unkind, in reſpect of us poor Mortals. And although the Stars ſhould have no knowledge of the places they were in at a Nativity, that they ſhould be preſumed to remember what they did there, or what Influences they irritated and emitted the laſt time they paſſed their Radical places; yet, certainly, the God of Stars knew well enough, that he had Created them, and appointed them alſo, to act and do his pleaſure (as we muſt acknowledge they are always performing) when they come there: And that is by aſſuring us, they have in themſelves a known and unalterable Influence in one and the ſame part of Heaven always; and this as certain as in a Clocks ſtriking, when the hours it directs to, are accompliſhed.

Dr. Henry More, *in his* Myſtery of Godlineſs.

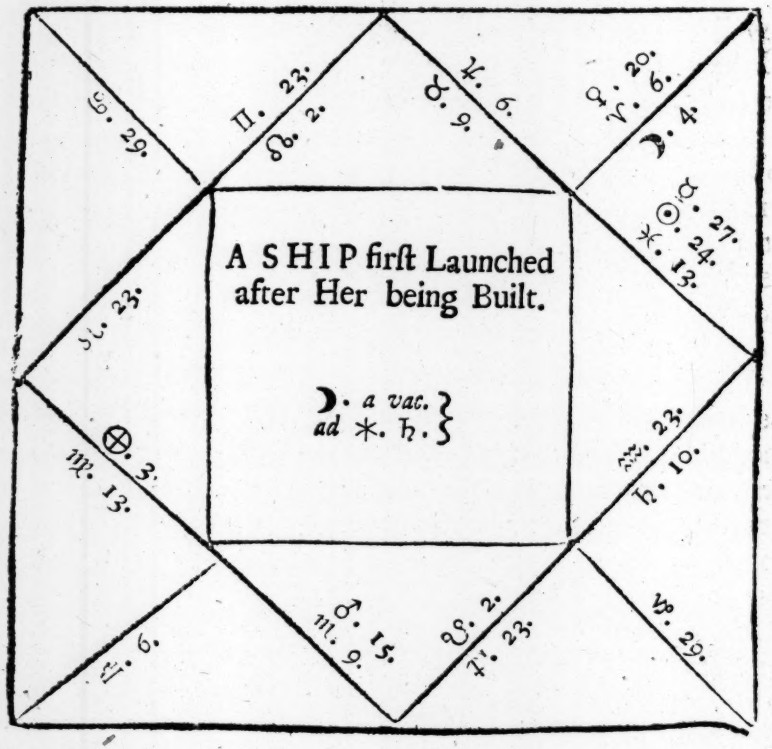
Thus the *Sun* when he comes to riſe Coſmically with the *Stars* of the *Eagle*, always produceth *Rain* and *Winds*. So alſo, with *Vergiliæ*, or *Seven Stars*. And, the like alſo, when he comes to their oppoſite places. After this manner, when he riſeth with the *Dog-Star* (although ſome think that *Canis non Mordet in Anglia*) have we a hot and parching Air, and an intemperate Seaſon. *Cum multis aliis*, &c. And, thus alſo ♄. or ♂. paſſing the Aſcendant ☉. or ☽. in any ones Nativity, (chiefly, if they oppreſſed them, or any of them in the Radix thereof) irritates Choller, or increaſeth Melancholly; whereas, ♃. ☉. and ♀. paſſing the ſame places, exite a Generous, Pleaſant, Free and Cheerful humour. And of the truth hereof, can I produce abundant Teſtimonies. Nay any Man, that hath

Tranſits very Powerful in every reſpect.

but his Nativity by him, may easily prove the truth hereof in himself, and that frequently.

Let but the Antagonist be so ingenious as to observe a little these matters, and then Character me for an Impostor, and a broacher of Fables to delude the World with, in the room of Truth to inform it, if he do not find these things true. But to our Election again.

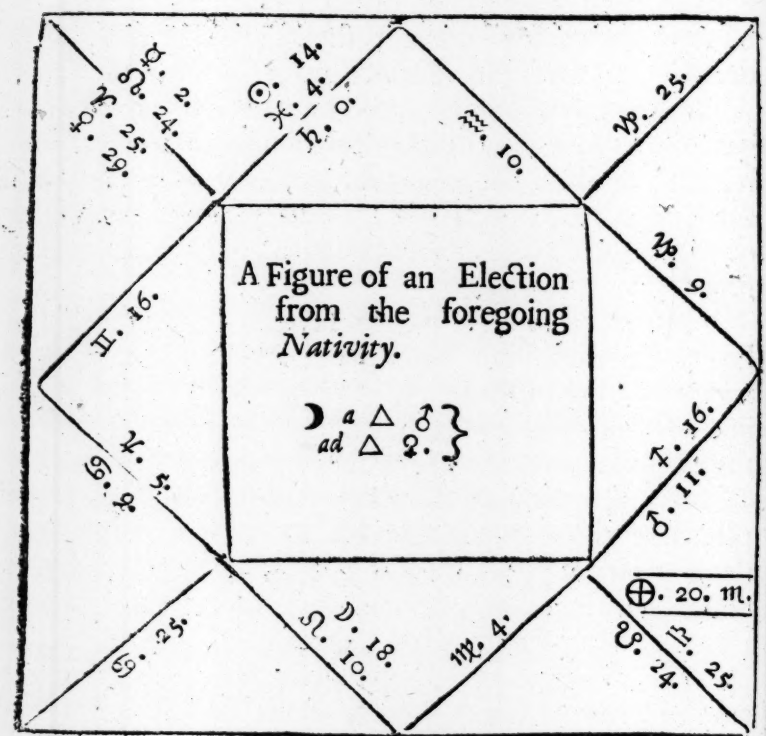
I shall give an Example in the Nativity of a Ship, and an Election from it to confirm the Method or Rule foregoing.



IN an *Astrological* sence, the first Launching of a Ship to try its ability in the Water, in which Element it is to live, and shew its Force and Activity, and to undergo its Fortune, is its true Nativity, Radix, or Birth-hour, *&c.* Howbeit,

Howbeit, although its *General Fate*, be written in the particular *Poſition* of Heaven; yet, we find that is apt to be either augmented or diminiſhed, by a careful heeding, or a non-obſervance, of ſuch *Times*, wherein it is to be *Re-launched*, or, when it ſhall *weigh Anchor*, in order to ſome particular Service or Action for the future. Now, we know a Ship can be Launched but once, in regard of its Nativity, and in relation to its *General Fate*: but, it may be Re-launched forty times, in reſpect of its *Particular Fate*; which is terminated in every Voyage or Action, for which ſhe happens to be thus particularly fitted.

Therefore, to Elect a time favourable for this Ship to begin any Eminent Action, from its Nativity, is to obſerve the ſame, and the places of the good *Planets* therein; (as before you were taught) and let the Figure of the Election, as near as you can, be under either ♐. ♈. ♊. ♎. *Horoſcopical*: they being the Trine and Sextile places of the *Figure*. Or elſe, let it be the ſame with the Nativity it ſelf. But, if neither of theſe can be obtained, (as ſometimes it may ſo fall out) then take the places of the *Fortunate Stars*, or of the *Sun* or *Moon*, for the *Horoſcope*; ever obſerving, to poſite the *Moon* well, and in good Configuration with the principal Significators; which always are, the *Lords* of the *Aſcendant* and *Ninth Houſes*, and the diſpoſiters of the *Moon* and *Part of Fortune*. Now, in this Nativity foregoing, ♃. ♀. ☉ ☽ are in ♓ ♈ ♉ take therefore thoſe Signs, or the Signs of their *Triangles*, for the *Horoſcope*, or *Moons* place, and (*favente Deo*) your *Election* will be ſucceſsful and happy. But you muſt always have a care of that part of ♉. which ♄'s □. or ☌. his ☍. hurts, leaſt thereby you deſtroy the hopes of a good *Election*.



IN this *Election* you ſee ♊. to aſcend the *Horoſcope*, which was the Eleventh Houſe of the Nativity, and therefore it muſt be Friendly. The Lord of the Aſcendant here, is on the place of the ☽. there, and ♃. here in ☍. to his Radical place, in △. of ☉. and ♄. the ☽. herein on the Aſcendant of the Radix; otherwiſe the ☽. in ♌. is not good in Sea-Affairs. Thus all things (you ſee) conſpire to make it a good and fortunate *Election*. And, in any the like caſe, you need not be affraid to truſt unto

unto our Method of Practice. And ſo you have the firſt way of Electing, (which is from the *Radix*) explained.

The ſecond way of making an Election.

2. The *Second* way of making or framing an *Election*, or finding out a Friendly time for the Launching or ſetting Sail of a Ship, is from an *Horary Queſtion*, (of the Maſter or Captain thereof, or of any other Perſon eminently concerned therein) ſeriouſly, and, *intento animo* propounded. (*i. e.*) when his or their minds ſhall be earneſtly ſolicitous and thoughtful about either the ſafety or hazzard of a Veſſel, or, of their own profit or loſs ariſing therefrom. ——— For, the mind in theſe matters is principally buſied or affected, as it firſt of all is informed either with hope or fear of the matter in queſtion, by the *Pulſe* of the *Primum Mobile*, or Soul of the World; (Call it whether of the two you pleaſe) and thence comes it to paſs, that our hopes and fears, are, not only *impermanent*, but very ſuddenly *tranſient*, and ſlide from one thing to another in moments; even as the Univerſal Spirit of the World moves either with, or againſt our particular Spirits; advancing to our Expectancy's, or contradicting our deſires, according to the Nature and Diſpoſition of the *Mundane Figure*, at that time when ſuch fears or deſires are prevalent.

And this is the true reaſon and ground of an *Horary Queſtion*; and plainly demonſtrable from the Cœleſtial Mathematicks, even in all the Actions and Paſſions of every perſon in this inferiour world.

Neither can any Man (let him ſuppoſe himſelf a *Socrates*) by all his policy and ſubtilty, wholly exempt himſelf from this Energy; Syth we cannot aſſure our ſelves of ever having the ſame thoughts (I mean in all reſpects exactly and fully, for I know we often have the like, and very nearly the ſame) which once we have en-

joyed; or, which have rather paſſed through us. It being as impoſſible that it ſhould be ſo, as for the ſame Poſition of Heaven ever to return again. Which cannot be, unleſs we ſhould ſuppoſe (with the Learned * *Gregory*) that the world ſhould out-laſt all reaſonable ſuppoſition: nor indeed then neither.

* *His Learned Notes on the Scriptures.*

But ſince we are not upon the ſubject of *Horary Queſtions* at large, we will paſs all further diſcourſe of this Nature here, as Anomalous to our preſent deſign; and return to the Matter in hand.

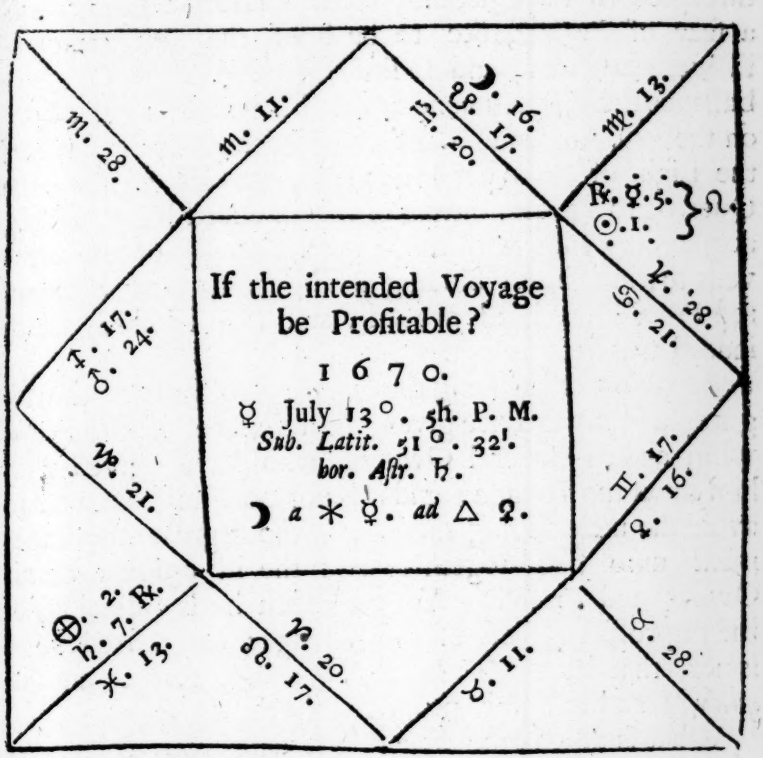
To make an *Election* then from an *Horary Queſtion*, for a *Ship*, *Voyage*, &c. you muſt frame the *Figure* of your *Election* agreeable to that of the *Queſtion*, in caſe the *Figure* were Fortunate. Otherwiſe you muſt alter the *Scheam* of the *Election* from that of the *Queſtion*, by fortunating the parts thereof, that were Unfortunate therein. For a bad Fate Aſtrologically, may be embettered, and a good one improved; or elſe were all Knowledge uſeleſs. And that is the meaning of *Ptolemy* in the 8th. *Aphoriſm* of his *Centiloquium*. *

* *Sapiens anima confert Cœleſti operationi, quemadmodum optimus Agricola arando expurgando quæ confert Naturæ*, Ptol.

To explain this fully (for I am unwilling to be guilty of *Riddles*, or to leave any thing in obſcurity, whereby to torment my *Readers*) I will produce you an Eminent Inſtance.

A perſon having a *Ship* to put to *Sea* (and having ſeveral doubts in his mind concerning her) enquires of me, whether he may ſafely, and with ſucceſs, adventure upon the preſent intended Voyage. The Heavens were in the following poſture at the time of his Interrogation.

In



IN the Figure of this *Horary Queſtion*, are many Arguments of diſcouragement to the Querent about the Interrogated undertaking. As (1.) ♂ in the Aſcendant. (2.) the Lord of the Aſcendant in the Eighth Houſe, and (tho' in his *Exaltation*) Combuſt there. (3.) the *Moon* in ♂ ♈. in the Ninth Houſe, the Angle that naturally ſignifies Sea Voyages. (4.) ♄ in ♂ ⊕. in the Second Houſe. (5.) The Lady of the Tenth on the Seventh, in ☌. to the Aſcendant, and ♂ there. (6.) *Mercury*, which ſignified the Veſſel, as Lord of the 7*th*. Angle, is alſo Lord of the 9*th*. and in the 8*th*. Combuſt and Retrograde. (7.) ♄ Lord of the Hour.

All which were Arguments of great infelicity to the intended Voyage, and of Dammage both to the Owner, and Ship likewiſe. Sickneſs, if not Impriſonment, is threatned

threatned to the Querent; Contradictory weather, and a fear of *Pyrates*, &c. to be brief, the Teſtimonies of ill were ſo many, and ſo little of good in the Figure to ballance them, (nay none at all, but the Poſition of ☿. on the 7*th*. Angle in △. of ☽. who happily transferred the Light of ☿. to her.) That I poſitively adviſed the Querent to a pretermitting of that intended Undertaking, acquainting him with the ſeveral *Menaces* of the Heavens towards him; bidding him be careful how he tempted *Providence*, leſt it proved worſe than I feared, which indeed was bad enough.

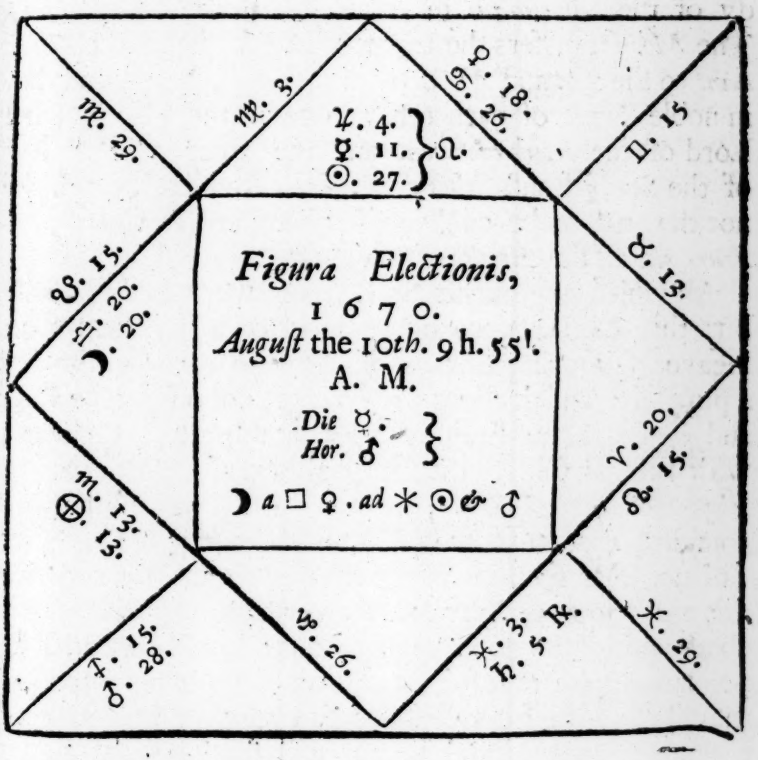
But, notwithſtanding the unhappy *Menaces* of the Figure, and my Advice given, he tells me, he is engag'd with, and to, ſeveral Owners, who have agreed with him upon the Voyage; and it is not now in his power to avoid the undertaking thereof, without great diſparagement unto him, together with the ill opinion of his Owners and Friends. Yet confeſſeth he is ſuſpicious of the improſperouſneſs of the Voyage; (as indeed, who is not, that hath *Mars* in the *Aſcendant* of ſuch an *Enquiry*?) and therefore propounds he the *Queſtion*.

What is now to be done? 'Tis dangerous to go: yet go he muſt. No hopes, neither of embettering theſe rugged and ſevere *Menaces* by an auſpicious *Election*, as can be gathered from the *Queſtion*; unleſs the *Moon* in *Trine* of *Venus*, Lady of the 5*th*. and 10*th*. Houſes can afford us any. And, to go at all adventures, what is it but to hazzard both *Ship*, *Men*, and *Goods*.

The Nativity of the *Ship* under *Queſtion* is unknown; I therefore (ſyth there is no remedy for the *Querent*, but going) muſt endeavour to frame an *Election* for the Voyage, from the Figure of the *Queſtion*, by oppoſing therein, the unhappy threats it intimates.

To aſſiſt me herein, I demanded of the *Querent*, in what time, ſince he muſt go, he was (God permitting) to begin his intended Voyage? about three weeks hence he tells me, (*i. e.*) from the time of the *Queſtion*) or any time

time after that, to *Bartholomew-Tide*; which was five or ſix weeks from the time of the *Queſtion*. To be ſhort, the time I pitched upon, was *Auguſt* the 10*th*. 9 h. 55 ′. A. M. or ten of the Clock at the fartheſt, for him to ſet Sail, or firſt of all to weigh Anchor for his Voyage. And the Figure of Heaven was as followeth: ——



The Figure of the *Queſtion* being ſo pernicious in all reſpects, required the greater care and induſtry of an Artiſt, in framing an *Election* that might conveniently Meliorate it: And a bettet I could not poſſibly meet with, in that limitation of time, the Tide, and all other matters and circumſtances conſidered. Herein

Herein the *Aſcendant* and *Moon* are made the Mid-Heaven of the *Figura Queſtionis*. The *Angles* of the *Scheam* and *Moon*, all in *Movable Cardinal Signs*. The Lady of the *Aſcendant* in the *Ninth Houſe*, in great reception of the *Moon*. The Lord of the *Ninth* and *Eleventh Angles* both, one *Planet*, and he in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter* in the *Medium Cœli*, in *Domo Solis*. The *Moon* Lady of the *Tenth* in the *Horoſcope* with Noble *Fixed Stars*. The Lady of the *Aſcendant* in △. to ☉. in the *Second Houſe*. The *Moon* transfers the Light of the Lady of the *Aſcendant* to the *Sun* and *Mars* by a *Sextile Aſpect*, and they, in noble *Trine* of each other; one of them being partly Lord of the *Mid-Heaven*, and the other wholly Lord of the *Seventh* and *Second Houſes*. And laſtly, which is not the leaſt to be conſidered, there are Eminent *Fixed Stars* on all the *Angles* of the *Figure*.

All which Arguments (if nothing were to be minded but this *Election*) pronounce it to be a moſt happy and Heaven-favouring *Election* of Time in earneſt, for ſuch a purpoſe: and declares the Voyage, not only to be *happy*, and *profitable*, but Eminently Reputable alſo. As indeed, with reſpect had to the Original hereof, which was the *Figure* of the *Queſtion*, it was. But, we muſt always conſider, that *God and Nature do nothing in vain*; for, had not this *Querent* been irritated to an Interrogation, this auſpicious *Election* could never have been liable to an abatement of its good ſignifications: but, as it hath a dependance upon that for its *Radix*, we cannot expect it ſhould have the full Effects of ſo many Illuſtrious Significations. For we muſt know, and ſhall ever be ſure to find it true, *That an Election* (be it never ſo good or bad in it ſelf) *can never totally alter the Promiſes or Menaces of an Original Queſtion*, which is its Nativity, but only augment to the *Good*, or mitigate the *Evil* of them. For therein are the Seeds of the Happineſs or Misfortune of ſuch Voyage or Veſſel incloſed; as Fruit is originally in its Root; or as Scent and Colours of Vegitables are vertually in their Seeds.

Nor

Nor need any trouble themſelves with objecting, that, not a *Queſtion*, but a *Nativity*, is the *Radix* properly of an *Election*. Sith the Queſtion, if with a ſerious and ſolicitous mind propounded, is ever the ſame, (or very like unto it) in ſignification with the *Radix*; and may therefore be reaſonably preſumed equal with the proper Root thereof; eſpecially when the true *Nativity* is not known, or not by any means to be found. As a *Step-Father*, in the room of the natural *Sire*, performing all the Offices of a Father, is, by a *Child* to be looked upon and owned in the ſame Capacity, and Relation to him, as was his *real Father*, when alive. And if experience will ſerve to vouch this verity further, (if there be at leaſt any need thereof) I can produce ſufficient.— But to the Effect.

The *Ship* did weigh Anchor at the time Elected; and within ſix days did receive Dammage by a Storm, wherein it had like to have been Wrecked. In twenty days after, it had neerly been caſt away again, by running into the *Quick-ſands*; but, with greater danger than loſs, in little time got very well off again.

Afterwards, this Veſſel made its Port both proſperouſly and ſpeedily; ſo alſo, it did make a happy return home again, and this without any material or remarkable prejudice or dammage; excepting that they were diſtreſſed ſomewhat in their return, for Proviſion, and freſh water, ſome of theirs proving ill; by reaſon whereof, (as might be reaſonably ſuppos'd) both the *Maſter* and *Marriners* were a little unhealthful.— There happen'd alſo a ſmall Mutiny in the Ship, (like ♂ in the *Horoſcope* of the *Queſtion*) occaſion'd by an unlucky impudent fellow, a Carpenter belonging to the Ship; this was ſtill as they were returning home,

To conclude, the profit of the Voyage was much leſs than was either expected, or at firſt propounded by the Owners; or, (as I have heard the Maſter of the Veſſel ſay) than was ever known before.

Thus

Thus have you a brief, but true Hiſtory of the whole matter. And, in every reſpect, moſt ſuitable to the ſignifications of the bad portended in the Scheam of the *Queſtion*, and likewiſe of the ſafety denoted by the Figure of the Election.

By which we may obſerve,— That an ill *Queſtion* may be bettered by a fortunate Election of Time. And, that a good Election is really ſerviceable and profitable. But then, we may alſo obſerve, That tho' the Election be never ſo good in it ſelf, its auſpicious ſignifications cannot totally avert the unhappy Menaces of that Figure, or Radix, from whence you make or frame the Election. And, ſo you have the ſecond way of framing an Election explained.

The Third way of making an Election.

The *Third* way of making an *Election*, *Aſtrologically*, is, when neither the Nativity of the Ship or Veſſel is known, nor yet an *Horary Queſtion* propounded concerning it. And, thus I can aſſure you, it often falls out. For there is ſcarce one Man of ten, that knows his time of Birth; and, I preſume, there is ſcarce one Ship of an hundred, whoſe *Geneſis*, or time of firſt *Launching*, was ever taken notice of. The greater part of the World either thinking to over-look all *Starry Influences*, or elſe are readily willing to neglect them; as believing ſuch knowledge, (though both excellent and veritable in it ſelf) to be only the *Apocriphal* part of *Philoſophy*, and therefore in no wiſe fit to be minded by any that Hunger and Thirſt after true Wiſdom.

☞ But this *Obiter*.— If the Birth-hour be not known nor yet a *Queſtion* concerning your matter propounded, the Artiſt muſt then endeavour to find a Poſition of Heaven, wherein the *Moon*, and Lord of the *Horoſcope*, *&c.* ſhall be in good and fortunate places of the Figure, and in Signs Superiour and Commanding, free from affliction and impediment of any kind.

I

I would not, now, here, have any over Curious or Critital Person (and yet I know *Astrology* hath its *Hereliques*, as well as Divinity) from Opinion and Humour only, object to me.— *That Elections are not to be made, but from some known Radix.* For, if by an nnknown *Radix* (which is the reverse of the known) they mean the Nativity of a Person or Vessel not to be found, or of a Question unpropounded, *&c.* Then to some persons, Vessels, *&c.* the Heavens must as to humane Science be wholly useless; because it is impossible to Derive, or Elect, from that which is not, or is not, at least to our knowledge. But this were a gross absurdity, as well as a great untruth to suppose,— Syth the λογος σπερματιτὴς, or *ætherial matter*, is in every place constantly operating to some particular end. And, although the *Lines* by which this subtile *Influence* is directed, serve not me, or is not forcible enough to move me, to doubt, it may, be yet strong enough to direct me to Act; and, so I may happily make choise of a good time to commence my Affairs in, although I know not the Nativities of the Persons or things, which are Instruments or Mediums by which my purposed Affairs are brought to pass. For, God and Nature, as they are never idle, so they do nothing, but to some signal effect or purpose.

Heaven hath its various Seasons in it self, as well as to us: and Beginnings, whether to Men known or unknown, have proportionate progresses and ends. And, (if *Seneca* may be believed) it is not in humane power to contradict an Original Destinated Intention: so, that if thy *Election* be good, thou needest not doubt, but the *Radix* belouging to the Vessel thou framest thy Election for, is good also.

If therefore by an unknown *Radix*, they mean a time involved in the general Rowl of the Heavens, which are the first movers, augmentors and decayers of all things; we must freely acknowledge that such Time, by reason of an infinite Cœlestial variety, is too hard for Mortality

to

to diſcover, without the advantage of Divine Inſpiration. Yet is this no injury to our way of *Election*, but rather ſeems to conclude our *Queſtion*. For, it is in this ſence that I aſſert *Elections*, profitable and truly to be made and known, tho' the Nativity be Ignote, or that there be never any *Queſtion* propounded: Sith the *Election* is ever the Image of the *Radix*; and what is Ignote to us, is not ſo in it ſelf, but hath a place in the Univerſal Regiſter of Nature. And all things derive from the *Heavens*.

But yet, if any ſhall further object, that, ſhould we allow of ſuch kind of Elections, they are as probable to prove *Bad* as *Good*. As *Morine* and ſome others, among us, very idly from him have ſuggeſted; urging that the Eighth or Twelve Houſes, *&c.* as well as the Eleventh, Fifth, or Tenth, *&c.* of a *Radix*, may aſcend the Eaſtern Finitor in an Election. Or, that the places of *Saturn* and *Mars*, or their *Oppoſitions* or *Quadrantal* places, may in a Figure of Election, happen to be *Horoſcopical*, as well as the places of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or their *Sextile*, or *Trigonal Beams*: And ſo come to render that Pernicious and Deſtructive, which our Election pronounceth good, happy, and hopeful. And, on the contrary, may denote that to be Fortunate and Succeſsful, which we may not only fear, but find to be attended with abſolute Ruine and Deſtruction. To this I anſwer.

If the thing were poſſible which is urged by this Objection, the Inference, would indeed, prove too ſtrong to be ſhaken or invalidated by any Man. But it is not poſſible that there can be any Contradiction to the Operations of Nature, where a Mans Will is at liberty, and only to be Exerciſed, as himſelf pleaſeth, as it is in the framing of an Election of Time, when a *Radix* is wholly unknown.

Beſides, Nature would be found guilty of offering Violence to its own Decrees, if it ſhould deſtroy its general intention for the ſake, or advantage of any one particular, as in this Caſe. As is the River, ſo is the Stream,

for

for either *Goodneſs* or *Badneſs*. And if the Tree be good, the Fruit thence iſſuing cannot be improſperous. Know therefore, that if thy *Radix* be kind; (let it be known or unknown) thy Election cannot be cruel. Can any one accuſe Nature for want of skill in Geometry? if not, why may we not (by God's Bleſſing) thereby, be directed to a favourable Election, although we do not know our *Radix* or *Nativity*?

But, methinks, the matter is moſt plain, and put beyond all doubt, in the verity of *Horary Queſtions*, (of which we mention'd ſomewhat before.) Inaſmuch, that either the ſame *Horoſcope*, with that of the *Nativity*, or a Sign of the ſame *Trigon*, (which is ever ſemblable unto it) hath ever been found to poſſeſs the Eaſt Angle at the time of the ſerious propounding any *Horary Queſtion*. And this I have more than an hundred times proved true, by an after knowledge of the true *Geneſis* or *Nativity* of ſundry *Querents*.

A Conſpicuous Truth thereof it is, that the Heavens, in reſpect of the ſame Subject, move to the ſame effect, by a ſimilitude of Figure. And conſequently, an Election may be profitably made, although the *Radix* be not known.

Some, may alſo yet further object. If neither a *Radix* be known, or a *Queſtion* ſeriouſly propounded by a *Querent* concern'd, and it be true that the Progreſſes and Ends of Things anſwer to their Beginnings; what need then have we to make Elections? —— I Anſwer,——

Although the *Radix* be unknown, and the Perſon concerned cannot be ſerious or ſolicitous enough in his mind to propoſe a Queſtion; yet is an Election uſeful. [Tho' I ſay not ſo much unto ſuch a Perſon, as to one more ſeriouſly and Philoſophically affected with the Matter or Thing the Election relates unto.] And that for theſe Reaſons.

1. It diſcovers Truth in Cœleſtial Influences, and prevents our admiration at the Events of Things, which

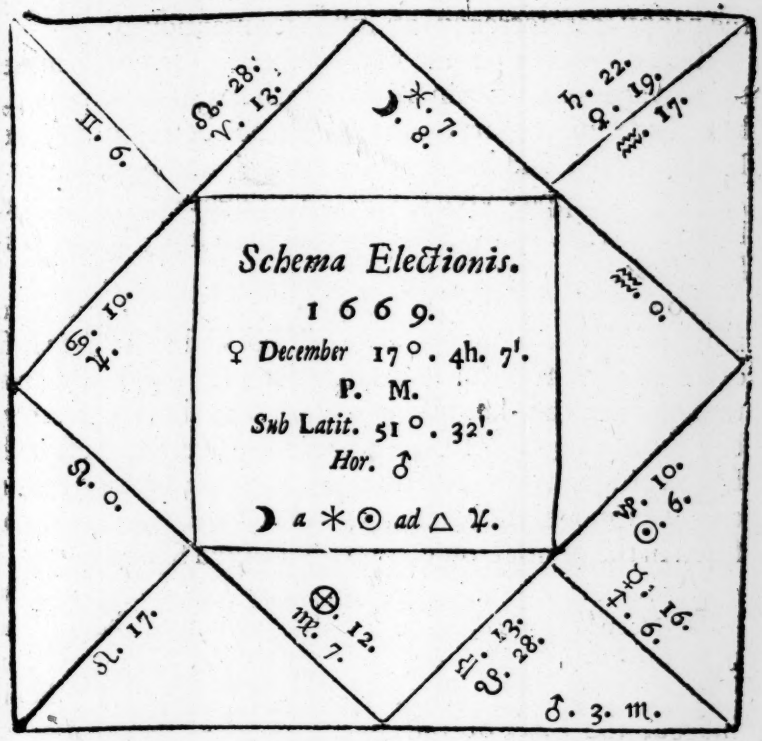
our ignorance often expoſes us unto; and convinceth us, that Nature hath a particular deſign in all her Operations, which is certainly not only a happineſs but a benefit to underſtand. Γίγνωσκε καιρὸν, is an Axiome, a Man need not be aſhamed of.

2. By an Election we may probably embetter time, (as before I mentioned) and make it more kind to our purpoſe. It teaching us the true difference between καιρὸς and χρόνος, between the opportunity of time to favour us; and Time in general, which may be either proſperous or impropitious unto us. Thus alſo is Reaſon known from Chance, or hap-hazzard, and preſcience diſtinguiſheth a Man from a Brute. Thus it is, that we are preſerv'd by Wiſdom, while Fools go on and are puniſhed.

3. And laſtly, an Election declares the *Fatum Navis*, the ſucceſs of the Ship or Veſſel, *&c.* which cannot but be a ſatisfaction (at leaſt) unto ſuch Men that are the moſt indifferent in theſe Matters. I ſay, it cannot but be a ſatisfaction unto them, to know this, although they cannot command their Minds or Tongues to an enquiry after it. The Knowledge and Obſervance of an Election, (be the *Radix* known or unknown) muſt therefore be effectual and advantageous.

But, leaving theſe, perhaps too curious diſquiſitions, as not very proper, or uſeful to my honeſt and well-meaning *Sea-Man*, or for our vulgar *Engliſh* Readers; for thoſe I foreſee will be the cheif Inſpectors of this diſcourſe. (And indeed I do not Calculate it for the *Meridian* of any Taller Underſtanding.) I will now (and it is but time to) come to an Example, the better to Illuſtrate this third way of making an Election.

In



IN this *Figure* you ſee the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant* and *Moon* (and pray think not that I do omit minding the *Moon* to have *Cancer* for her Houſe, and that *Jupiter* doth there receive Exaltation) are admirably well poſited, and in the prime *Angles* of Heaven. The *Moon* alſo is above the *Earth*, (which *Haly* ſays, *is very profitable in ſuch matters*) Very ſwift in motion, and in *Trine* and *Reception* of *Jupiter* (an Eminent advantage in all Naval Expeditions) and happily transferrs the Light of *Sol* and *Mars* by an amicable Beam unto him, promiſing all imaginable Felicity to the Voyage, or Undertaking, deſigned by this Election.

'Tis true, the *Sun* and *Jupiter* are in *Oppoſition* from the *Aſcendant* and ſeventh *Angles*: but that is not of force ſufficient to deſtroy, or yet to much prejudice the De-

ſign, by reaſon of the aforeſaid Noble *Configurations*, and the happy transferrency of Influence mentioned.

Indeed, *Saturn* in the Ninth, ſhould, not only make the Voyage ſomewhat more ſlow, than might be expected, but a little improſperous alſo, had he not been Lord of the Ninth Houſe, and his *Languid Plumbeous Nature* and *Influence*, ſo happily vivify'd by the preſence of *Venus*, and by the *Sextile Ray* of *Mercury* caſt unto him, *à dignitatibus Jovis*.

To acquaint you with matter of Fact, (for this is no aſſumed, but a real *Inſtance*.) This Veſſel did then firſt of all weigh Anchor for its Voyage deſigned; but could not then go very far, becauſe it was againſt the Tide. Howbeit, it having ſo fortunate a beginning, its progreſs both backward and forward was proſperous; and its return alſo was moderately ſpeedy, *non obſtante Saturn* his Poſition in the Ninth Houſe, and in a Fixed Sign.

The Moon *Governeſs of the Seas.*

Whence it is Obvious, that the *Moon* is to be preferred before the Lord of the Ninth Angle, in an Election for a Sea-Voyage. She is indeed, the *Lady* of the Seas, and it is by her Magnetique Virtue and Influence, that they both Ebb and Flow, and in all things they are obedient to her Motion.

And thus you have all the three ſeveral ways of Framing an Election taught you, and that I conceive very plainly; which was the deſign of this particular Chapter to do.

A Nativity *more Noble than a* Queſtion. *A* Queſtion *than an* Election.

To conclude this, It will not be amiſs to mind you here, that a *Nativity* in theſe matters, is more Noble than an *Horary Queſtion*, as the Root is more Excellent than the Branch. And an *Horary Queſtion* is more worthy than an *Election*, ſingly and alone conſidered; as preventative Phyſick is preferrible before Curative.

CHAP. III.

CHAP. III.

Conſiſting of Aſtrological Rules *and* Aphoriſms, *proper for the right underſtanding the Succeſs or Misfortune of any* Ship *at* Sea, *relating to the beginning of its Voyage; or its Original Launching: or to an* Horary Queſtion *of ſuch* Ship *or* Veſſel, *the beginning of whoſe Voyage is not known, or the* Nativity *thereof to be had; or to* Elections, *&c. thereunto belonging, ſo far as is diſcernable by the Power of ſecond Cauſes.*

THe Great and Manifold Hazzards that Princes and Merchants do daily run at Sea, either by Enemies, ill Weather, Rocks and Sands, *&c.* ſhould (methinks) invite them to a ſerious minding of the Poſition of Heaven and Stars, under which they begin ſuch Eminent Undertakings.

And, that I may be the more ſerviceable unto Perſons, of all Conditions, in ſo Eminent and Weighty an Affair, and thereby yield ſome probable encouragement at leaſt, unto ſo Noble and Uſeful an Art as *Navigation*; I will (God permitting) in this Chapter, produce unto you, ſome, of the many *Aphoriſms* left us by the Antient *Sages* in this Science, relating to the Safety or Danger of all *Maritime* Affairs. And for Methods ſake, I ſhall divide this Chapter into the ſeveral Parts or Sections following.

1. *Of the Diviſion of the* Ship, *and how the parts thereof are* Aſtrologically *referred to the parts of the* Zodiack, *according to the* Arabian Haly.
2. *Of the proper* Significators *of a* Ship *or* Veſſel, *both in reſpect of a* Queſtion, Election, *&c.*
3. *Of the ſeveral Arguments that promiſe ſafety or ſecurity to a* Ship *either at, or going to* Sea.
4. *Of the Teſtimonies of Hazzard and Danger, that* Aſtrologically, *attends all* Maritime *Affairs.*

SECT. I.

Of the Diviſion of the Ship, *and how the parts thereof, are referred to the parts of the* Zodiack.

De judiciis Aſtro. p. 3. *cap.* 14. *fol.* 115.

THe Learned *Haly*, from *Ptolemy*, refers the parts of a Ship to the ſeveral parts of the *Zodiack*, thus,—— *Da Signum* ♈. *Pectoribus Navis,* ♉. *ei quod eſt ſub pectoribus modicum verſus aquam,* ♊. *gubernaculo Navis,* ♋. *fundo Navis,* ♌, *ſummitati Navis quæ ſtat ſuper aquam,* ♍. *Ventri Navis,* ♎. *ei quod ſublevatur & deprimit de pectoribus Navis in aquâ,* ♏. *loco ubi morant Nauta,* ♐. *ipſi Nautæ,* ♑. *finibus exiſtentibus in Nave,* ♒. *Magiſtro Navis,* ♓. *Remis,* (i. e.) Give (ſaith he) the Sign ♈. to ſignifie the Breaſt of the *Ship*, and ſo of the reſt of the parts, as in the following *Scheam.*

♈. The Breaſt of the Ship.
♉. That part under the Breaſt towards the Water.
♊. The Rudder or Stern.
♋. The Bottom or Floor.
♌. The Top above Water.
♍. The Belly.
♎. The part above the Breaſt of the Ship in the Water.
♏. The place for the Marriners.
♐. The Marriners themſelves.
♑. The Ends of the Ship.
♒. The Maſter or Captain.
♓. The Oares.

This Diviſion of *Haly's*, or *Ptolemy's* rather, was not wholly followed by *Alkindus*. For he, in theſe matters, gave the Aſcendant to ſignifie the Breaſt of the *Ship*, and the ſeventh Angle to repreſent the hinder part of the *Ship*, the *Mid-Heaven* to denote the upper part of the *Veſſel*, and the *fourth-Houſe* to denote the Bottom of the *Ship*, or that part of her which is under Water. Then, the four intermediate Houſes

Haly, *pars* 3. cap. 14. fol. 115.

Houſes between the *Mid-Heaven*, Aſcendant and *fourth Houſe*, to ſignifie the right ſide of the *Ship*, viz. the 11*th*. 12*th*. 2*d*. and 3*d*. and the four ſuccedent and cadent Houſes between the *fourth Houſe*, the *Occident*, and *Mid-Heaven*, to ſignifie the left ſide of the *Ship*, &c.— Now, I am ſo far from ſiding with one of theſe Learned Authors againſt the other, that I know no reaſon but I may embrace both their Opinions as to this matter. Neither do they thwart, but ſtrengthen each other, and the Truth alſo. For, the firſt Opinion, makes a Diviſion in regard of the Signs of the *Zodiack*; the ſecond, in reſpect of the Houſes of Heaven. Nor is the one perfect, or fit to be relied on, without the aſſiſtance of the other. For the Houſes have their perfect and unalterable ſignifications, (as both theſe Authors largely teach) as well as the parts of the *Zodiack*. And, when *Morinus* pretended to Demonſtrate this as Truth unto the World, (which I muſt needs commend, with the Learned *Oughtbred*, for an Excellent piece of ſervice done, not only to this *Science*, but to all the Sons of *Art*. Yet) he had been more ingenious, I muſt needs ſay, and more Eminently to have been extolled, had he related what others had hinted at (in that matter, although not all out ſo happily) before him. Nor do I find, that, that Great *Philoſopher* and *Phyſician* hath made any remarkable Diſcoveries in, or Additions to *Aſtrology*, beyond what the Ingenious *Cardan*, and (before him) *Ptolemy*, and ſundry *Greek* and *Arabian* Authors had done. Only, he hath had the happineſs to live in an Age, wherein the *Latine Tongue*, and perhaps *Logique* and *Philoſophy* too, have been more Eminently encouraged, and made uſe of, than in ſome of their more Cloudy Days; and ſo he hath been enabled to ſpeak the ſame things as they did, in more Curious, Apt and Quaint terms. I wiſh he had not let ſlip, (not to ſay Exploded) many of the Excellent Practical Truths that thoſe Worthy Fathers of this *Art* took great pains to Advance and Promote. *Morine* was a Man fitted

more for *Oratory*, than *Aſtrology*, as by his Elevated *Mercury* is ſufficiently Demonſtrable. And, his *Nativity* in a great many things, better beſpeaks his Parts and Abilities, than his *Book*; although the one had but a ſmall portion of time ſpent in its Erection, and the other Thirty years in its Compiling. Not that I envy the Induſtry and Pains of this Worthy *Philoſopher*, (for I am willing to pay him the Tribute of thanks for lending me in many things his Eyes) but wiſh only, that he had ſpent as much time among *Practical*, as *Theorical Authors*, in this *Science*, or had been as happy as *Cardan*, or *Gocleine*, *&c.* in the general Practice thereof.

SECT. II.

Of the proper Significators of a Ship or Veſſel, as well in an Election, *as* Queſtion, *&c.*

SOme *Aſtrologers* are of Opinion, that the Aſcendant ſhall in all reſpects, ſignifie a *Ship* or *Veſſel*, be it either in *Queſtion*, *Nativity* or *Election*. Others urge, that the *Moon* and Aſcendant generally are Significators of the State of the whole *Ship* and its *Voyage*. So *Haly*. Theſe are his words — *Luna & Aſcendens generaliter ſunt ſignificatores totius Navis, & ſuorum ſtatuum*, &c. (i. e.) The *Aſcendant* and the *Moon* are generally the ſignificators of the whole *Ship*, and of its ſucceſs, and the Lord of the Aſcendant ſhall ſignifie the Perſons Sailing therein. — *Bonatus* tells us, that we ought principally to have regard to the *Moon*. For, ſaith he, — *Ipſa habet participationem & ſignificationem in omni Principio, in omni Itinere, in omni Loco, in omni Tempore, in omni Re, atq; in omni Hora*, (i. e.) The *Moon* hath participation and ſignification in every Beginning, in every Journey,

Journey, in every Place, in every Time, in every Thing, and in every Hour. So great is the Influence of the *Moon*, ſhe being the Conveyer of all the other *Planets* Influxes to us, that ſhe is, by us, to be excluded nothing, that hath relation to Humane Buſineſs or Action. And it is no way to be doubted, but that the Aſcendant and the *Moon* both, have a very great power and ſignification of the good or bad ſucceſs that attends not only *Ships*, &c. but all things under the Sun; as they ſhall happen to be either afflicted or aſſiſted in your Figure. But, of this more anon, when I come to the Third *Section*.

But then, by the leave of the Learned *Haly*, &c. I muſt tell you, that it is thus to be underſtood only in *Elections*, or in the *Radix*, or time of the firſt Launching of a *Ship*. For in *Queſtions* concerning *Veſſels* or *Voyages*, &c. Not the Aſcendant, but ſeventh Houſe ſhall poſitively ſignifie the *Veſſel*; That being the Grand Angle of Matters or Buſineſs queſited, as caſting an oppoſite *Ray* to the *Horoſcope*, which ever muſt ſignifie the Perſon Enquiring, or thing begun, *&c.* unleſs (to contradict the reaſon hereof) we ſhould ſuppoſe the *Ship* of a capacity to ſpeak, and ſo able to propound its own *Queſtion*; Then indeed, the Aſcendant were proper to ſignifie the *Veſſel*. But ſince all things inanimate, as wanting the Organs of Speech, cannot therefore be thought to deſire, much leſs to diſcourſe their Neceſſities; we will therefore reſt ſatisfy'd, that there is an abſolute inability in them, either to Enquire, or Require, *&c.* Therefore the Aſcendant in matters of *Queſtions*, ſhall only ſignifie the Perſon Enquiring; and the ſeventh Angle ſhall ever repreſent the *Ship* or *Veſſel* enquired after.

And, this is the difference between a *Queſtion*, and a *Radix* or *Election*, in an *Aſtrological* ſence. In the *Queſtion*, there is a Perſon Interrogating, which the Aſcendant (you have heard for what reaſon) muſt ever ſignifie. In a *Radix* or *Election*, there is no Perſon Enquiring, any

any more than in the Figure of the Birth of a Man or Woman: and therefore the Aſcendant therein (with our Learned *Arabian*) ſhall repreſent the *Veſſel* or *Ship*. That being the prime Angle, (or Point rather) upon, or toward which the Cœleſtial Atoms make their Impreſſion principally, to be diſtinguiſhed in time, by Effects of Good or Bad Fortune, upon the Perſon or Thing born or begun under it; as is to be known by obſerving the true *punctum temporis* thereof. The *Aſtrologer* therefore, muſt vary his *Rules* or *Aphoriſms* in matters of *Queſtions*, from thoſe of *Elections* and *Radixes*, by remembring (as he is here taught) ever to take the ſeventh Angle in the place, or ſtead of the *Horoſcope*; and the Lord of the ſeventh, in the room of the Lord of the Aſcendant, and therewith conſider, and apply thereto, the *Moons* Configurations, together with her Applications and Separations, *&c.* and you ſhall rarely fail (except through inadvertency) in your Judgments. Further proof hereof, I ſhall produce in its proper place.

Thus are you informed of the proper ſignifications of a *Ship* or *Veſſel*; and how they are to be varied in relation to a *Queſtion*, *Radix* or *Election*, which was the buſineſs of this *Section*.

SECT. III.

Aſtrological Aphoriſms, *or* Rules, *of the ſafety of a* Ship, *either at, or going to* Sea; *or at the time of its firſt Launching.*

THE *Artiſt* having well weighed the nature of the *Queſtion*, and conſidered and compared it with all its Circumſtances, muſt firſt erect his Scheam of Heaven, with reſpect to the time it is propounded in, and *Latitude*

Latitude of the place it is propounded under; and then, either mentally, or otherwiſe, he muſt ſum up all the Arguments of Happineſs and Misfortune he ſhall find therein; and, according to the Major, or great number of Teſtimonies, let him give his Judgment, either of ſucceſs or prejudice. And to aſſiſt him the better herein, let him well ponder the ſence and meaning of the following *Rules*.

1. When in your *Figure* you find the Principal Significators of a *Ship* or *Veſſel*, (you were acquainted which they were before) and of the Men ſailing therein, to be ſtrong and well poſited, and every way free from Affliction, you may then Judge ſafety and ſucceſs to the *Ship*, and to the *Mariners* alſo.

2. If the Aſcendant of the *Figure* ſhall be Fortunate, and the Lord of the Aſcendant Unfortunate, and in abject places of the Heavens; you may then Judge that the *Ship* or *Veſſel* ſhall do well, and arrive happily to its intended Port, or Haven; but that there will happen Dammage and Misfortune to the Men ſailing therein.

3. And, if you find in the *Figure*, the *Moon*, and the Fortunate Stars Angular, and well affected, and the Infortunes *Cadent*, and otherwiſe dejected and oppreſſed; you may then conclude, that the *Ship* and her Lading will go very ſafe to her Harbour, or intended Port; and this without any interruption. So happy is it, when you find the Arguments of Miſchief under Hatches, and thoſe of good ſucceſs, exalted.

4. If at any time you chance to find in your *Figure*, the Arguments of ſafety, and the Teſtimonies of danger to be equal; and that your Significations of ſafety hap to be derived from the more Noble parts of the *Figure*, then ſhall the *Veſſel* in queſtion be wholly freed from the dangers menaced, although it fortune to be never ſo ſeverely and ſmartly beſieged or encountered by them.

5. When you find that the principal ſignificators of the *Ship* or *Veſſel* are ſwift in motion, and happily aſſiſted

of

of the Fortunate Stars; and that thoſe Stars fortune to be in good places of the *Figure* above the Earth, the *Ship* ſhall then make both a ſpeedy and ſucceſsful Voyage. Such an one, as ſhall be profitable to the Owners, and reputable to the Maſter thereof, *&c.* and this ſhall be the more Eminent and Conſiderable, if together herewith, the Lord of the *Second*, and of the part of *Fortune* ſhall aſſiſt.

6. *Royal Fixed Stars* upon the *Angles* of the *Figure*, at the time when any *Ship* or *Veſſel* is firſt Launched; or at the beginning of a Voyage, or its firſt weighing Anchor, *&c.* always denotes ſuch *Ship* or Voyage to be more than ordinary famous for, and in Action and Buſineſs; and to be capable of doing and enterprizing ſomething, beyond what other *Ships* do commonly promiſe, or are known to perform.

7. In Sea-Voyages, or in matters of *Maritime* concern, it is moſt natural and proper for Signs of the Watry *Trigon* to aſcend the *Horoſcope*; (chiefly *Cancer*: that being, not only the *Manſion-houſe* of the *Moon*, but the Exaltation of *Jupiter*, as by the foregoing *Syſtem* is taught.) And if the *Moon* be above the Earth, in good Aſpect, *viz. Sextile* or *Trine* thereunto, and free from all Oppreſſions of the *Unfortunate Stars*; there is then no fear or doubt, but happineſs will attend ſuch Voyage.

8. When the Degrees of the *Horoſcope*, *Mid-Heaven*, *Sun* and *Moon*, the Lord of the *Horoſcope* and Diſpoſiter of the *Moon*, are found to be ſuch, as *Aſtrologers* term, *Light*, *Maſculine*, and *Encreaſing Fortune*, (for there are ſuch particular affections to parts of the *Signs*, as well as to the whole *Sign*, as I ſhall elſewhere prove.) A Ship then ſetting ſail, weighing Anchor, or being then Launched, will (in its Life, or Voyage) meet with ſplendid Honour and Succeſs, other Arguments of good Fortune herewith concurring.

9. Moveable *Cardinal Signs* poſſeſſing the *Horoſcope* of your *Figure*, (if other Teſtimonies but moderately concur)

cur) do declare a Happy, Proſperous, and Swift Voyage to a Ship then ſetting ſail. The ſame occurring at the Launching of a Ship, denotes it to be excellently happy for ſervice and ſailing.

10. The *Sun*, *Moon*, *Jupiter*, *Venus*, &c. in your Aſcendant, or *Mid-Heaven*, or, the Lord of the Aſcendant in the *Tenth*, or Lord of the *Tenth* in the Aſcendant ever declares Fortunate Veſſels at their firſt Launching; and, if it thus happen at the beginning of Sea-Voyages, it portends not only good ſucceſs to the *Ship* or *Veſſel*, *&c.* but Preſages great Honour to the Commander thereof, and advantage to the Labourious and Induſtrious Mariners.

11. Many Fortunate Stars in the *Eleventh Houſe*, well beholding the Part of *Fortune*, the *ſecond Houſe* or their Lords, always declares the *Ship* or *Veſſel* to be ſucceſful in Merchandizing, and that the Owners of ſuch *Ship* ſhall grow Rich apace by her. Such Poſitions in a *Man of War*, ſhews her Victorious, and to be Maſter of many Prizes, and over many Enemies.

12. The *Moon* in *Sextile*, *Quadrate*, or *Trine* of the *Sun*, *Jupiter* or *Venus*, increaſing in Light and Motion, denotes admirable ſailers; and makes alſo, very auſpicious and ſpeedy Voyages. And, if ſhe happen not to be in her *Detriment*, or, in *via Combuſta*; but on the contrary, free from all manner of Affliction, and Poſited in a good part of Heaven, the ſucceſs and ſwiftneſs thereof, will be the more remarkable.

13. The *Moon* with *Mercury* in the *ſecond Houſe*, or in good Aſpect unto it, or to the Lord thereof; or, their being in *Conjunction* in the *Tenth Houſe*, in amicable Poſition of the *ſecond*, or of his Lord, declares Fortunate and Proſperous Voyages; and likewiſe portends ſuch *Veſſels* to be thriving and ſucceſsful, that are ſo Launched.

14. When you find the *Moon* in good Aſpect of *Mars ſupra Terram*, and in an *Airy* or *Fiery Sign*, it declares a *Veſſel* ſo Launched, or then ſetting ſail for a Voyage,

to

to have, not only ſucceſs againſt, or freedom from Enemies, but a Victory over them: and it alſo adds Courage and Confidence to the Commander and Sea-man thereof.

15. The Fortunate *Planets* in the *Oriental Quarter* of *Heaven*, or above the *Earth*, and the *Infortunes* in the *Occidental*, or under the *Earth*, declares ſucceſs to a Veſſel ſo Launched, or ſetting Sail, *&c.* at the beginning, or in the firſt part of its Voyage, or Life; but, toward the latter part of either, an Eclipſe thereof.

☞ *Note* here, good *Reader*, that it is in *Aſtrology*, as in *Grammar*. There is no General Rule but admits of an Exception. And therefore the *Artiſt* muſt be ſure in his Judgment upon things of this Nature, not to pronounce Happineſs raſhly, or, upon one ſingle Teſtimony, to a Ship, or Voyage, but conſider the Arguments or Exceptions againſt his Rule for ſucceſs, as well as that alone; and ſo doing, he may (by Gods aſſiſtance) proceed to give his Opinion or Judgment thereon determinately, and for the Honour of Truth.

SECT. IV.

Shewing the ſeveral Arguments of Danger, which Aſtrologically *attend any* Ship *or* Veſſel *from the time of its firſt Launching, Weighing Anchor,* &c.

HAving already acquainted you with the ſeveral Arguments of good ſucceſs, that impends over Veſſels, at the time of their firſt Launching, *&c.* (and I need not Apologize that I began with them, ſince happineſs ought to have the precedency of Misfortune, at leaſt in the eſteem of Men, let them be never ſo ſevere in the Study and Practice of *Philoſophy*; *Good* being ever preferrible to *Evil.*) I come now to preſent you with the

the moſt Eminent Teſtimonies of Danger that naturally attends ſuch Eminent Actions; hoping thereby to aſſiſt Mankind how to prevent many of the Misfortunes they are conſtantly ſubject unto, by a non-obſervance of the *Principiums* of ſuch great Affairs. And beginning with the 55 *Aphoriſm* of *Ptolemy's Centiloquium* for the Eaſe and Benefit of the *Artiſts* Memory, I ſhall give you them *Aphoriſtically*, as I did the other.

1. The Malignant Influence of *Mars* againſt *Ships* is diminiſhed, when he is placed neither in the Mid-Heaven, or Eleventh Angle; In thoſe places if he be poſited, the *Veſſel* will be deſtroy'd by *Pirates:* But if the *Horoſcope* be afflicted by any Martial *Fixed Stars*, the *Ship* will then be burned.

2. When you find the ſignificators of a *Ship* or *Veſſel*, weak and infortunated of the Maleſiques, (for there is a great difference between a Negative and a Poſitive weakneſs of a *Planet*) and in ill places of the Heavens alſo; much danger then attends, not only the *Veſſel* or *Ship* that is then Launched, or ſo ſetting ſail, or weighing Anchor, *&c.* but of all things or perſons in her, or belonging to her; if not a total or abſolute loſs of both them and her too.

3. If in your *Figure* you find, a *Malevolent Planet* having Dignities in the *Eighth Houſe*, to be poſited in the Aſcendant; or, that the Lord of the Aſcendant ſhall be poſited in the *Eighth*; or in evil Aſpect of the Lord of the *Eighth*, *Twelfth*, *Sixth*, or *Fourth Houſes*; all theſe declare the Loſs or Ruine of the *Veſſel*, and of all things in her, or at leaſt a very great hazzard thereof. Nor can ſuch *Ship* be ſucceſsful either to Commander or Sea-men.

4. When in the *Figure* you find the *Moon* to be under the *Suns Beams*, applying to Combuſtion, or in that part of Heaven called the *Combuſt-way*; or otherwiſe afflicted under the Earth, you may then be bold to pronounce great Danger and Misfortune, to attend ſuch *Ship* or *Veſſel*, that is ſo Launched, or that under ſuch a poſition either weigheth Anchor, or ſets ſail.

5. If

5. If at any time you happen to find the *Aſcendant* and *Moon* unfortunate in the *Figure*, aud the Lord of the *Aſcendant* to be ſtrong and well poſited; The *Ship* is then likely to be in a bad condition, and to encounter many misfortunes; but her Lading, and the Men in her, will do well, and come off without much prejudice.

6. When the *Infortunes* ſhall be in *Angles* or ſuccedent parts of the *Figure*, and the *Fortunes* happen to be *Cadent*, *&c.* the *Veſſel* that is then Launched, will be ſubject to many Eminent misfortunes; or, the *Ship* that is then weighing Anchor for a Voyage, will receive very ſignal and remarkable prejudice therein. And (let the induſtrious *Artiſt* be but careful to obſerve it, and he ſhall find) the misfortune will happen upon that part of the *Veſſel*, ſignified by the *Sign* where the *Infortune* is poſited.

7. If the *Infortune* threatning Danger, be *Saturn*; In a *Radix*, or the Launching of a *Ship*, he menaceth it with a troubleſome, but a ſhort Life, and that it ſhall be ſplit or ſunk, before it have done or performed any Eminent or Conſiderable Service. In a *Veſſel* ſetting ſail for a Voyage, he declares it to be improſperous, and in great danger of ſinking, running into *Sands*, or ſplitting, *&c.* and that the Men ſhall either be drowned, or elſe ſubject to very much ſorrow and hardſhip: unleſs their own particular Fates are contradictory to the general Fate of the *Ship*; then (indeed) they may eſcape with the leſs hazzard or miſchief.

8. But when the *Infortune* threatning danger, ſhall be *Mars*, and he in any of his Eſſential Dignities, or aſpecting a place where he hath power, or elſe poſited in an Earthly *Sign*, he then portends the ſame prejudices that *Saturn* did, but with much greater violence: and, before the *Cataſtrophe* of the *Veſſel*, he declares many remarkable and various troubles to happen unto it..

9. If *Mars* ſhall be found to afflict the Lords of the Chief *Angles* of the *Figure*, and the Diſpoſiter of the *Moon*

Moon alſo, the Men that ſail in the *Ship*, ſhall be in very great dread of their Enemies, and that in ſuch a manner, *vehementur trepidabunt*, that they ſhall exceedingly tremble by reaſon of them.

10. If, together with this affliction of *Mars*, there happen other Arguments of *Evil* in the aforeſaid *Parts* or *Signs*, there will then be Quarrelling, Controverſies, Wounds, and ſeveral Thefts committed, among the Men of the *Ship*, and thereby they will give advantage to their Enemies: they will (under ſuch Poſitions) be always putting Frauds upon, and Cozening of one another. But this chiefly, when *Mars* ſhall be placed in Signs repreſenting the upper part of the *Ship*.

11. But if it fortune that *Saturn* do afflict after the ſame manner, as before we have ſaid of *Mars*, there will then alſo happen many Thefts and Knavery's in the *Ship*, aud ſundry of the forementioned Miſchiefs, but not ſo violent, and together therewith, tedious and troubleſome Voyages; but yet there will be no blood-ſhed in the Veſſel.

12. When the Signs *Infortunated* happen to be in the *Mid-Heaven* and *Aſcendant*, and *Mars* prove the afflicting *Planet*, the *Veſſel* will then be burnt, either by accident within it ſelf, or elſe will be extreamly torn and ſhatter'd, nay poſſibly deſtroyed by the force of her Enemies, and the Captain or Prime Officer thereof, ſlain; (except, as formerly I noted, his particular Fate ſhall contend againſt the general Fate of the *Ship*, to preſerve him; yet then ſhall he not eſcape without great danger) to diſtinguiſh herein, you muſt conſult *Mars* his Relation in the *Figure*, viz. whether he have better Dignities in the *Eleventh*, than in the *Seventh Houſe*. But if *Saturn* be the oppreſſing *Planet*, then extremity of Weather, or ſome Leak ſpringing, or accidental running on the Rocks, *&c.* will either greatly diſtreſs, or deſtroy the *Veſſel*; or elſe a tedious Captivity will attend her; chiefly, if the Lord of the *Twelfth* concur in ſignification

13. If *Mars* be in a Humane Sign, the *Ship* ſhall then be burnt by the Power and Fury of her Enemies in Fight, (if *Mars* in your *Figure* be *Lord* of the *Seventh Houſe*) or by accident from ſome of the Men within her: And the danger ſhall begin in that part of her, ſignified by the *Place*, or *Sign*, that *Mars* is poſſeſſed of in the Heavens at the time of *Launching*, &c.

14. But if *Saturn* ſhall be the threatning *Planet*, in the ſtead of *Mars*, and he poſited in the *Mid-Heaven*, the *Ship* will then be either ſunk, or very much dammaged by violent Winds and Weather, by bad Sayls, *&c.* and the Impediment or Prejudice, will be greater or leſſer, according to the Dignity or Debility of the *Infortune* (be it either *Saturn* or *Mars*) and his remotion from, or propinquity to, the Beams of the *Fortunate Stars*.

15. When the *Lord* of the *Eighth* ſhall *Infortunate* the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant*, or the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant* or *Moon* ſhall be in the *Eighth*, the danger that will then happen to the *Veſſel*, will be of the Nature of the *Lord* of the *Eighth*, (*i. e.*) if the *Lord* of the *Eighth* ſhall oppreſs the *Lord* of the *Horoſcope*, the *Moon*, or her Diſpoſiter; it betokens the Death of the principal Officer of the Ship, *viz.* the Captain or Maſter thereof; and many other infelicities will befal the Ship, and the Perſons and things therein.

16. When the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant*, the *Moon*, and her Diſpoſiter and the *Lord* of the *Ninth*, ſhall be ſlow in Motion, then will the Ship or Veſſel, in all probability, make a very long and tedious Voyage, and of little profit to the Owners. Chiefly, if the *Lords* of the *Angles*, fortune to be ſlow in Motion alſo.

17. If it chance to fall out, that there be in the *Figure*, Enmity between the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant* and Diſpoſiter of the *Moon*, and no reception happen between them, nor yet any aſſiſtance from the Benevolent *Planets*; then will the *Sea-men* or *Marriners* Contend or Quarrel with each other, and there will be great Diſcord, Grumbling, and

and Murmuring, between the Captain, or Maſter, and them: And they, whoſe Significator is the ſtrongeſt and beſt poſited, ſhall prevail *(i. e.)* if the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant* be moſt powerful, the *Sea-men* will prevail, and overcome their *Superiors*: (we have known it too true, that ſometimes a Mutiny or Rebellion hath proſpered.) But, if the Diſpoſiter of the *Moon* be ſtrongeſt, the Captain, Maſter, and Officers of the Ship, will have the better, and ſhall, with little trouble, hanſomly reduce the *Marriners* and *Sea-men* to Obedience, and good Order.

18. VVhen violent *fixed Stars* ſhall be upon the *Aſcendant*, or with the *Sun*, *Moon*, or in *Oppoſition* to any of the principal parts of the *Figure*, at the time of firſt Launching of a Ship, or, at a Veſſels firſt ſetting Sail, *&c.* much Violence, and ſundry various Hazzards attend ſuch Veſſels or Voyages.

19. If the *Moon* ſhall be in *Conjunction*, *Quadrate*, or *Oppoſition* of *Saturn* or *Mercury*, at the Launching of a Ship, or at the beginning of a Voyage, it declares much infelicity to befal it in its Progreſs: And, unleſs other Teſtimonies interpoſe, the abſolute loſs of the Veſſel, either by Enemies, or ill weather; according to the relations of thoſe *Planets* in the *Figure*. But, if there be Arguments of ſafety to the Veſſel in general, it ſhall (by Gods bleſſing) eſcape both Captivity and Submerſion. Howbeit, it ſhall undergo much Hardſhip, Labour, Difficulty and Trouble; and ſometimes, (*Saturn* being the Natural Significator of Indigence and Poverty; and is ſo to purpoſe, when he oppreſſeth the Significator of Activity and Induſtry, *&c.*) may be driven to a want or ſcarcity of Victuals and freſh water; or, at the leaſt, a want of that which is good and fit for their nouriſhment and uſe.

20. If, in your *Figure*, you find the part of *Fortune*, the part of Subſtance, and their Lords to be unfortunate, ſuch affliction threatens much Loſs and Dammage to the

Maſter and Owners of the Veſſel, in the Commodities or Goods, with which the Ship is La den.—— And, here, let me adviſe the nimble *Artiſt*, that he do not too confidently explode the *Arabian* parts, *&c.* but conſider wiſely, whether they are not to be admitted as aſſiſting Cauſes, of good or bad Fortune, and whether they, in *Conjunction* with other more powerful ones, do not, only remarkably add weight, but turn the Scale too, in many *Mundane* Effects? If Experience may bear any Teſtimonie, that ſpeaks loudly for the Truth hereof. Many will ſay, no Reaſon can be rendred of ſuch things. If by reaſon, they mean a *Logical* Demonſtration, it will be as hard thereby, to prove that twice two makes four. But, if by Reaſon, they mean a probable *Analogy* to ſome certain *Mathematical*, or *Geometrical* Truth, why may not a part proportional be as well drawn from the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Aſcendant*, &c. as from any *Arithmetical* Διδόμενον, or Numbers known and given? I, and this to ſome apparent, reaſonable, and viſible effect alſo? But, if nothing were to be urged for proof of it, ſave Experience only; we are not to reject fair and known Truths, becauſe we can give no *Philoſophical* Reaſon for them. Then, what would become of the *Load-Stone*, *Weapon-Salve*, *Ebbing and Flowing of the Sea? cum multis aliis*, *&c.* Sith the beſt of *Philoſophers* have ever been, are, and perhaps ever will be, in queſt after the Reaſon of theſe Matters. And, ſince we are neceſſitated, many times, to allow of a Faith in Natural Knowledge, how much more then ought we to admire and adore *Theology*, which by that Divine Clue, brings us, from all our troubleſome Enquiries here below, unto the Habitation of *God* and *Angels*? But to my purpoſe again, from whence I digreſſed.

☞ *Nota bene.*

21. When the Lord of the *Second* ſhall be remote from his *Second*, and alſo from the ſecond Houſe from the *Moon*; and the Lord of the *Part of Fortune*, removed from

from the *Part of Fortune*, (*i. e.*) *Cadent* from them, or in *Quadrate* or *Oppoſition* to them; *Significat quod habebunt victus indigentiam*, &c. it betokens (ſaith my Author) want of Victuals, and of common Neceſſaries for the *Sea-men* and *Paſſengers*. And if theſe things happen in *Watry Signs*, there will be a ſcarcity of *Freſh Water* fit for their uſe: If in *Earthy Signs*, or thoſe of the *Airy Trigon*, then will they be put to it for want of Victuals and Fireing, by reaſon whereof, much trouble and diſcontent will befal them.

* Haly, *de Judic: Aſtrorum.*

22. When *Mars* ſhall be weak in the *Figure* of *Heaven*, at the Launching of a *Man of War*, or, at the ſetting Sail of any *Veſſel*, *Merchants Ship*, or Other, and in ill aſpect of the *Moon* and *Lord* of the *Aſcendant*, it declares ſeveral troubles to ſuch Veſſel, and ſhews them always to be worſted by their Enemies in Fight.

23. The *Moon* ſlow in Motion, and in ill aſpect of *Saturn* or *Mars*, though other Triſtimonies are moderately promiſing, it intimates to a Ship then Launched, or ſetting Sail, *&c.* a troubleſom and doubtful Fate, or Voyage: And ſhews likewiſe that the *Sea-men* which ſhall be, or go, in her, to be much out of heart, deſponding and deſpairing of either ſucceſs or ſecurity.

24. All the *Planets* ſlow in Motion, and under the Earth, at the time when any Ship is firſt Launched, Portend it to be a Veſſel but of obſcure Fame, and of very poor and mean Action. If, at the beginning of any Voyage, they happen to be ſo found, they demonſtrate it to be tedious and ſlow, and in many things improſperous, Cloudy, and Unſucceſsful. Howbeit, the Fate of the Former, and Succeſs of the Latter, ſhall prove better at the laſt, than at the firſt.

25. The *Dragons-Head* is to be conſidered in theſe Judgments, as an adjuvant Teſtimony of Good, and the *Dragons Tail* is ever known to encreaſe Arguments of *Evil.*

26. When Dark, Azimene, Pitted, Void, or Smoaky Degrees aſcend the *Horoſcope*, under which a Ship is firſt Launched, or doth ſet Sail for a Voyage, a Cloudy Fortune will attend the Former, with ſeveral notable hazzards, *&c.* and, it is to be feared, that much Miſchief and Unluckineſs will befal the Latter, before its return home. Chiefly, if, together herewith, other Arguments concur.

To conclude, you muſt ever remember, to obſerve, in all your Judgments of this Nature, the Major Number of Teſtimonies, whether they be for Good or Evil Fortune, and by them you are to guide your Opinion in all matters *Aſtrologically*. If the Major Number of Teſtimonies be for Good, then there is no doubt (by Gods Bleſſing) of Proſperity to the Ship, or Voyage. If the greater Number of Arguments be for Evil, then an unſucceſsful Voyage, or Veſſel, is to be feared. And, in this Latter, can you do better, than either to perſwade your *Querent* to let the Voyage alone, or elſe to ſave himſelf by Inſurance? And, in the Former, you may confidently give encouragement, and (when the worſt is doubted or dreaded) perſwade him to keep his *præmium Money*. Thus have you all the (neceſſary) Aguments, both of Good and Evil, of Encouragement and Diſcouragement, proper and pertinent to this moſt weighty and conſiderable purpoſe. And ſo I have finiſhed my *Theorical* Part of this *Treatiſe*, and ſhall in the next Chapter endeavour to improve it (for the *Artiſts* eaſe, and the Worlds benefit) with Variety of *Practical* Examples.

CHAP. IV.

CHAP. IV.

In which you have the Truth of the former Doctrine Illuſtrated, and made good by ſundry Famous Inſtances and Examples; being ſo many certain Experiments of the verity of Cœleſtial Influences.

AND, as I have proceeded in the *Theorical Part*, by a tripartite diſtinction, ſo I ſhall here (by Gods aſſiſtance) endeavour to make that good in a triple Diviſion of Proofs or Experiments, by applying them to their ſeveral Parts therein, *&c.*

1. 10 *Nativities*,
2. In 10 *Elections*, } of Ships or Veſſels.
3. 20 *Queſtions*,

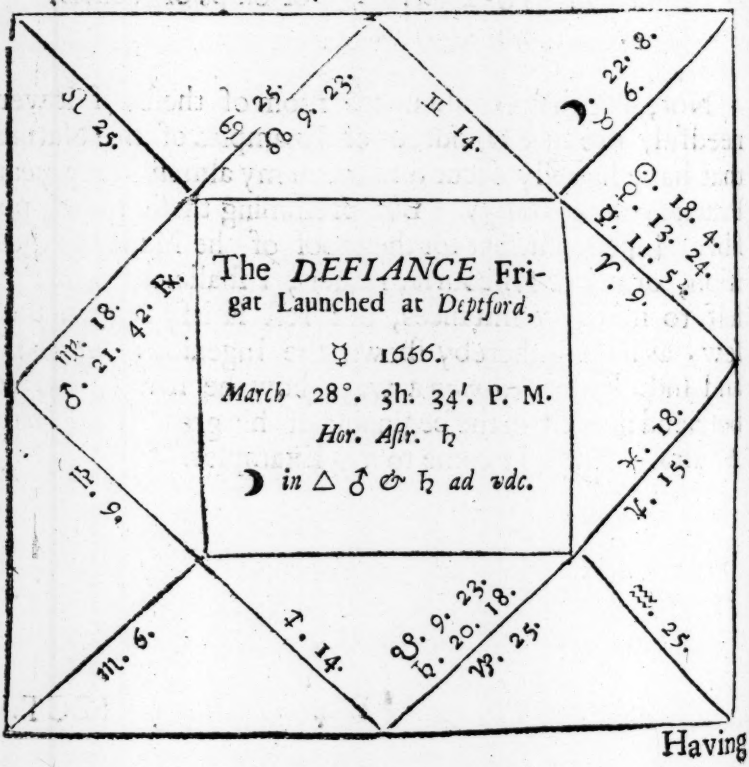
Not, but that I could in the room of theſe, if it were needful, produce Hundreds of Examples of this Nature, that have happily occur'd to me in my almoſt Forty years Practice of *Aſtrology*. But preſuming theſe to be, poſſibly, ſuper-ſufficient for the proof of the Matter in Queſtion, or under Diſcourſe, rather; I ſhall not trouble my ſelf to multiply Inſtances, but reſt ſatisfy'd with theſe few, as having thereby ſhewn the Ingenious *Merchant*, and Induſtrious *Sea-man* a way, how he may (*ſub Deo*) befriend himſelf in the beginning of his greateſt *Maritime* Affairs. And ſo I come to my Examples.

SECT. I.

Of the Nativities *of Ten Excellent* Ships, *ſome of which have ſeen their Fates already; and others of them, have the Succeſs or Misfortune, (unto which they are liable) hinted at* Aſtrologically.

BUt, before I begin, I muſt requeſt you to bear in mind, That the *Nativity* of a *Ship* or *Veſſel* (as I have formerly told you) is that Time, in which it was firſt Launched after its being Built; it receiving then the Impreſſion of Cœleſtial Atoms, or Influence (for it is all one) for its Succeſs or Misfortune ever afterwards; the Water being that Element, in, and by, which it ſhall be more or leſs Active or Paſſive, and ſhall receive accordingly Honour or diſhonour, *&c.*

I. NATIVITY, *is that of the Gallant Ship call'd the* Defiance.



Having

Having in my *Ephemeris* for 1670. Printed this Eminent Example, I ſhall here Tranſcribe the ſame *verbatim*, that I therein ſaid of this Noble Veſſel.

This Gallant Ship was firſt Launched at the time within mentioned; and then began to receive the Impreſſion of the *Stars*, for its Action and Duration in the World. The *Nativity* of it was inauſpicious, as you may ſee by that reciprocal Argument of Miſcheif, ſo Fatal in all Cœleſtial *Figures*, viz. The Lord of the *Aſcendant* in the *Eighth*, and Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Aſcendant*.

Haly adviſes us in every thing we begin, to ſee that the *Moon* be not in any ill condition. And *fol.* 303. *de Jud. Aſtr.* numbers up ten ways ſhe may be ſaid to be ill: and, in this very *Figure*, I find her ſuffer in three of them directly. (1.) In her being *Cadent* from an *Angle*. (2.) As in the Terms of the *Infortunes*; to which I may add, ſhe is with Violent and Tempeſtuous *Stars*. (3.) By being void of Courſe.

The ſame Author tells us in another place, That in an *Election* (or *Nativity* of this kind) we ought not by any means, to place either of the *Infortunes* in the *Aſcendant*, or in any of the *Angles*. Theſe are his words. —— *Ne ſint Infortunia in Aſcendente, nec in aliquo Angulorum.* But herein we find his advice directly oppoſed: for both the *Infortunes* are in *Angles*, and the *Dragons Tail* alſo.

He further ſays, *Aſcendens ſignificat initium illius cujus eſt res, & Dominus Aſcendentis, Medium; & Dominus Domini Aſcendentis ſignificat finem illius cujus eſt res.* And herein, the Reciprocal and Receptional poſition of the Lord of the *Eighth*, and Lord of the *Aſcendant* expound the Rule exactly as ſhall appear by the matter of Fact, which was thus.——

As ſoon as this curious Built Ship was fitted for Service, that Honourable and Valiant Perſon, Sir *Robert Holms*, was Graced with the Command of her, or ſhe rather, with ſuch a Worthy Commander. And in her he bravely Fought the *Dutch*, and did Gallant Service againſt them,

as

as well in open Sea, as at the *Vly*. You ſee the *Moon* is in *Trine* of *Mars*, making her ſucceſsful enough for Action, though not for Duration. For after all the Noble Services performed in her, ſhe was laid up in Harbour in the *Thames*; where, on *December* the 8*th*. 1668. ſhe (being then not full three years old) was, by an unhappy accident Fired, and make uncapable of Service.

Vid. Ptol. *Centiloq*; *Aph.* 55.

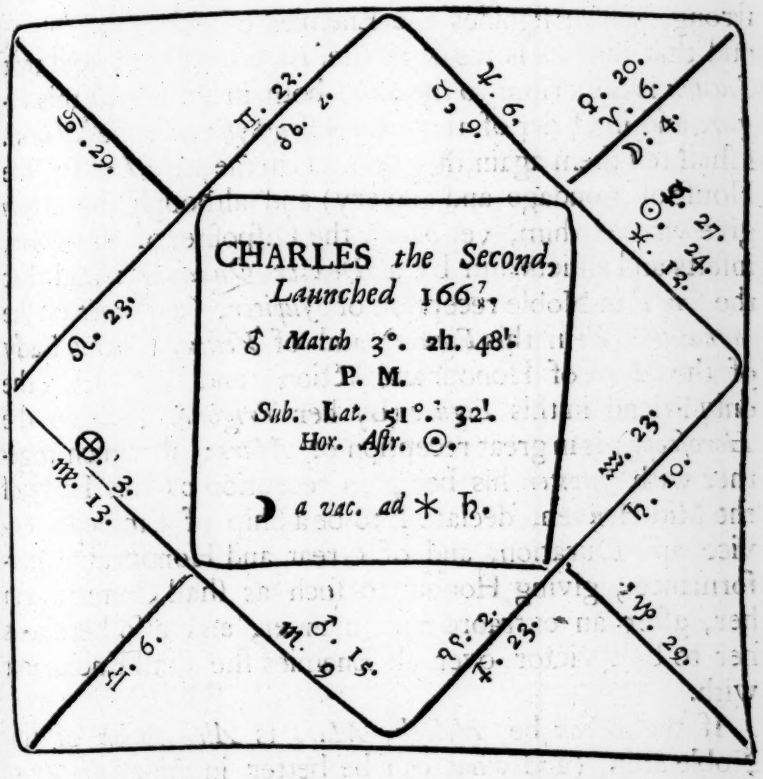
We have an old *Proverb*, which ſays, *Tide will ſtay for no Man*. And it is true: but if one Tide be not fit for the favouring ſo Eminent a matter, as the Launching of ſuch a Ship, it had been no great injury to have tarried for another. But now this Gallant Ship is loſt, it is too late to complain.

Any one vers'd in *Aſtrology* will tell you, That at the very time this Veſſel was burned, it laboured under the malicious *Influences* of two bad *Directions*, viz. The *Aſcendant* to the *Body* of *Mars*, and the *Moon* to the *Pleiades*. And; what if I ſhould tell you, That the envious *Planet Saturn*, was juſt upon the *Aſcendant* in its *Revolutional Figure* for that year? It is true. And is always dangerous, as well in the *Nativities* of *Ships*, as of *Men*, when ill *Directions* happen. —— Theſe are no illuding *Impoſtures*, but concluding *Truths*. And, I could wiſh that *Aſtrology* were more Univerſally underſtood, that ſuch Eminent Dangers might be ſhun'd and avoided; or, at the leaſt, mitigated.———

By this Inſtance we find, that the *Influences* of the *Stars* extend themſelves to Things, as well as Men: And that there is nothing in Art or Nature, but is guided (*ſub Deo*) by *Aſtral Power*.

II. NATI-

II. NATIVITY, *is of the good Ship called* Charles *the* Second.



That this good *Ship* from its *Radix*, ſhould be, not only Fortunate, but, in its kind, Honourable alſo, a Kingly Sign Aſcending, and a Regal Star, (*viz. Cor Leonis*) riſing therewith, and the *Sun*, Lord thereof, in Reception of *Jupiter* and *Venus*, with *Venus* her *Partil Trine* to the *Horoſcope*, do very naturally declare. —— Add hereunto, that ſhe was Launched in *hora Solis*. And what if I ſhould tell you, that it may be looked on, as an *Omen* of Good, in that it ſo exactly correſponds with the Good Things, in the *Geniture* of that Glorious Martyr, King *Charles* the Firſt, whoſe *Horoſcope* is the ſame herewith to a Degree.

The

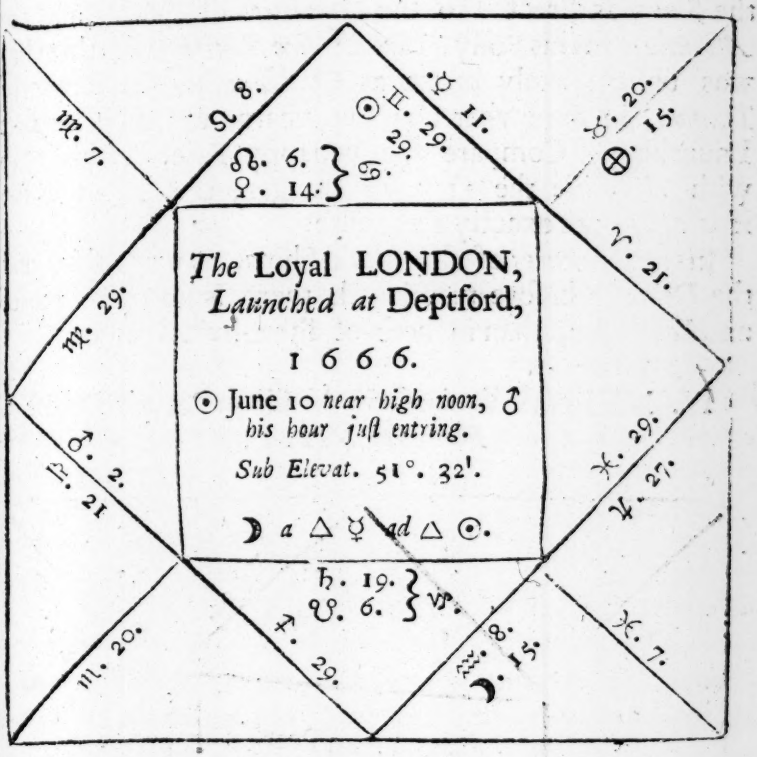
The *Moon* in the *Dignities* of *Mars*, in *Sextile* of *Saturn*, makes it not only Eminent for Action, but Duration too.

If any one will tell me, that *Saturn* in ♒. is very ſtrong, which ſignifies the Enemies of this good Ship; and that the *Sun* is weak in the *Eighth Houſe*; and that *Saturn* is Superiour to the *Sun*, both in Power in this *Figure* and in Order of the *Ptolemaick Syſtem* of the World. I ſhall tell them again, that *Saturn* is in the *ſixth Houſe*; (the Houſe of Bondage and Slavery) and although the *Moon* give virtue to him, yet *Mars*, the Diſpoſiter of the *Moon*, infeſts and afflicts him by a *Dexter Quadrate*: and that the *Sun* is in Noble reception of *Jupiter*, (a *Planet* on the *Medium Cæli* in this *Figure*) and of *Venus*, who is Lady of the *Angle* of Honour and Action; and that *Venus*, the only Friend in this *Figure* (by her *Trigonal Beam* to the *Horoſcope*) is in great reception of *Mars*; all which together with *Jupiter* his being in reception of the Lady of the Mid-Heaven, declare it to be a Ship of Eminent Service and Duration, and of Great and Honourable performance; giving Honour to ſuch as ſhall Command in her, after an extraordinary manner, and alſo betokens her to be a Victor over all Enemies ſhe ſhall Encounter with.

If the *Moon* be *Hylech*, *Mars* is *Alchocoden* of this Noble Ship, (and what can be better in the *Nativity* of a Man of *War*?) and he being *Angular*, declares her to live glorioufly his great years, and generally, to prove a Terrour to her Enemies. And, hark thee good Reader, do not think but I know, what ♂. and ♆. *in Domo* 4°. means? and it is no uncommon thing, for a Glorious Morning *Sun*, that continues his Brightneſs and Claritude the whole day, to ſet Cloudy in the Evening.

III. NATI-

III. NATIVITY, is of the *Loyal London.*



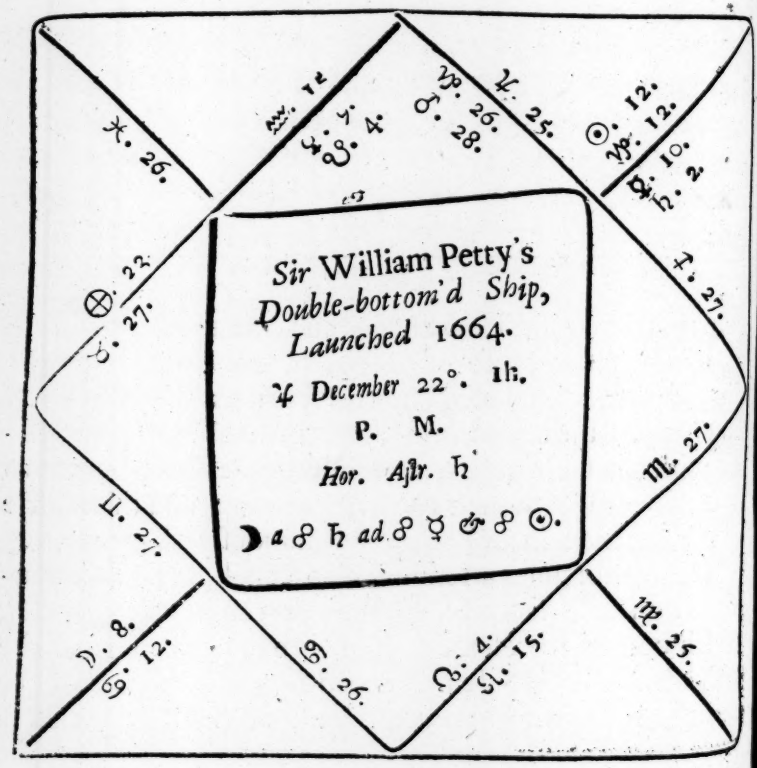
In this Figure of Heaven we find, that the *Moon* is in *Opposition* to the place of *Mars*, in the *Geniture* of the City of *London*, whose Name this curious Vessel did bear. And things of this Nature, are as properly to be compared with their Originals, as Childrens *Nativities* are to be considered with their Fathers *Radixes*; and this course all the Learned in *Astrology*, unanimously Warrant.

The Misfortunes attending this Vessel, are plainly included in our second *Aphorism* of *Caution* against ills, which before I presented you withal. *Mars* is in the *Ascendant* of this *Scheam*, and in *Quadrate Aspect* of the *Sun* in the *Mid-Heaven*, and both of them Dignified in the

the *Eighth House*, which *Astrologically* portended a short Life to this curious built *Vessel*. And accordingly, when the *Sun* was directed to the *Quadrate* of *Mars*, and the *Ascendant* to his Body, *cum & sine Latitudine*, this Ship was unfortunately burnt at *Chattam* in the River of *Thames*, in somewhat above a years time after its first Launching. Compare the unhappy Fate of this Ship with *Aphorism* the 11*th*. of Danger, *&c.* and tell me if it agree not exactly therewith.

In the *Genitures* of short-liv'd Ships, as were this, and the *Defiance* before-mentioned, there is no more use of an *Alchocoden*, than in those of short-liv'd Persons.

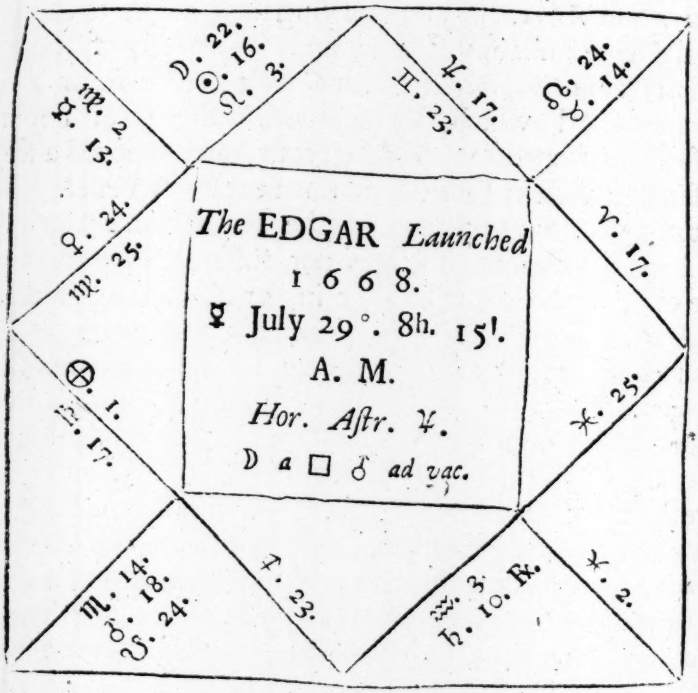
IV. NATIVITY, *is of Sir* William Petty's *Double Bottom'd SHIP.*



In the *Nativity* of this curious, but uncouth *Veſſel*, we find as well the *Decanate* as *Terms* of *Saturn* to aſcend the *Eaſtern Finitor*; and the *Pleiades*, a violent turbulent Coſtellation there. The *Moon* was in *Oppoſition* of *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and carrying their Light to the *Sun*, by the ſame unhappy Beam; and *Venus* Lady of the *Horoſcope*, is in *Conjunction* with *Cauda Draconis*, *in Domo Saturni*. All which, by *Aphoriſms* the 4. 6. 17. 18. before-mentioned, were dangerous, and denoted a ſhort Life and a violent Death, to this neat built Veſſel. And accordingly, notwithſtanding the Rarity and Curioſity of her Contrivance, ſhe was not ſuffered long to pleaſe the eyes of the World. For in, or about the middle of *November* 1665. *viz.* a Year and a Month from its firſt Launching, it was caſt away in a violent Storm about *Yarmouth*-Road. —— It is obſervable, That *Saturn* was then on the oppoſite Point of the *Moon* in the *Nativity* thereof. A Tranſit very dangerous indeed, becauſe they are therein in *Oppoſition Radically*.—— For *Direction*, the *Moon* you ſee was near the Oppoſite Points of *Mercury* and the *Sun*. And, I can tell you, that both in Men and Things, the *Influence* of *Mercury* is oftner felt than his Body is ſeen. And in this *Nativity* he may reaſonable be eſteemed an Enemy: Eſpecially, as having the *Sun* and *Saturn* for his Co-partners.

Aſtrologers need not wonder that I do not trouble my ſelf about the *Alchocoden* in his *Geniture*, any more than in the laſt mentioned one: It being, like unto that, a *Nativity of ſhort Life*.

V. NATIVITY, *is of that Gallant Ship, called the* EDGAR, *Launched at* Bristol.



This Curious *Vessel* was called the *Edgar*, in Honour of Prince *Edgar*, Son to His Royal Highness *James* Duke of *York*; Brother to King *Charles* the Second, and (then) Lord *High Admiral* of *England*, &c.

If Fortunate *Planets* on the *Horoscope* declare Happiness and Success to Ships that are then Launched, as by *Aphorism* the 10*th*. among the Rules of Safety, appears; then will this Princely *Vessel* generally be Happy, Fortunate and Successful; but chiefly, in the former part of her Life: all the Arguments of Success and good Fortune, in this *Nativity*, being *supra Terram*, and in singular good parts of the Heavens.

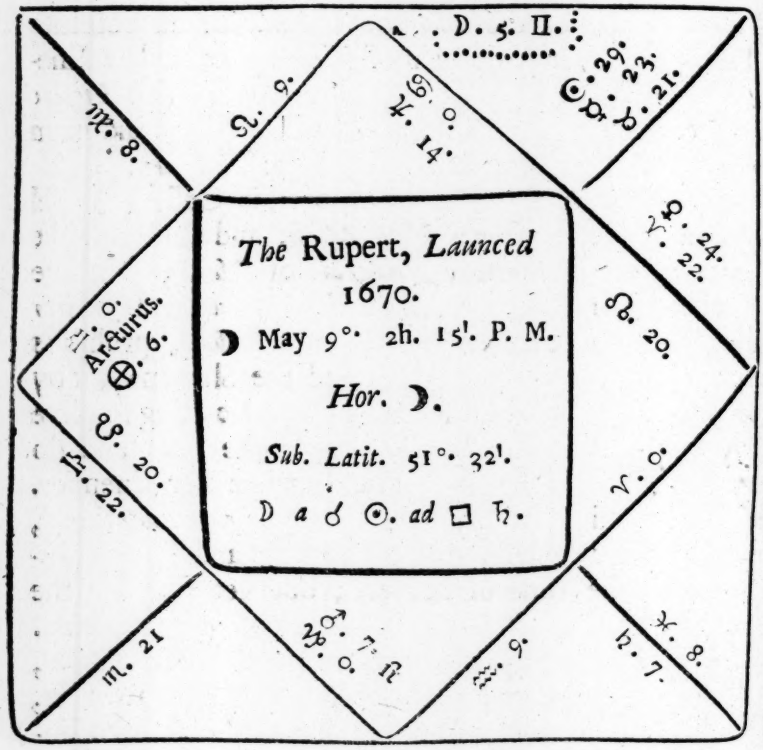
And,

And, to denote her apt for the more Illuſtrious and Eminent Actions and Performances, ſhe hath the *Luminaries* in *Sextile Aſpect* of *Jupiter*, from the *Ninth* and *Eleventh Houſes* of the *Heavens*. And for an abſolute and ſure Token or Argument of Victory over her Enemies, we find the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant* in this *Figure* ſtronger than the *Lord* of the *Seventh Houſe*; and he in *Sextile* of *Mars*, the Patron of *War* and *Victory*.

And, although the Launching of this Gallant Veſſel happened a little after a *New Moon*, and that both the *Luminaries* are in *Platique Quadrate* of *Mars*; yet, the *Sun* being ſo Eminently ſtrong in the *Figure*, and *Jupiter* caſting his *Sextile* between the *Sun* and *Moon*, prohibits what prejudice that menaceth. And the Ship may, (by God's Bleſſing) and good Repairing and Looking to, live many years, *viz.* the great years of the *Sun*, and do very notable and ſignal Service againſt her Enemies. Howbeit, I will not ſay, but the *Quadrate* mention'd, may denote her liable to many Accidents and ſundry Alterations in the time of her life; but yet ſtill for the better, by reaſon of the other more potent Arguments.

If *Virgo* be a Sign *Mathematical*, and *Aſtrological*, as all *Aſtrologers* averr; why may I not preſume to aſſert, That this Noble Veſſel will have the good Fortune to Entertain for her Commanders, good *Navigators*, and *Aſtrologers* generally? And this the rather, ſince *Mercury* is in *Virgo*, and ſo near the Degrees wherein he receives Exaltation.

VI. NATIVITY, *is of that Brave and Gallant Vessel, called the* RUPERT.



This Curious *Vessel*, had its Name given it in Honour of the Thrice Illustrious and Valiant Prince, Prince *Rupert*; Nephew to our Sovereign Lord, King *Charles* the Second, and second Son to the late King of *Bohemia*, by that Excellent Queen, the Lady *Elizabeth*, Sister to King *Charles* the First, of every Glorious Memory.

If Movable *Cardinal Signs* upon the *Angle* of a *Nativity*, shew Eminent and Successful Action, this Gallant Vessel will (no doubt) share considerably therein; and will be more often imploy'd than many of its Fellows: and many times to singular Succes, Honour, and Advantage. I know about seven years old, the Mid-Hea-

ven

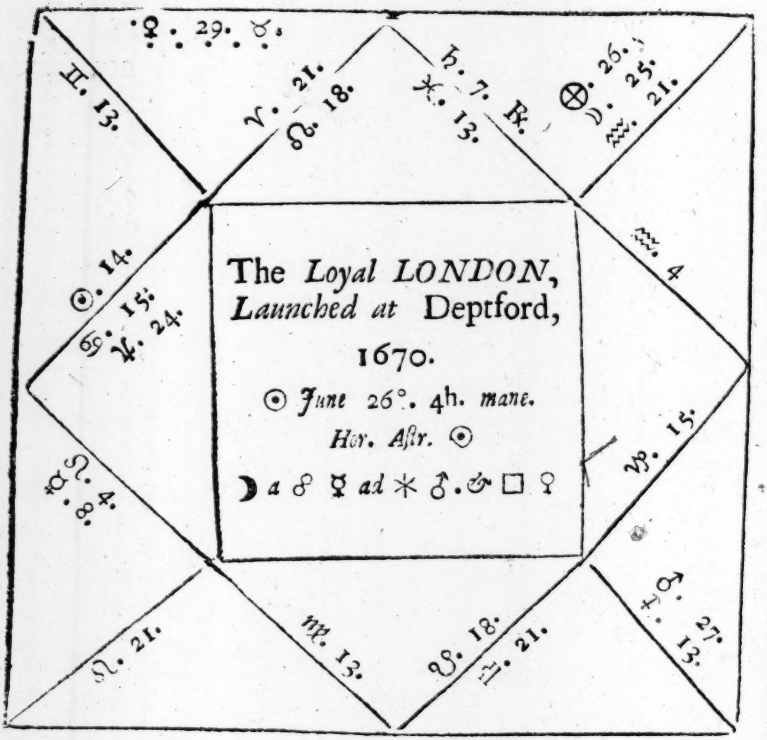
ven herein comes to an *Oppoſition* of *Mars*, and can tell you what it ſignifies; but I know alſo, that at the ſame time, the ſame ſignificator comes to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, and he Exalted both in the *Aſcendant* and *ſecond Houſe*; which *Direction* doth conſiderably ballance the heat of *Mars*.

Howbeit, I muſt confeſs, That were not the Glorious Conſtellation call'd *Arcturus Horoſcopical*, and *Jupiter*, not only in the *Angle* of Honour and Dignity, but exalted there, and *Venus Lady* of the *Aſcendant* in Noble Reception of the *Sun*; together with *Mars Lord* of the *ſeventh*, his being Stationary in *Sextile* of *Saturn* his Diſpoſitor. —— Were it not, I ſay, for theſe great Arguments of Succeſs, Honour, and good Fortune to this Princely Veſſel;— I ſhould ſomewhat have feared the ſignifications of *Luna* with the *Bulls Eye*, applying *ad Quadratum Saturni*, as alſo the *Poſition* of *Venus*, in the *Eighth Houſe* in her *Detriment* there.

Howbeit, I could wiſh (and I am ſure I wiſh no harm) that, when at any time this Noble Veſſel is Launched for ſervice, thoſe Honour'd Perſons who ſhall have the Charge thereof, would not ſuffer it to be done when the *Moon* is in any ill Aſpect of *Saturn*; or when the *Horoſcope* ſhall be afflicted of him, or *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis*.

Good care being uſed, this Ship may Live and Flouriſh happily Eighty and Two Years, from the time of its firſt Launching. I ſay, if care and diligence be but uſed, in the making choiſe of favourable *Elections*, when ſhe is to be Launched or fitted for Service.

VII. NATIVITY, *is of that Excellent Ship, called the* Loyal LONDON.



The Honourable City of *London* built this Ship in the room of the other of that Name, which was unhappily burnt in the River of *Thames*; with whoſe *Nativity* I preſented you before.

I cannot ſay that the *Surveyors* of this Curious Veſſel went *Aſtrologically* to work in the Launching of her; and yet I know, there are many Merchants, and Citizens of Eminent Quality, that underſtand the *Art* of *Aſtrology* very well. But, whether it were done by *Art*, or *Accident*, it is a moſt ſingular *Election* of Time for ſuch a purpoſe, and an *Aſtrologer* could not have performed it better.

If

If *Mars* in the *Horoſcope* of the other Ship, called the *Loyal London*, and in *Quadrate* of the *Sun*, were Arguments of that Fatal Cataſtrophe it ſo ſoon underwent; the *Sun* and *Jupiter* aſſiſting the *Aſcendant* of this Brave Veſſel, ſignifies, not only a long and proſperous Life unto it, (ever ſubmitting to Divine Providence, which we know, can contradict the Current of ſecond Cauſes, when, and as oft as it pleaſeth) but declares it capable of doing many Great and Noble Things, as well for the Honour of the King and Kingdom in general, as to the Eminent Fame of that Honourable City in particular, whoſe Antient Name ſhe ſo happily and deſervedly beareth.

The *Moon* in *Sextile* of *Mars* from the Dignities of the two Superiour *Stars*, is an Argument of the good Courage and Conduct that ſhall always attend it from its Officers and Commanders.

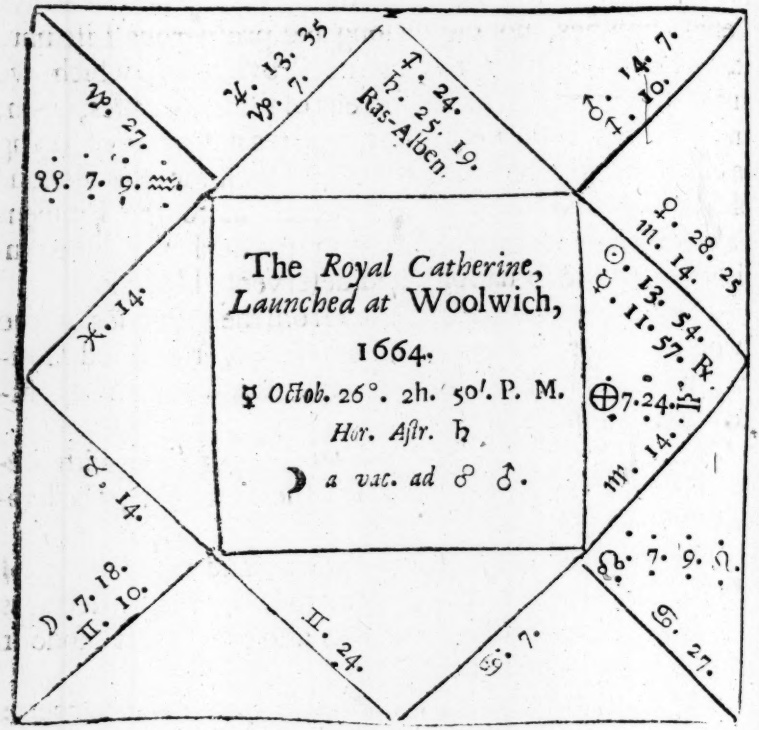
Venus in *Taurus* in the Ἀγαθοδαίμων, together with *Caput Draconis* on the *Cuſp* thereof, ſhews it ever to be happily befriended.

The *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn*, and the *Poſition* of the *Lord* of the *Medium Cœli* in the *Horoſcope*, declares it not only Honourable, *&c.* but alſo ſignifies its Honour to be Eminent and Increaſing.

It hath a worthy and remarkable *Nativity* in earneſt; and, if not contradicted in its Noble Significations, either by the Fate of Nations, or by that of Perſons that ſhall have the Command of her, ſhe will do very great and admirable things, and fit to be Recorded.

The *Sun* is *Hylech*, and the good *Planet Jupiter Alchocoden*. *Ergo*, this curious Frigat may live his great years, which are Seventy and Nine.

VIII. NATIVITY, *is of that Princely Veſſel, called the* Royal CATHERINE.



This curious Veſſel was called the *Royal Catherine*, in Honour of our moſt Gracious and Pious Queen *Katherine*. And, (for a ſecret *Aſtral* Reaſon) I am of Opinion, That the Appellation will prove an Omen of much advantage unto it.

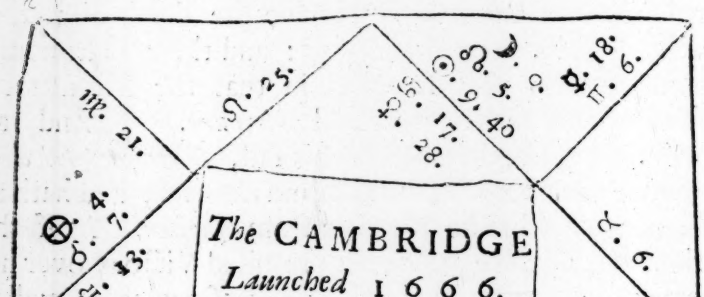
That this Noble Veſſel ſhall both do, and ſuffer, many times, great violence; is moſt manifeſt from the *Moon*, her applying *ad oppoſitum Martis*, from violent parts of the Heavens; and from their being in *Quadrate Aſpect* of the *Aſcendant*, and *Seventh Angles*; as alſo from its being Launched in *hora Saturni*.

But

But that it ſhall be capable of doing more and greater violence, then it can poſſibly undergo or ſuffer, is well denoted by the Great and Signal Receptions of *Jupiter*, with *Saturn*, and *Mars*; as alſo by *Jupiter* his being in partil *Sextile* of the *Sun*, and above the Earth diurnally, which *Aſtrologers* call his *Hayne*: and theſe Teſtimonies are added unto very happily, in that the Aſcendant is befriended by *Jupiter*, *Sol*, and *Mercury*.—— And, although *Jupiter* be in *Capricorn* his fall, *Mercury* (*Lord* of the *Seventh*) is both *Retrograde* and *Combuſt*, and hath no aſſiſtance but what he receives from *Jupiter*. As if this curious Veſſel were, not only promiſed Victory over her Enemies, but to be kind unto them afterwards, and to do them manifeſt Curteſies.

If the *Aſcendant* be *Hylech*, I am ſure *Jupiter* muſt be *Alchocoden*, or *Dominus Annorum*, and declares this curious built Veſſel to continue, from the time of its firſt Launching, at the leaſt his middle years: perhaps (for the Reaſons before-mentioned) ſhe may reach unto his great years.

IX. NATIVITY, *is of that Excellent Ship, called the* CAMBRIDGE.



This Gallant Vessel had the Name of the *Cambridge* given unto it, in Honour of the late Duke of *Cambridge*, a Son of His Illustrious Highness the then Duke of *York*, Brother unto our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* II.

As the Ship it self is a very curious goodly Vessel in earnest, so it hath a *Nativity* or *Radix* suitable. And the Honourable Commanders thereof, will, (I have a confidence) find, that it is no ill or mean *Position* of Heaven, to have *Libra* Ascending, and *Venus* (Governess thereof) in the *Medium Cœli*, in *Trine* and *Reception* of *Jupiter*.

Besides this, as if God and Nature had Destinated this curious built Ship for the performance, and enjoying, of

of ſome more than ordinary Action and Honour, ſhe hath, not leſs, than four Eminent Shining *Stars*, and thoſe of great Magnitude too, upon, and in her *Mid-Heaven*, viz. *Ras Algenſe*, or the *Head* of *Caſtor*, the *Head* of *Hercules*, *Procyon*, and *Markeb*. And ſhe hath three more as conſiderable *Conſtellations* upon, and in her *Horoſcope*, viz. *Algarab*, or the *Right Wing* of the *Raven*, the *Maſt of the Ship*, and *Spica Virginis*; of great Magnitude alſo.

Ptolemy in the 36. of his *Centiloquium* tells us, *That the Fixed Stars do deſign admirable advantage, and remarkable Action, &c.* which (unleſs *Divine Providence* contradict the common Current of *Aſtral Influence*) muſt naturally attend this Excellent Frigat, and Perſons relating to her.

Let not the Critical *Antagoniſt* think that I overlook the *Moons* Application *ad Quadratum Martis*, or *Mars* being ſo near the Aſcendant, nor yet her being Launched in *hora Saturni*; or the *Sun* his being in Platique *Oppoſition* of *Saturn*. I know well, that great Honours are not to be obtained without as great hazards and difficulties; the one, being the Natural way or means to the other.

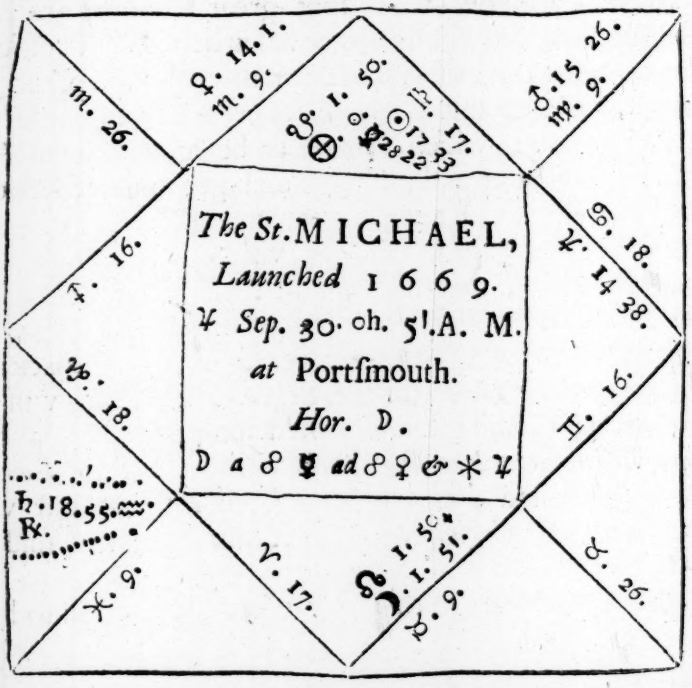
The *Angles* of this *Cœleſtial Scheam* are in *movable*, *Cardinal Signs*: which I take to be an additional Argument of Honour and Succeſs, and greatneſs of Action. And I can tell you of a very great and active Prince, not long ſince Regning in *Europe*, viz. *Carolus Guſtavus*, King of *Sweden*, that had almoſt ſuch a like *Nativity*. And the Heavenly *Influences* are the ſame over Things, as Perſons, with reſpect to their Conditions and Capacities.

If the *Sun* be *Hylech* in this *Scheam*, the *Moon* will be *Alchocoden*; (ſome I know would accept *Jupiter*, as being in *Trine* of the *Lady* of the *Horoſcope*; and ſo, ſhould I have done, had the *Aſcendant* been *Hylech*) and will therefore (*Aſtrologically*) protect this Ship, her middle years.

Doth any one deſire to know what happen'd unto her, when

when the *Medium Cœli* was directed *ad oppoſitum Saturni*? I will anſwer them, that under that *Direction*, ſhe was actually againſt the *Dutch* in ſome of the late Eminent Sea-Engagements. —— I only aim at things in general here, or elſe I could tell you, when the *Aſcendant* comes *ad Quadratum Saturni*, and *Sol*, *ad Oppoſitionem Saturni* (nearly about the ſame time) and the *Moon* alſo *ad Quadratum Martis*.— And when (a little after) the *Medium Cœli* comes *ad Conjunctionem Veneris*, & *Trinum Jovis*, and the *Aſcendant ad Spicam Virginis*. —— I ſay no more but this.— It is a Gallant Veſſel in its ſelf; and is likewiſe (with eminent Hazzards and Dangers) to do great things, as well to the Honour of the *Engliſh* Nation in general; as to the Noble and Valiant Perſons that ſhall have the good Fortune to Command in her, unleſs their particular Fates oppoſe her good Significations. —— And at laſt to periſh by Fire.

X. NATIVITY, *is of the Excellent Ship, Named the St.* Michael.



Here are not leſs than five Planets above the Earth in this *Figure*; and three of them eſſentially dignified; and all the Planets in Configuration with one another.

If *Planets*, being above the Earth, dart forth the moſt powerful Atoms or Influences, upon Perſons or Things, born, or begun under them; this curious Ship muſt happily ſhare therein, and that to an Eminent degree. And, if the Dignities of the *Planets* preſage publick Honour and Succeſs, *&c.* this gallant Veſſel will never fail thereof; nor yet of ſuch *Employment*, *Action*, or *Service*, that ſhall neceſſarily be an Induction thereunto. Variety of Configurations, declare variety of Action to this happy Veſſel. And *Mars*'s *Square* to the *Horoſcope*, ſhews them to be violent.

To add unto the former Arguments of Fame, and Honorable Action, *&c.* we have *Spica Virginis* Culminating, with the *Sun*; and divers Stars of the Nature of *Saturn*, *Jupiter*, and *Mars*, ariſing with the *Horoſcope*. The Fate of this Ship is like to be ſuch, that ſhe will outdo many of her Equals, (I mean Ships of the ſame Rate) in publick Action; and perhaps be oftner in Employment, and upon Buſineſs, than many of them: Or, elſe, I muſt profeſs to be ignorant of thoſe notable Arguments for Action and Succeſs mention'd; as alſo, of all the Planets (*Saturn* excepted) being very ſwift in motion in this Radical *Figure*.

Aſtrologers tell us, that a *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn* in the *Genitures* of Perſons, (chiefly, from the Aſcending part of Heaven) ſhews them not only Honourable, and Eminent, *&c.* but gives them Power or command over the Lives and Fortunes of others. —— Why may not this goodly Veſſel then, have the ſame good Fortune, and Command over Ships, as the Perſons, *&c.* over Men? But herein, is, not only a *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn*, but the ſame benign Ray between *Jupiter* and *Venus*, and that from watery Signs too; which enforceth the former Significations, and declares this Princely Veſſel, to

be

be attended with an Active and Admirable Fate in earneſt, during the time of its continuance.

The *Sun* is *Hylech*, being in the *Medium Cœli*, with an Eminent Star, of an Excellent Influence and Nature. Which notably adds to the former mention'd Arguments of Succeſs.

The Friendly Planet *Venus*, is *Alchocoden*, or giver of years; and although ſhe be in *Scorpio*, (her Detriment) ſhe is in *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Sextile* of *Mars* her Diſpoſiter, and locally placed in the *Angle* of Friendſhip; intimating, that ſhe may give her mean years at the leaſt, which are 45, and ſo long (*Favente Deo*) will this curious built Ship be capable of bringing Honour to her Friends, and ſtriking Terror to her Enemies, or ſuch as ſhe ſhall engage againſt at any time.

Thus much for this curious Veſſel; and alſo for a Concluſion to the firſt part of my *Ternary* of *Proofs* and *Inſtances*, which concerns the *Nativities* of *Ships*.

SECT. II.

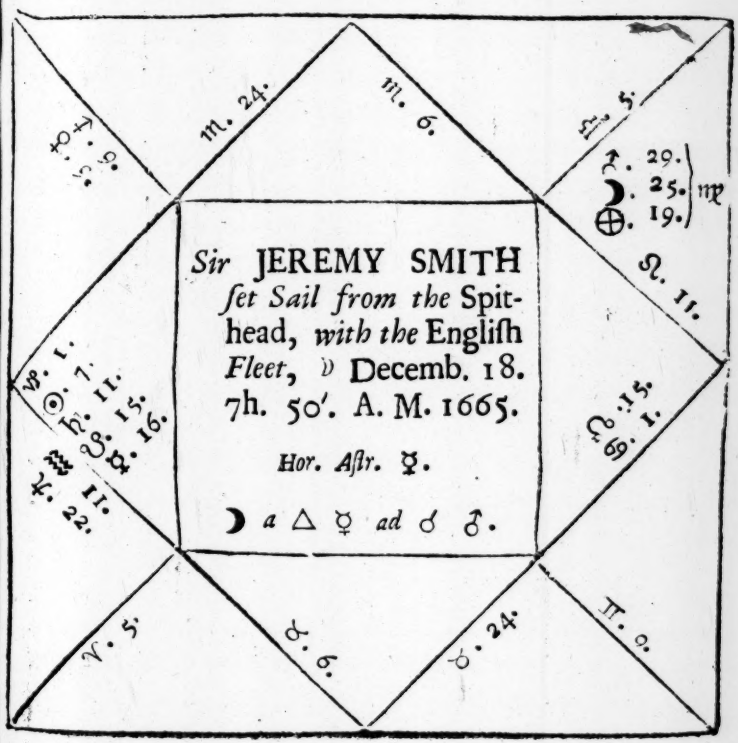
Of Elections, *in Ten choiſe Inſtances or Examples, which we have an aſſured Experience of; and helpeth to prove (I hope ſo at leaſt) the ſecond part of our former Theory.*

AN *Election* (I told you formerly) in the ſence I make uſe of the word here, is nothing elſe, but that particular time, which is made choiſe of, by an *Artiſt*, for a Ships firſt ſetting Sail, or weighing Anchor, in relation to ſome particular deſigned Voyage. And a Veſſel may have many of theſe in its Life time, *viz.* as many as it ſhall pleaſe God to permit it to perform Voyages therein. Whereas it can have but one *Nativity* or *Radix*: there being no ſuch thing as Regeneration in *Aſtrology*.

logy. That, is a Science which depends upon Natural and Rational Principles, and intrencheth not upon *Theology* in the leaſt; although many Men in theſe days, are taught to believe the contrary. And, to the Advancement of ſo great an Error, and Injury to the Truths of God and Nature, ſome, calling themſelves *Aſtrologers*, have moſt Irrationally, (I was about to ſay, Knaviſhly) contributed, by promoting (under pretence of the *Syderal* Science) *Merlin*'s, and Mother *Shipton*'s Fables, for *Prophecies*; *Aggrippa*'s Retracted Vanities, and *Trithemius*'s Suſpected Diſcourſes, *&c.* for true *Philoſophy*.

But, my preſent Theam not leading to an Examination of ſuch matters, I ſhall leave them, and come to my Inſtances.

I. ELECTION, *is of Sir* Jeremy Smith's *ſetting Sail, as Admiral of the* Engliſh *Fleet*, &c.



Sir *Jeremy Smith*, in the *Mary*, with about a dozen more of our Noble *Engliſh* Ships of War, *viz.* Sir *Frecheville Holles* in the *Antilope*, (the Frigate in which he unhappily afterwards loſt his Arm.) Captain *Hubbert* in the *Lyon*, Captain *Wager* in the *Crown*, &c. ſet Sail from the *Spit-Head*, at the time within written.

Every one Verſed in *Aſtrology*, will admire that this Royal Fleet, ſetting Sail under ſo direful a poſition of Heaven, could ever live to return again. All the *Planets* in the *Scheam* are diſpoſed of by *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and they both emminently afflicted: the one, by Combuſtion; the other by being in *Conjunction* of *Cauda Draconis*. And, that which did not meanly aggravate the unhappineſs threatned to this Gallant Fleet, was, the *Moon* her being in *Conjunction* of *Mars* in *Domo Mortis*; and *Mars* his being in *Quadrate* of the *Aſcendant* and the *Sun*.

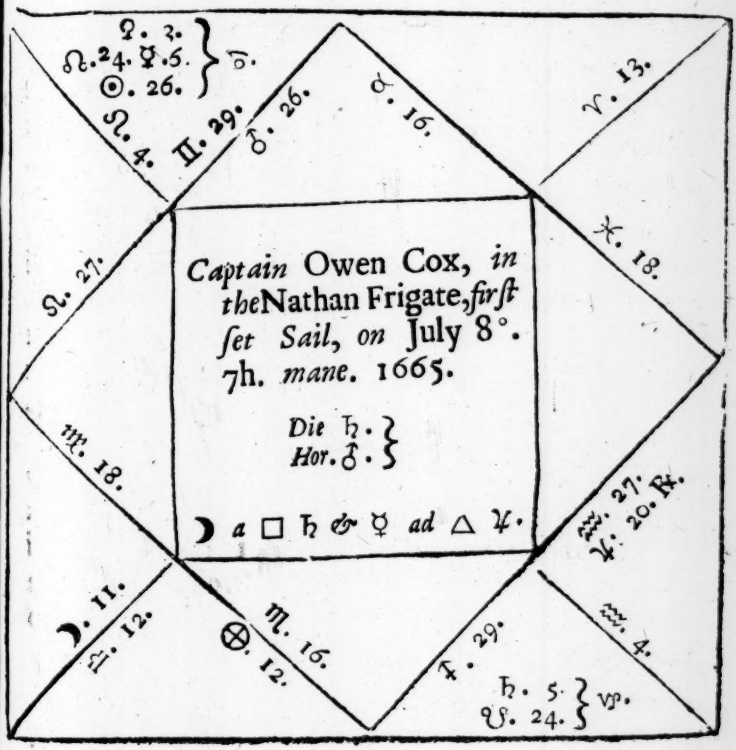
The Story is thus (as I had it from my Honoured Friend Sir *Frecheville Holles*; The whole Voyage was attended with but indifferent Fortune; for in *Chriſtmaſs* following, (or rather on *Decemb.* 28. *Mercury* having then juſt changed his *Sign.*) A very violent Storm ariſing in, or about the *Latitude* of 42°. *Degrees*, in ſome few days time, carried away the *Maſts* of the *Lyon*, *Antilope*, *Crown*, and *Milford*; forcing theſe four back again into *England*. The reſt of the Fleet was very much Scatter'd, and Dammag'd in their *Maſts*: They continued forth a conſiderable time, and miſſed much of their intended Deſign.

May it not be of good uſe to our Noble *Engliſh Neptunes*, to avoid beginning their Eminent and Remarkable Voyages, when either the *Moon* is in *Conjunction* of *Mars* in the *Eighth*, or when the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant* is Combuſt; or the Diſpoſiter of the *Moon* with the *Dragons Head*, or *Saturn*, as in this *Election?* —— I muſt ſeriouſly tell them, that had not the Fate of divers of the Worthy Commanders in this Fleet been more Powerful and

and Succeſsful, than that of the Voyage was unfortunate, it had been little leſs than a Miracle, if but one of ſo many Gallant Ships had been ſaved, as appears by the Firſt, Fourth, Sixth, and Fourteenth *Aphoriſms* of Danger before-mention'd.

Let the greateſt Enemy to *Aſtrology* ſhew me but one Fortunate Figure that hath been attended with unhappy Succeſs, (*& contra*) and I will be content to yield him the *Bucklers* for ever; and not ſo much as once plead for *Aſtrology* any more.

II. ELECTION, *is of Captain* Owen Cox, *in the* Nathan Frigate. *A Fatal one indeed.*



This

This is the very time that Captain *Owen Cox* (my very good Friend) fell down toward *Graveſend*, in order to a Voyage for the *Straights*, &c.— He had my Opinion upon a *Horary Queſtion* of the ſucceſs of his Voyage before; which when I come to my third part of Inſtances, I intend to inſert at large; as I have formerly (*viz.* in my *Ephemeris Anno* 1667.) done it already.

Only, here we are to take notice that this Election (I do not mean of this Captains own framing, but of the Fates; as you ſhall hereafter be informed) is a moſt pernicious one in earneſt; and, as unfortunate, as the effect it ſelf was fatal.

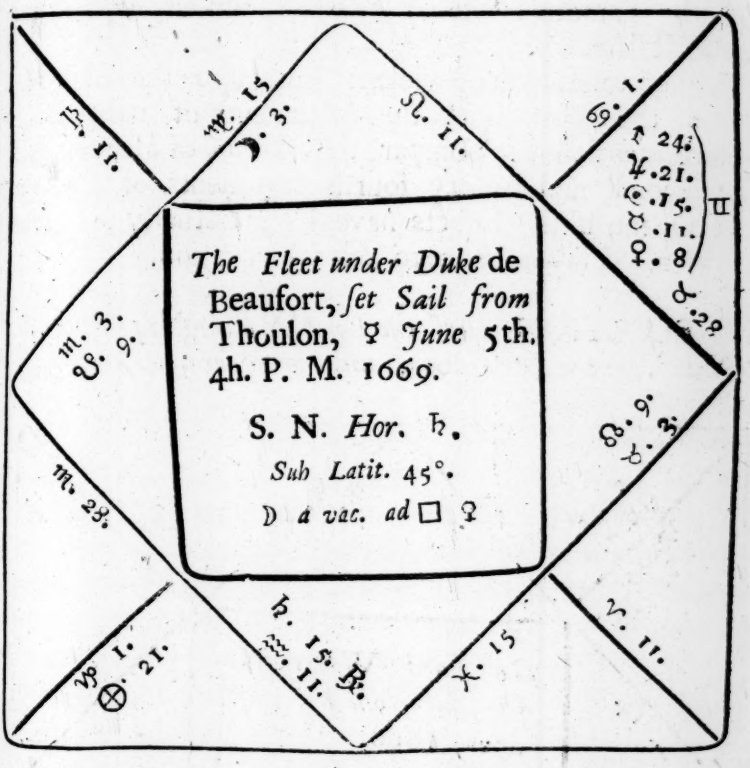
For firſt, the *Aſcendant* and *ſeventh Houſe* are both in the terms of *Mars*; and the *Aſcendant* and its *Lord* in *Azimen* and *Pitted* Degrees. Secondly, the *Moon* is in *Tenebrous* degrees, and entring the *Via Combuſta*. The former is rendred dangerous by the 25 *Aphoriſm*, and the latter by the third. Thirdly, the *Moon* is in *Quadrate Aſpect* of *Saturn* and *Mercury*; which by *Aphoriſm* 18. preſages the loſs of the Veſſel.

The *Moon* ('tis true) is applying *ad trinum Jovis*: but to what purpoſe? He being Lord of the Eighth, and in *Oppoſition* to the *Aſcendant*. The fifth *Aphoriſm* alſo, is (almoſt) of force herein; and, to add hereunto, the *Horoſcope* it ſelf is naturally unfortunate, it being, as *Cardan* calls it, *ſignum infeliciſſimum*; a Sign moſt unhappy. Chiefly, the latter part thereof.

On *Monday Auguſt* 14. following, when the *Moon* came to a *Conjunction* of the *Lord* of the *Eighth*, and *Mars* was neerly come to the place of the *Sun* in this Figure, this Valiant Captain had his Ship broke all to pieces in *Yarmouth Road* by a Storm then ariſing; in which, not only himſelf, but all his Men periſhed.

III. ELECTION,

III. ELECTION, *is of the* French *Fleet ſetting Sail for* Candia, *under the Command of D.* de Beaufort.

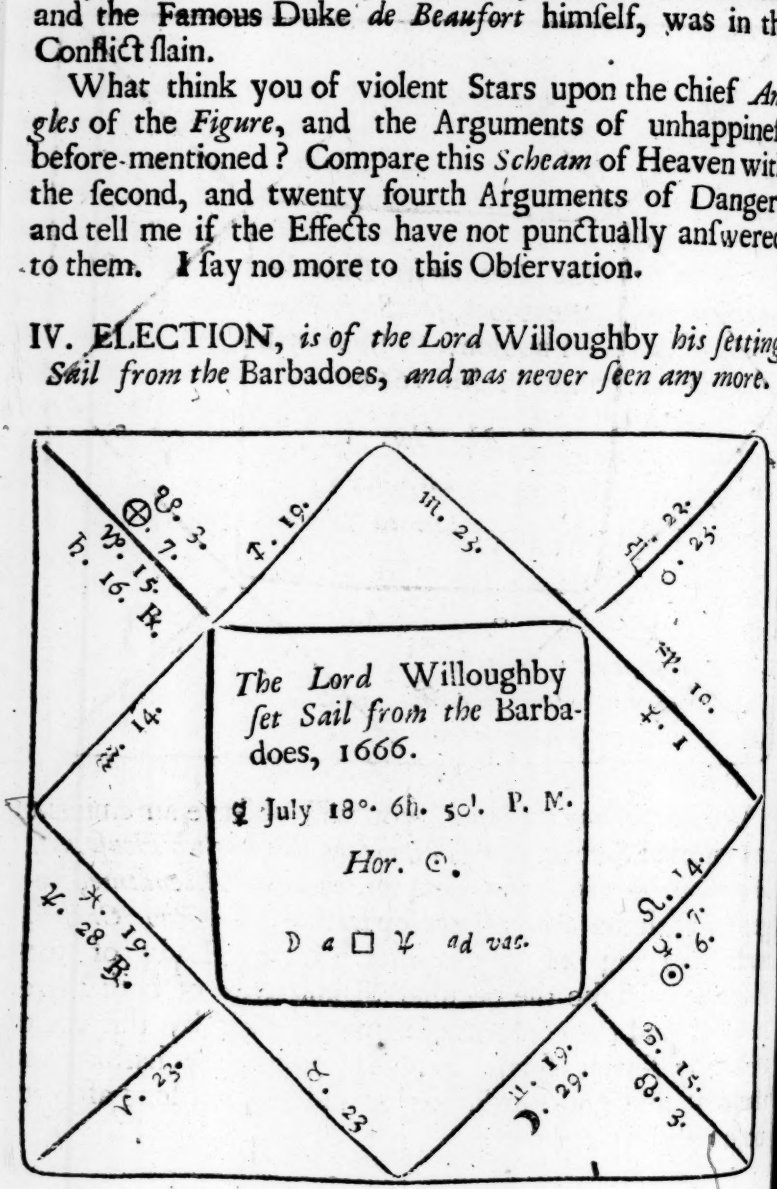


In this *Electional Figure*, you will obſerve an eminent and unuſual *Satellitium* of *Planets* in the *Eighth Houſe*, viz. *Angulum Mortis*, and *Cauda Draconis* in *Aſcendente*, together with the *Moon* her ſeparating *à vacuo Curſus*, and applying *ad Quadratum Veneris*, Lady of the *Eighth*; and ſhe the peculiar *Significatrix* of both their publick and their private Enemies. As if by this their unhappy ſetting forth, they had unhappily haſtned to their Ruine and Perdition: as indeed, not long after it unfortunately proved.

For, in twenty days time from the beginning of this Fatal Design, *viz.* on *June* the 25*th.* day following, they were all Routed by the *Turkish* Power in *Candia*: and the Famous Duke *de Beaufort* himself, was in the Conflict slain.

What think you of violent Stars upon the chief *Angles* of the *Figure*, and the Arguments of unhappiness before-mentioned? Compare this *Scheam* of Heaven with the second, and twenty fourth Arguments of Danger, and tell me if the Effects have not punctually answered to them. I say no more to this Observation.

IV. ELECTION, *is of the Lord* Willoughby *his setting Sail from the* Barbadoes, *and was never seen any more.*



This

This Fatal *Figure* was given me by ſeveral Ingenious perſons well acquainted with *Aſtrology*, who were curious in the Obſervation thereof; and all of them agreed in one, as to the truth of the time.

And, do you not ſee the *Lord* of the *Aſcendant Retrograde* in the Καχοδαίμων, or the *Angle of Deſpair*, &c. in *Quadrate Aſpect* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Medium Cœli*? And, ſee you not likewiſe, that the *Sun* and *Mercury* Lords of the Seventh and Eighth *Angles*, are in *Oppoſition* to the *Aſcendant*, and the *Moon* in *Quadrate* of *Jupiter*, and ☉. afflicted of ♄. *Corporally*? They are all *Omens* of Eminent Danger.

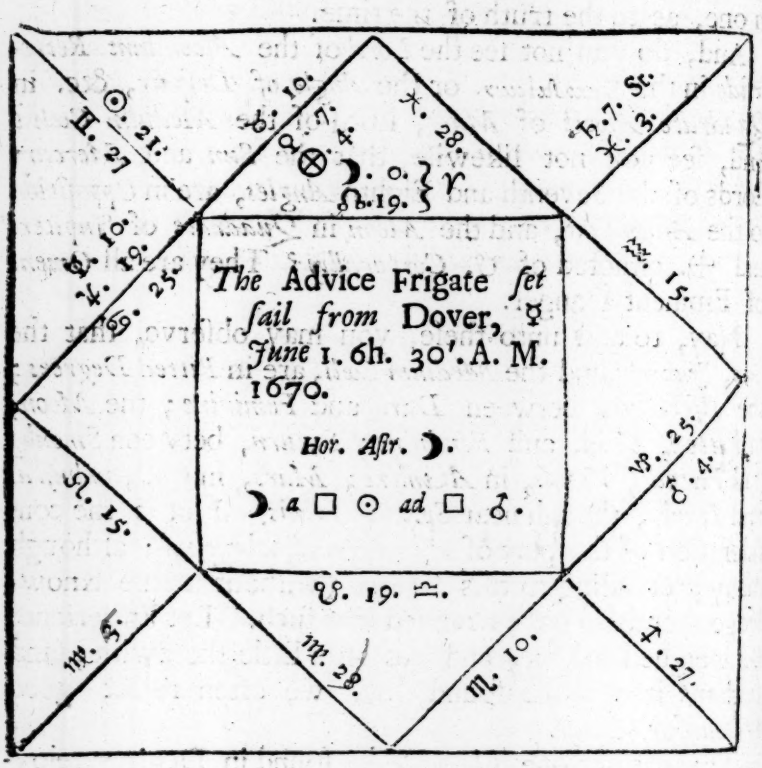
Nay, to add unto theſe, you may obſerve, that the *Sun*, *Jupiter*, and the *Medium Cœli*, are in *Pitted Degrees*; the *Aſcendant* between *Dark* and *Feminine*; the *Moon*, in *Pitted*, *Void*, and *Feminine*; *Saturn*, between *Smoaky* and *Pitted*; *Venus*, in *Azimene*; *Mars*, in *Via Combuſta*, and *Dark*, though near *Spica Virginis*. Nor is the conſideration of this part of *Aſtrology Apochryphal*; although many pretending to this *Science* (without a true Knowledge thereof) have branded it as ſuch. Let Experience be weighed a little, and reaſon a little therewith; and perhaps it will be found, that we often reject good *Wheat* for *Chaff*.

There is not one *Planet* to be found in Degrees rejoycing, but *Mercury* who is Lord of the *Angle* of Death.

'Tis a moſt Remarkable Obſervation. And Death only triumphed in this fatal Undertaking. For, this Honourable Lord (and Twenty Two Sail of Ships, with him) was devoured of the Sea, and never ſo much as once heard of any more.

Let me ask the Modeſt *Aſtrologer*, whether ſuch *Arcana* are to be ſlighted? And, whether any perſon pretending to acquaintance with *Philoſophy*, can hear of ſuch ſtupendious Misfortunes, and, with patience, reſt ignorant of their Cauſes?

V. ELECTION, *is of the* Adviſe Frigate, *ſetting ſail from* Dover, *Commanded by the Valiant Capt.* Young.



This Ship ſet ſail from *Dover* at the time within written, under the Command of Captain *Young*. And, on *July* the 3*d*. day following, ſhe was purſued by ſeven *Turks Men of War*; and, being ſet upon by them, Valiantly Fought them, and giving them a brave Reſiſtance, came off with a great deal of Honour in the Engagement. Only, the Worthy Captain was ſlain therein, and ſome Men wounded

What think we now? Is the *Moon* in the *Medium Cœli*, (which ſignifies the Commanders of Veſſels always) in *Quadrate Aſpect* of *Mars*, a good and proper ſigni-

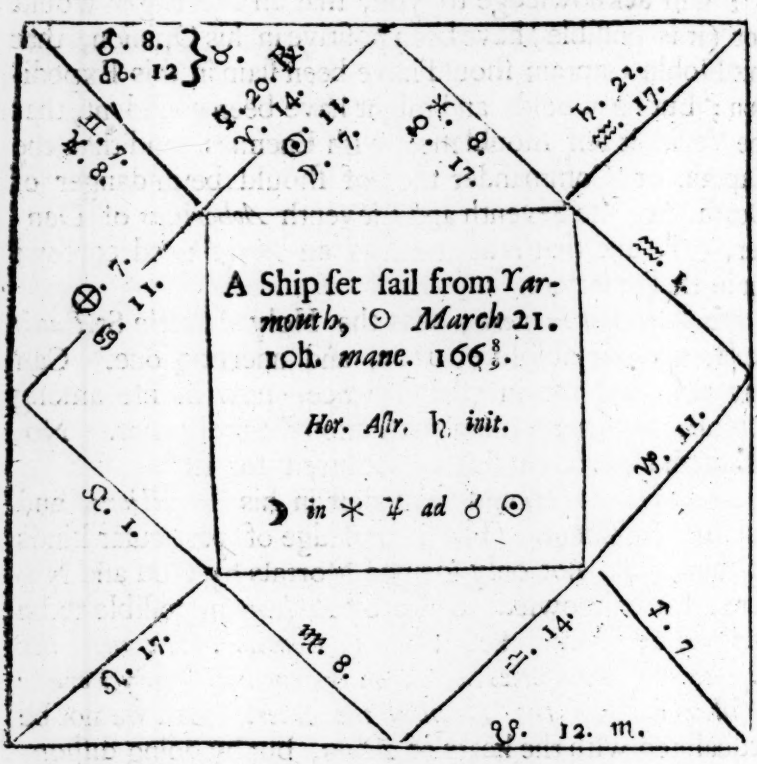
ſignification hereof, or not? —— The propinquity of *Jupiter* to the *Horoſcope*, was ſufficient to ſave the Veſſel, but not the Commander thereof.

I will acknowledge to you, that an *Aſtrologer* would not (it is poſſible) have been poſitive in his Opinion, that this Noble Captain ſhould have been ſlain in this Expedition; but he would, and might have been confident, that the Veſſel it ſelf ſhould meet with Enemies, and that the Captain or Commander thereof ſhould be in danger of Death. See the Seventh and Eleventh *Aphoriſms* of Danger, *&c.* and that is as much as an *Artiſt* need contend for in theſe matters.

We know but in part; was the Holy Apoſtle St. *Pauls* Rule, and an abſolute, true, and unerring one. Can any Man tell me in what Science, now in uſe among Mortals, we may meet perfection? Surely not. No, although *Geometry* it ſelf be Courted for it.

An *Aſtrologer* ſhould be modeſt in his *Predictions*, and not too confident. The knowledge of particular kinds of things, is, not only denied Mortals by God and Nature: but acknowledged alſo by *Ptolemy* impoſſible to be attained by them. See *Aph.* 1. *Centiloq. We need not pry into the Almighties Secrets on the one hand, nor yet crave Aſſiſtance from the Devil on the other.* Can we not be acquainted with the heats of *Mars*, but by doing diſhonour to God? And muſt we needs make uſe of unlawful Studies to come to the knowledge of Natural things? There is no neceſſity thereof at all. The *Aſtrologer*, if in ſuch a caſe, he had given a Caution of Danger, had acquitted himſelf like an *Artiſt*, and to go further, had been preſumption at the leaſt.

VI. ELECTION, *is of a Vessel that was sunk with all her Goods, as soon as she was gotten out of Harbour.*



This Vessel (the Name whereof I have forgotten, but yet can give any one satisfaction of the truth of the Story, if it shall be required, and that by an Owner of her, an Eminent Citizen, *&c.*) was no sooner got out of the Harbour of *Yarmouth*, but was accidently fallen foul of by a great Ship, (then riding in that Road) and by her weight and force sunk immediately to the bottom of the Sea, with all the Goods in her. But the Men (God be praised) all escaped. Pray be so good a Friend to the Truth, as to compare the Fate of this Vessel, with the third *Aphorism* of *Danger*, &c.

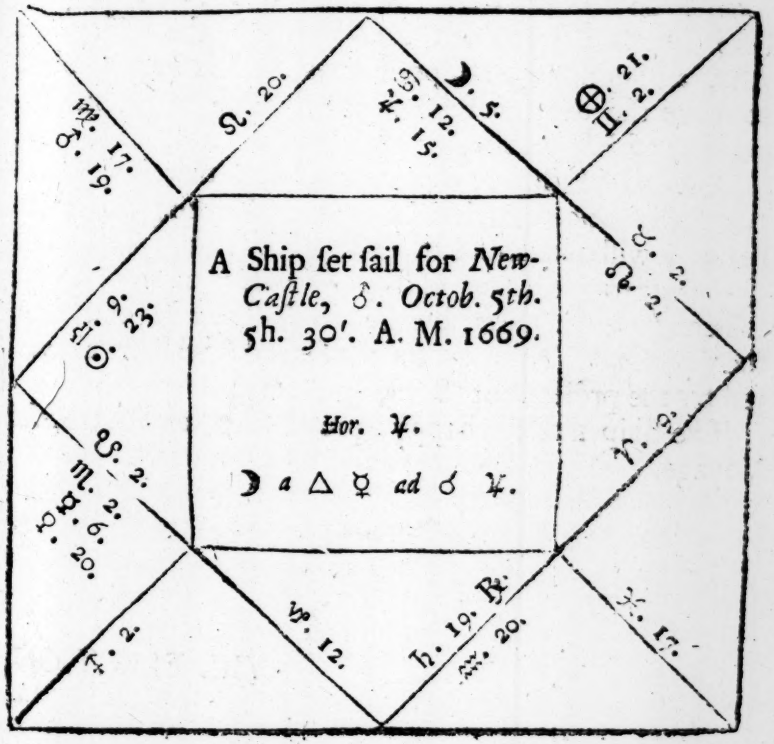
Besides

Beſides the Eminent Omen of ill, in its ſetting Sail in *hora Saturni*, we find the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Mars*, in this *Election*, in *Pitted* and *Azimene Degrees*.

But, that which is worſe than all this, was, the *Moon* her being *Combuſt* of the *Sun*, and applying to his *Conjunction* in *Aries*. *Saturn* in the *Ninth Houſe* is of ill import: ſo alſo the *Lord* of the *Mid-Heaven* in the *Angle* of *Sorrow*, *Fear*, and *Hazard*; together, with the *Lord* of the *Fourth* (which ſignified the end of the *Affair.*) his being *Retrograde* and *Combuſt* in a *Moveable Sign*, in *Quadrate* to the *Horoſcope*.

Say, *Antagoniſt*, is there no diſtinction to be made of Times in the beginning of Humane Enterprizes? *Know ye not that there are twelve hours in the day?* ſaid our Bleſſed Saviour.

VII. Election, *is of a Ship that ſet Sail from* London *to* New-Caſtle.



This Veſſel made a ſingular good Voyage, and that free from all manner of Hazards or Troubles, either from the Weather, or publick Enemies, *&c.* and returned ſafe, and well loaden to *London* again, in leſs than three weeks time, from the day of its firſt weighing Anchor; although at ſuch a ſeaſon of the year.

Indeed, the Arguments of good were ſo many, and ſo prevalent; and thoſe of ill were ſo few, and inconſiderable withal; that had it fallen out otherwiſe with her, it had been a poſitive contradiction to the Rules of *Aſtrology.*

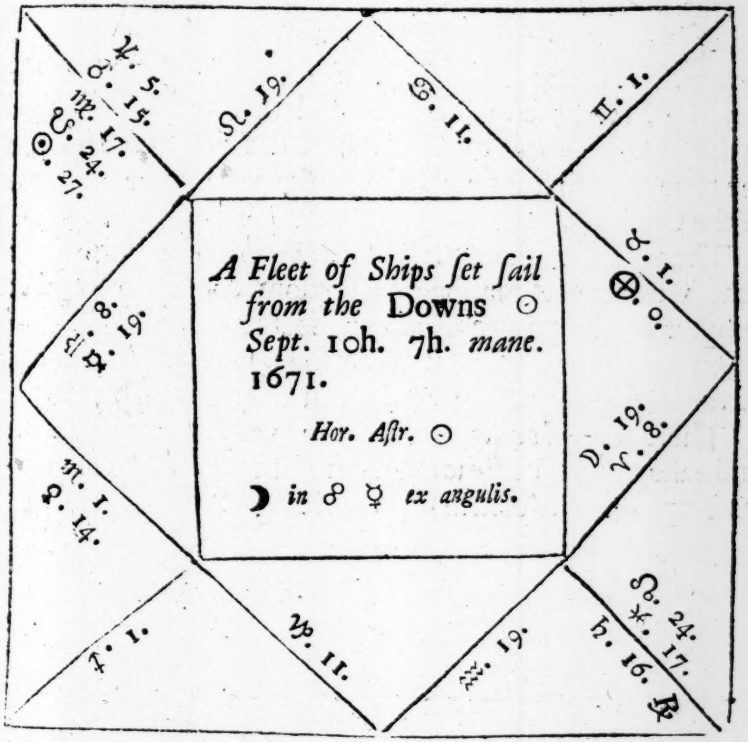
Firſt, the hour is governed by *Jupiter.* (2.) The *Moon* is applying *ad Conjunctionem Jovis*, in *Medio Cœli.* (3.) The *Moon* and *Jupiter* both powerful in the *Figure*, and in a happy reception of each other. (4.) The *Moon* is in *Trine* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Ninth*, and he Diſpoſiter of the *Part of Fortune.* (5.) A noble *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Venus* from the *Tenth* and *Second Houſes.* (6.) The *Sun*, Lord of the *Eleventh*, in the *Aſcendant.* And, a Man not over-ſuperſtitious, would not be affraid to make the *Sextile* of *Jupiter* and *Mars*, a ſeventh Argument of Happineſs.

The ill of this *Scheam* is ſo little, that it is ſcarce worthy mentioning: howbeit, to make things the more plain, I will take notice of them, *viz.* (1.) *Saturn* his *Quadrate* to the Lady of the *Aſcendant* in the *Second*; which is overballanced by the *Sun*'s *Trine* to him from the *Horoſcope.* (2.) ♄. on the ſecond; which is alleviated by the preſence of ☌. and ☿. in it.

The Ship made a happy, proſperous, and ſucceſsful Voyage.

VIII. ELECTION,

VIII. ELECTION, *is of a Fleet of* Merchant-Men, *that Sailed out of the Downs*, &c.



Under the above-ſaid Poſition of Heaven, the good Ship called the *Providence*, with ſixty or ſeventy Sail of *Merchant-Men* more, being then in the *Downs*, weighed Anchor for their intended Voyage. But, upon the *Oppoſition* of *Saturn* and *Mars*, juſt following, (thoſe *Planets* having great Dignities in the *Aſcendant* and *Seventh Angle*) were ſtrangely ſeparated one from the other, and unhappily ſhattered and diſtreſſed by the badneſs of the weather; and the moſt of them, thereby ſuffered very great dammage and prejudice, ſeveral ways.

Behold

Behold the effects of an *Oppoſition* of the *Moon* and *Mercury* from *Angles*, and *Cardinal Signs*! The rugged Influence thereof being aggravated and increaſed by the *Oppoſition* of *Saturn* and *Mars*.

It is not for nothing, that *Aſtrologers* have aſſigned an equal Government to *Mercury* with *Saturn* in the *Airy Trigon*. Had not *Venus* been in *Trine* of *Saturn*, and in *Sextile* of *Mars* and *Jupiter*; and that the *Sun* (though in the *Twelfth Angle* by *Poſition*) had ruled the hour, at the time they firſt ſet Sail, they might all have periſhed in the Ocean.

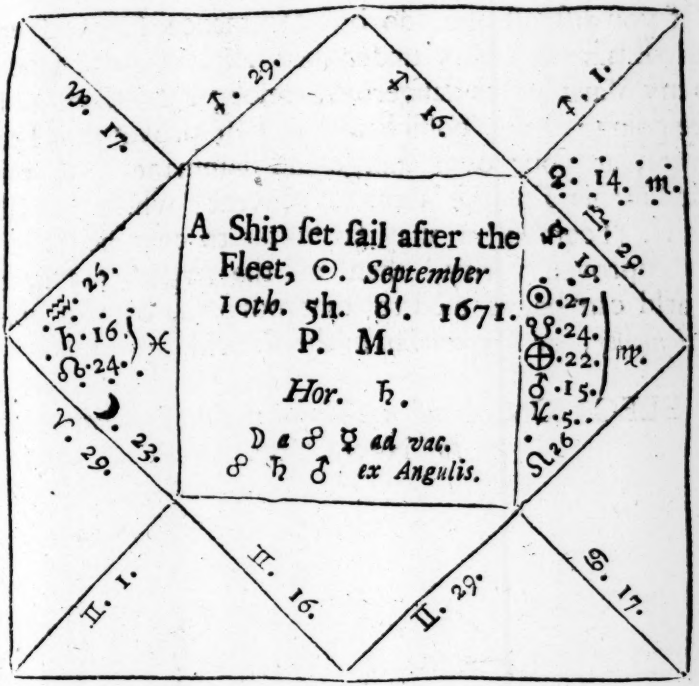
Thus we ſee, there may be *Naumachies* or *Conflicts* at Sea, without one Nation or Kingdom contending againſt another by the power of their Fleets.

And, Navies, as well as Perſons, are preſerved, and advantaged, by a little Armour in the right place.

Theſe are Truths, yet freſh in every Man's memory, and eaſie to be contradicted, if I ſhould but dare to impoſe upon the World in my recording of them.

IX. ELECTION.

IX. ELECTION, *is of a* Ship *that ſet ſail after the aforeſaid Fleet, but was beaten all to pieces by the Weather.*



This Ship (being of the Company of the former Fleet) ſet Sail under this *Poſition* of *Heaven* to follow the reſt of its Fellows and Companions. But ſuch was its unhappy Fate, that in leſs than a weeks time, from its weighing Anchor, it was beaten all to pieces in a violent Storm at Sea; and, (with much ado) all her Men were ſaved.

Do you not ſee an *Oppoſition* of *Saturn* and *Mars* from *Angles*? and the *Moon*, (the conveigher of all the *Planets Influxes* to the Earth) in *Oppoſition* of *Mercury*, from *Angles* alſo? and applying *ad vacuum Curſus*.

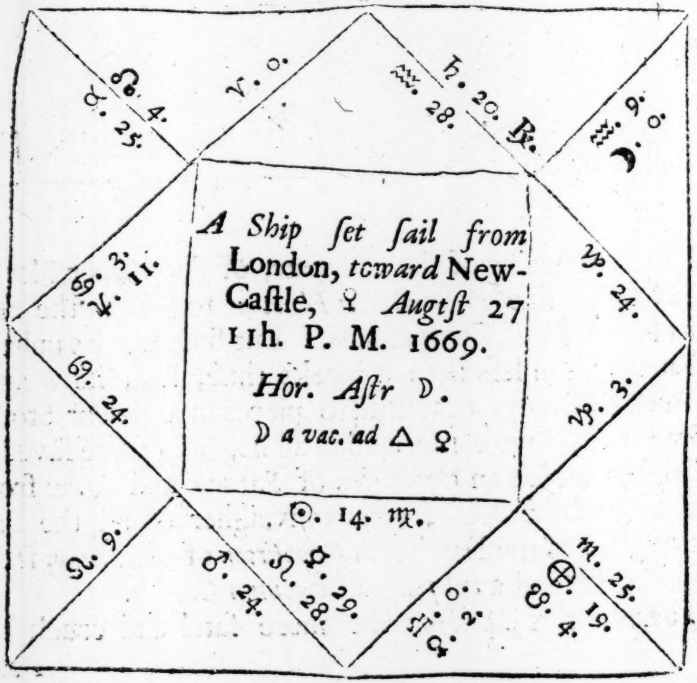
To make this *Election* the more fatal and cruel, the *Moon*

Moon was in *Aries*, a Sign of Violence, and *Saturn* was, not only Lord of the hour, but of the Ascendant.

Pray, do not think that I beg the Question of you, when I ask you, whether *Astrology* may not be serviceable to Man-kind in these matters?

If you distrust me, do but commence some of your more Eminent Affairs under such *Positions*, as I have set up my Mark at, as dangerous, among the *Aphorisms* before going: And, possibly, you will prove the Truth hereof, at your own charge and dammage. (A thing that I in this Treatise labour to prevent) which nevertheless is, (I confess) a way far better to convince Men of any approved verity, than all the Arguments in the World can be, if used to that purpose, by the ablest *Philosopher*, or *Rhetoritian* in the World.

X. ELECTION, *is of a* Ship *that sailed from* London *to* New-Castle.



At the time in this *Figure* mentioned, this Ship ſet Sail from *London* toward *New Caſtle*, and ſhe made, not only a proſperous, but a ſpeedy Voyage; as indeed, under ſo *Auſpicious* a *Poſition* of *Heaven*, it had been ſtrange if ſhe had miſſed ſo to have done.

For, herein you ſee *Jupiter* in the *Aſcendant* in *Sextile Aſpect* of the *Sun*; and the *Moon*, who is Lady of the *Horoſcope*, and Governeſs of the hour, in which ſhe weighed Anchor, is applying *ad Trinum Veneris*.

She returned to *London* again very well laden, in three weeks time, to the great content, as well as advantage of the Owner.

Hence, you may obſerve the happy Effects of the *Aſcendants* being befriended by *Jupiter*, and of the *Moon* her being in *Trine* of *Venus*. See the 5*th*. 7*th*. 9*th*. and 12*th*. *Aphoriſms* of Safety, and conſider them herewith.

And ſo I have (by Gods Bleſſing) finiſhed the ſecond part of my *Ternary* of *Inſtances* or *Examples*, which conſiſts of *Elections*. I am now come to my third and laſt part thereof, which treateth of *Horary Queſtions*.

SECT. III.

Of Horary Queſtions, *in Twenty Remarkable* Examples, *with the true Hiſtories of them annexed, as a proof of the laſt part of my* Theory *preceding.*

A Queſtion *Horary*, is nothing elſe (as I have formerly in this Treatiſe, and elſewere told you) but an *Interrogation* made to an *Artiſt*, by a Deſponding *Querent*, at the particular time, in which his mind is moſt troubled and ſollicitous, about any matter or thing *Cognoſcible* to Humane Skill, as he is thereunto directed and

and guided by the *Cœleſtial Clock-work*. But, in this place, I ſhall limit this Definition, particularly, to matters *Maritime*, thoſe being the Subject of my preſent Diſcourſe.

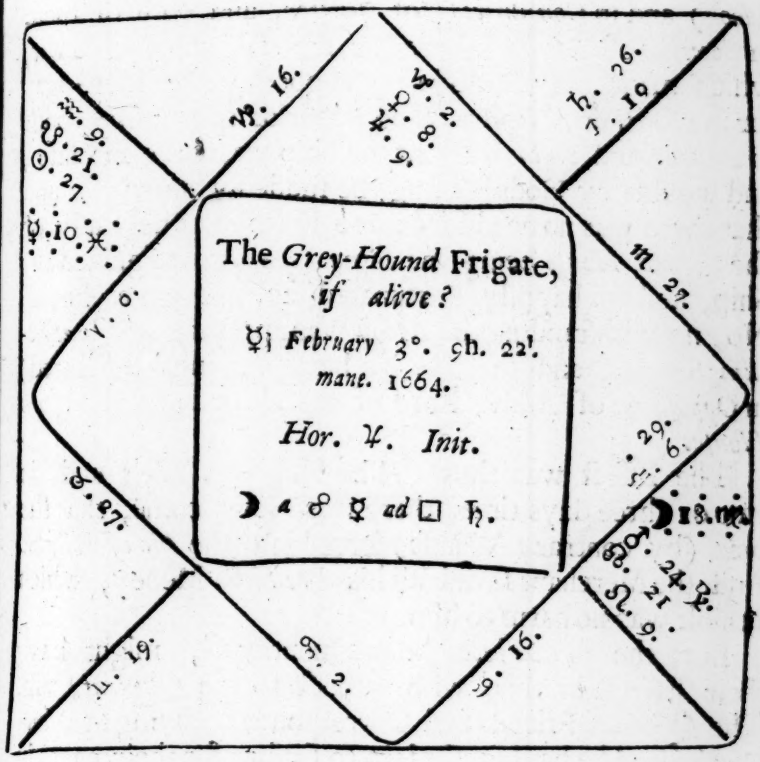
The difference alſo of an *Horary Queſtion* from an *Election* or *Nativity*, I have likewiſe before acquainted you withal, ſo that I need not (*actum agere*) to do it here again.

I will therefore come to my intended purpoſe, and preſent you with twenty *Examples* of *Queſtions*, &c. they being double the Number to thoſe of *Elections* or *Nativities*, and much more plentiful with me, (and, ſo I believe they are with all other *Practical Aſtrologers*) then either of the other. For, Man-kind is naturally ſubject to thouſands of Doubts about one and the ſame Thing or Veſſel, that cannot be preſumed to have more than one *Radix*, or *Launching* Originally; or more than one proper *Election* of Time for a Voyage to Sea.

Not, but that I could have enlarged all three of them to a far greater Number, if I had conceived it requiſite ſo to have done. But, a *Theſis* or *Doctrine*, being once well proved, if we ſhould add a thouſand *Inſtances*, it cannot thereby be the better, although (I confeſs) it may be the more often evinced.

I. QUESTION,

I. QUESTION, *is of the* Grey-Hound *Frigate,* If Alive?



For many days together, before the time wherein this *Queſtion* was propounded, the *Exchange* News was, that this Rich Laden Veſſel was loſt in the Sea, by the extremity of ill weather.

An Ingenious Merchant, having a Thouſand Pounds (and upward,) of concerns in her, being, by the Enſurers, refuſed the Enſurance of any Sum upon her under Sixty Pounds *per Cent.* deſired my Opinion of her Condition under the above-ſaid *Poſition* of *Heaven.*

I conſidered, that the *Moon* being lately ſeparated from an *Oppoſition* of *Mercury,* Lord of the *Third* of the *Figure,*

gure, and in the *Twelfth Houſe*, might very naturally declare falſe News, as alſo together therewith, the Fears of the *Querent*. But then I found *Venus*, the *Significatrix* of the Ship to be *Angular*, (in *Platique Trine* of the *Moon*) and in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter*, and both of them in *Sextile* of *Mercury*, who is the *Diſpoſiter* of *Luna*, which made me conclude, (and good reaſon there was for me ſo to do, *Jupiter* being Superior to *Mercury*, both in *Nature* and *Influence*) that the Ship was alive and ſafe; and would (by Gods Bleſſing) be ſuddenly heard of; and that there was no need for him to Enſure: The Lady of the *Second Houſe* being the ſame *Planet* that ſignified the Ship, and ſo happily Fortunated as you have heard. No, notwithſtanding the *Moon* was applying *ad Quadratum Saturni*, and the *Sun* his being (though ſeparated) in *Oppoſition* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Aſcendant* and *Eighth Houſe*.

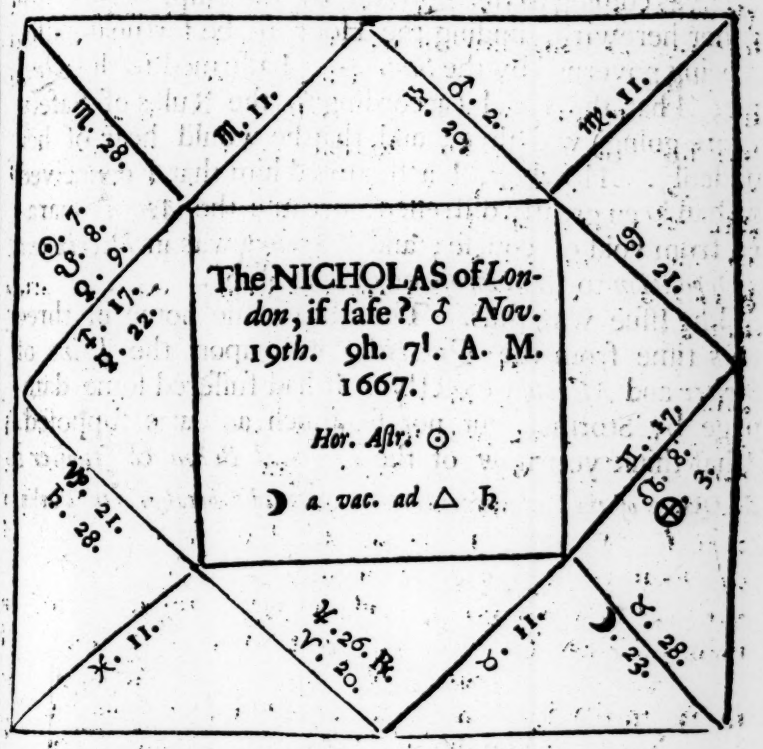
The Effect was thus. The Ship was ſafe; and, in two or three days time, there was News come, that ſhe was (by contrary Winds) forced into the *Iſle of Wight*. And the Merchant ſaved all his *Premium* Money, which I think was no harm to him.

But, the ill *Aſpects* before-mentioned, might have their Effects in this, with reſpect to the *Querent*, viz. The *Querents* Friends and Correſpondents living at *New-Caſtle*, and he having Orders to Enſure for their parts in the Veſſel, did ſo, at the before-mention'd Rate; and they loſt their Money that was thus given.

A *Conjunction* of *Jupiter* and *Venus* in an *Angle*, is much more powerful for good, than an *Oppoſition* of the *Sun* and *Mars*, and a *Quadrate* of the *Moon* and *Saturn*, from *Cadent* places of the *Heavens*, can be for Evil.

II. QUESTION,

II. QUESTION, *is of the Ship called the* NICHOLAS *of* London, *if Safe?*



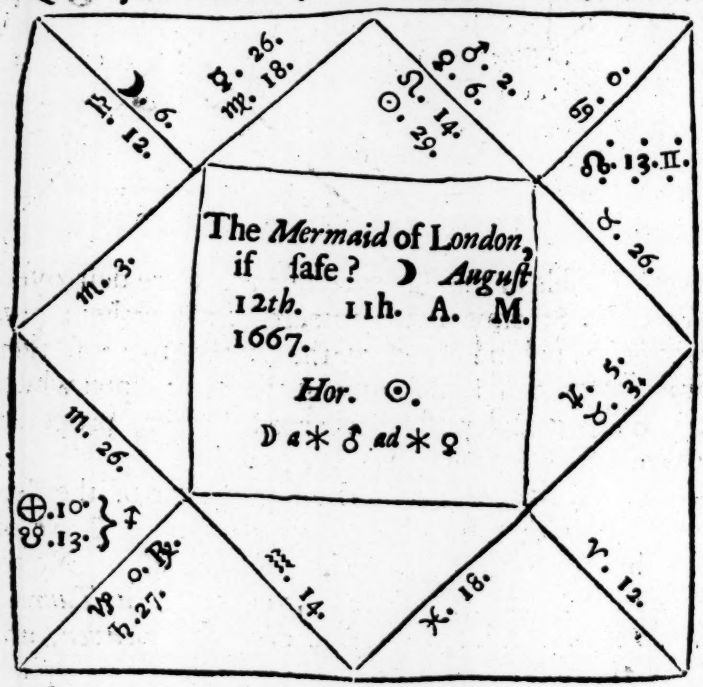
Several Veſſels in this Ships company, were deſtroyed by Wreck in Stormy and Tempeſtuous Weather; and there came the unkind News to the Owners thereof, that ſhe was wreck'd and ſunk among the reſt: upon which report, one, conſiderably concerned in her, propoſed the above-ſaid *Queſtion.*

I conſidered that *Mercury*, the Significator of the Veſſel, was *Angular* (though in *Sagitary*) and in *Trine* of *Jupiter*, his Diſpoſiter, who was *Angular* alſo. Next, I obſerved that the *Moon* was ſtrong, *viz.* in *Taurus*, her *Exaltation*; and, from a good *Houſe* of *Heaven*, ap-

plied to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, Lord of the *Querents* Substance, as the *Moon* was Significatrix of the Ships Substance. I therefore concluded, that profit and advantage was coming to the *Querent* by the Ship. And, together herewith, finding the Hour to be fortunate also, as being governed by the *Sun*. —— I affirmed to the *Querent*, That the Vessel (according to the Rules of Safety before-going) was alive; and that he would hear of her suddenly. Howbeit, I acquainted him that I conceived she had been greatly distressed, because the *Moon* separated from void of course; and *Mercury* was in *Detriment* in *Opposition* to the *Horoscope* of the Ship.

The Issue was thus. The Ship came home in three days time from the *Question*, viz. upon the *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Mercury* exactly. It had suffered some damage by Storms, but not so much as was supposed. What think you now of the *Trigonal Beam* of *Jupiter*?

III. QU. *is of the* Mermaid *of* London, *supposed to be taken by the* Turks.



One of the Owners of this Veſſel, having not heard any News of her in four months time, beyond what he might reaſonably have hoped for Intelligence, and therefore ſuppoſing her to be loſt in the Sea, or elſe taken by the *Turks*, (then very much infeſting the Seas) moved this *Queſtion* concerning her. ——

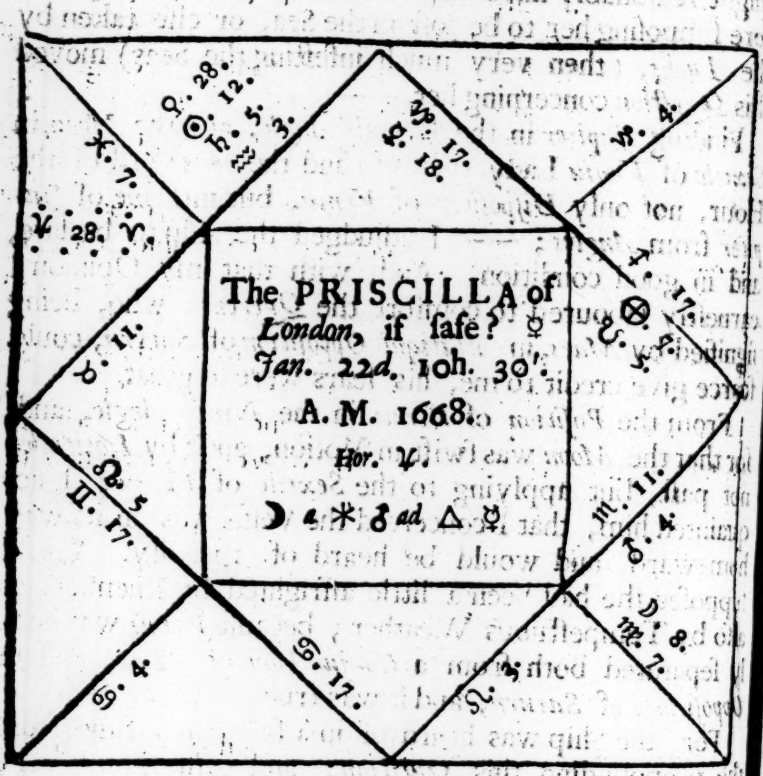
Finding *Jupiter* in the *Seventh Angle*, and the *Moon* in *Sextile* of *Venus* Lady thereof, and the *Sun* Lord of the Hour, not only *Diſpoſiter* of *Venus*, but in *Trine* of *Jupiter* from *Angles*; —— I adjudged the Ship to be ſafe, and in good condition. And, with that my Opinion I earneſtly laboured to comfort the *Querent*: who, being ſignified by *Mars*, in *Platique Oppoſition* of *Saturn*, could ſcarce give credit to me, his fears were ſo great.

From the *Poſition* of *Venus* in the *Ninth Angle*, and, for that the *Moon* was ſwift in Motion, and (by *Latitude*) not paſt, but applying to the *Sextile* of *Venus*; I acquainted him, that I conceived the Veſſel was on its way homeward, and would be heard of ſpeedily. Yet, I ſuppoſed ſhe had been a little affrighted by Enemies, as alſo by Tempeſtuous Weather; becauſe *Venus* was lately ſeparated both from a *Conjunction* of *Mars*, and an *Oppoſition* of *Saturn*, and it was true.

For, the Ship was heard of in a fortnights time from the propounding this *Queſtion*; and came home very well, and in good condition, in *November* following. But, ſhe had been chaſed by ſome Pirates in her way homeward, which ſhe very happily eſcaped. Some injury alſo, ſhe ſuſtained by ill weather.

Thus you ſee, that the *Bodies* and *Beams* of *Jupiter* and *Venus*, are (*ſub Deo*) certain Arguments of ſafety.

IV. QUESTION, *is of the* PRISCILLA *of* London, *a Trader to* New-Castle, *if safe?*



This Vessel was a *Collier*, and having been at *New-Castle*, no News was heard of her in some considerable time; so that the *Querent* much feared she was lost. And therefore propounded the within written *Question* unto me, under this *Position* of *Heaven*.

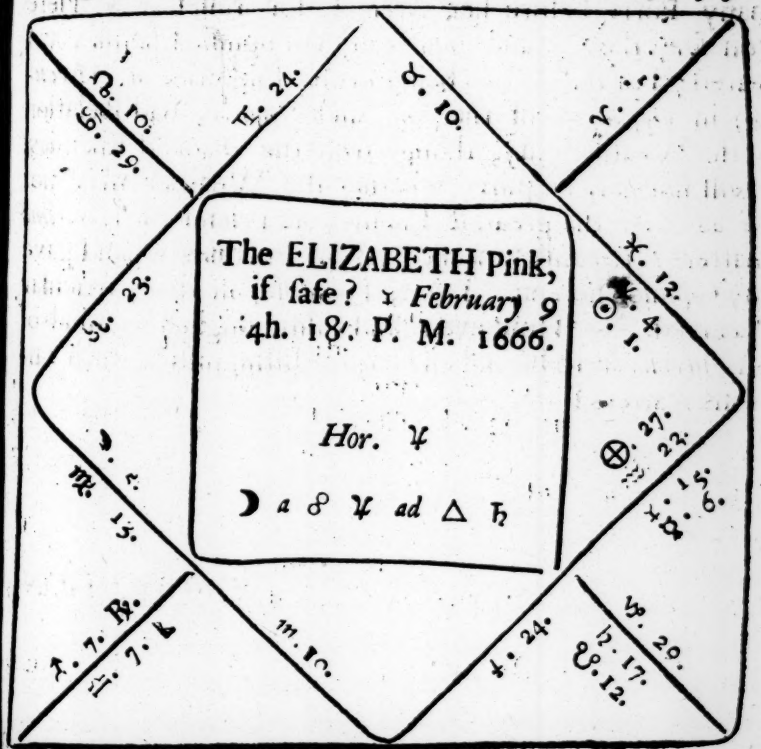
I considered herein, that the *Moon* (though in *Sexta Domo*) was lately separated *a Sextilo Martis*, Significator of the Ship, and applied *ad Trinum Mercurii*, her Dispositer, and Lord of the *Querents* Substance; and that both of them were swift in Motion, together, with *Jupiter*, his being Lord of the *Hour*: And was thence encouraged

couraged to tell him, that I doubted not (by Gods Bleſſing) but the Ship was ſafe, and not only ſo, but that ſhe would be ſpeedily at home, or at leaſt ſuddenly heard of.

The truth is, —— The Ship was well, and heard of the ſame day; and, in few days following, came ſafe home.

What think you now? You, that are Enemies to *Starry Truths*? Do *Aſtrologers* commit Error and Folly, when they attribute Intelligence to *Mercury*? Or, ſucceſs and ſafety to *Jupiter*? —— Let us not hoodwink the eyes of our underſtanding, and, we ſhall then find,— That *Aſtrology* is, as well Uſeful and Fruitful, as Truth-ful; Let the Learned Commentator upon *Religio Medici*, think what he pleaſeth, when he ſays, *Aſtrology is not ſo Truthleſs as Fruitleſs.* —— Certainly, no Tree ſo Fruitful as the Tree of Truth. And, no Fruit ſo uſeful, as that which grows on ſuch Sacred Branches. *For, not only Great is, but of Great Uſe is, the* TRUTH, *and that ſhall prevail.*

V. QUESTION, *is of the* ELIZABETH *Pink, if ſafe?*



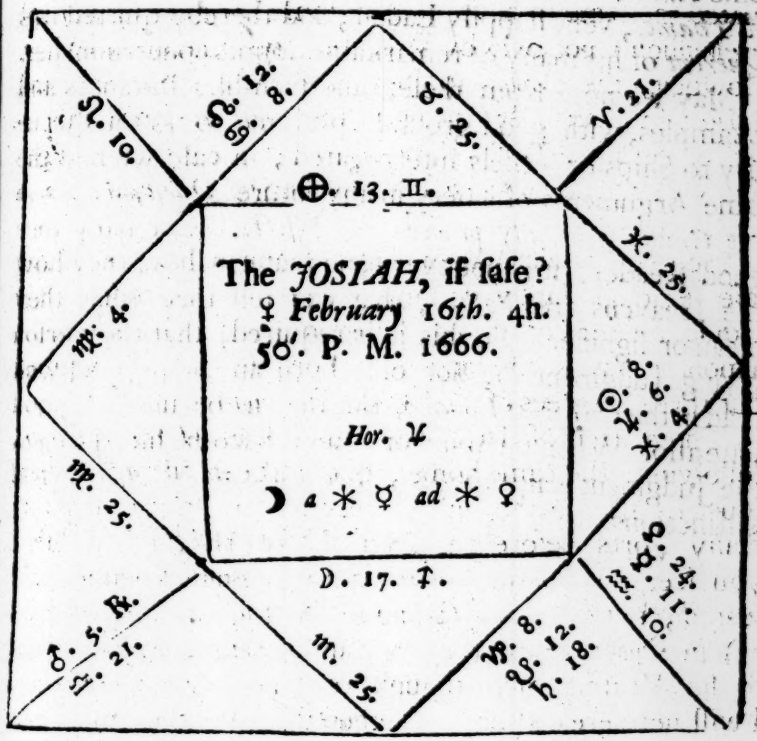
In this *Figure* the *Queſited Veſſel* was ſignified by *Saturn*, and he near *Cauda Draconis*, and the *Moon* ſeparated *a Oppoſitione Solis & Jovis, ex Angulis*; which intimated the ſame to have been in ſome danger (to my apprehenſion) not only by Weather, but Enemies, *&c.*— Howbeit, the *Moon* applying *ad Trinum Saturni*, and *Saturn* ſo eminently ſtrong in the *Eleventh* from the *Seventh*, caſting a *Trine* to the *Second* of the *Figure*; together with the *Sun* and *Jupiter* haſtning to a *Conjunction* in the *Seventh*.———

From all which Arguments, I concluded the Veſſel ſafe, (though lately in ſome danger, *&c.*) and that ſhe would be heard of, if not come home, in three weeks or a months time at the fartheſt. You ſee the *Sun* wanted but three Degrees of the Body of *Jupiter*.

The matter of Fact was thus. On *March* the 6*th*. following, ſhe came home; but had been diſtreſſed very much by ill Weather in her return, and forced to make many Ports before her Arrival, for relief.—— Here you ſee, the *Sun* and *Jupiter* did not ſignifie Enemies as I feared; but the *Moon* (being in the Dignities of *Mercury*) in *Oppoſition* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter*, had Relation to the Weather only, though from the *Angle* of Enemies. I will not here enquire, whether the Weather may not be as well the greateſt Enemy, as Friend to *Maritime* matters? Becauſe I meant Martial Enemies when I gave my Opinion hereon. I was, I confeſs, in that particular deceived.—— How even, and calm, ought the mind of an *Aſtrologer* to be, when he is to diſtinguiſh of ſuch curious matters!

VI. QUESTION,

VI. QUESTION, *is of the* Josiah, *if safe?*



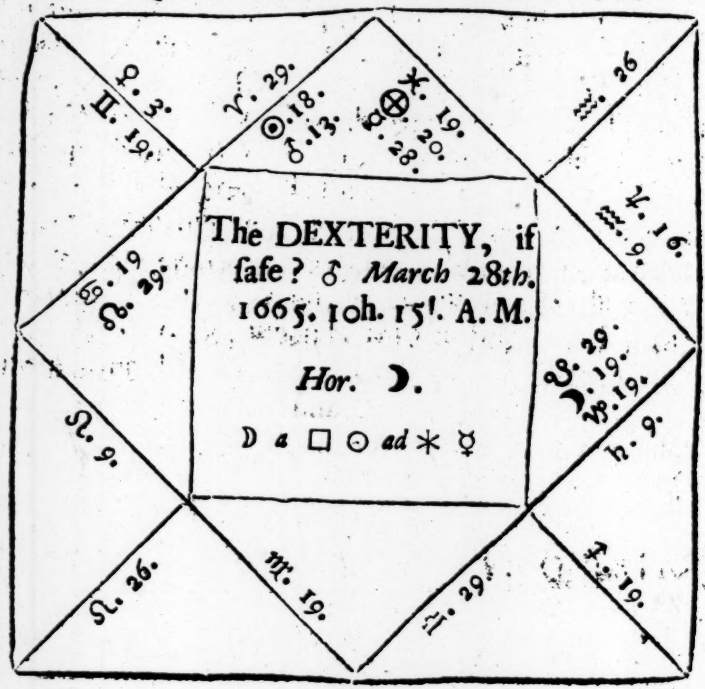
That the *Querent*, or *Owner* hereof, was sufficiently besiedged with troubles and fears concerning the safety of this Vessel, the Lord of the *Ascendant* in the *Sixth House*, in the *Dignities* of *Saturn*, aptly denotes.—— But that the Ship was safe, not only *Jupiter* his governing the Hour, but the *Conjunction* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter* in its *Ascendant* plainly signified; as you may find by consulting the Arguments of safety, *&c.*

The *Moon* separating from a *Sextile* of *Mercury*, and transferring *Hermes* his happy Beams to *Venus*, Lady of the *Third* and *Tenth Houses*, shewed good News was coming.

This Veſſel (God be bleſſed) was ſafe, and in three weeks time from the *Queſtion*, was heard of: and in ſome two months time, or thereabouts, arrived in the River of *Thames*, very happily Laden; and thereby quitted this *Querent* of his many & remarkable doubts concerning her.

May we not, from theſe, and ſuch like Inſtances and Examples, with good ground, preſume to Predict ſecurity to Ships or Veſſels Interrogated; in caſe we find the ſame Arguments of ſafety in any future *Queſtion? From like Cauſes generally proceed like Effects.* But hark thee good Reader, it is not every one that can ſhew thee how the Heavens are *Poſited*, that can tell thee what they mean or ſignifie. To this it is required, that the Perſon giving Judgment, be not only born an *Artiſt*, and well read in the *Cœleſtial Volume*, but that he be under a good Fate alſo. When the mind of Man is become like a *Chaos*, the Judgment is not apt for either *Logical*, or *Aſtrological* diſtinctions.

VII. QUESTION, *is of the* DEXTERITY, *if ſafe?*



Great News on the Exchange many days, that this Veſſel was caſt away. Enſurance of any thing in her, at reaſonable rates, could not be purchaſed by any of the Owners of her.

One of them being much afflicted thereat, in great trouble of mind, moved the before-ſaid *Queſtion* to me, and the *Figure* of *Heaven* was as here repreſented.

The *Moon* with *Cauda Draconis*, and ſhe, and *Saturn*, in *Quadrate* of the *Sun* and *Mars*, were eminent Arguments of Danger to this Veſſel. And, accordingly, ſhe had been much diſtreſſed both by Weather, and by Pirates, in her return home-ward.

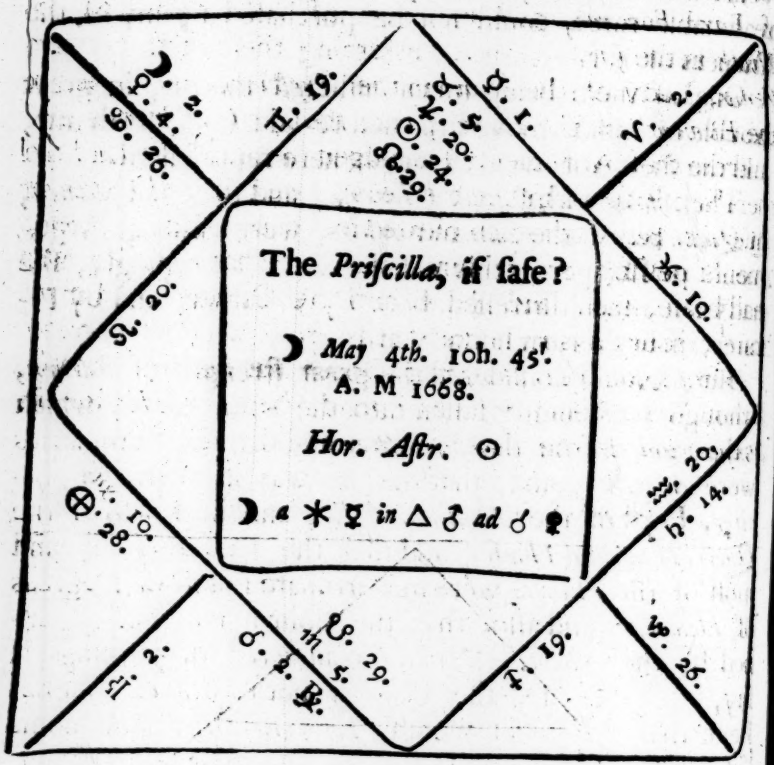
But, when I conſidered the great ſtrengrh of *Saturn*, (though accidentally fallen into the *Sixth Angle*, which is the *Twelfth* from the *Seventh*) and that the Luminaries were *Angular*; and, that the *Sun* was in *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, Lord of the *Medium Cœli*; and he Lord of the *Querents Second Houſe*; and that the *Pars Fortunæ*, and moſt of the *Planets*, were in Fortunate Points or Degrees of *Heaven*; and alſo, that the Hour it ſelf was governed by the *Moon*. When I conſidered theſe things, I ſay,—— I adviſed the *Querent* not to Enſure, but believe that his Veſſel would (*Favente Deo*) come home ſafe.

He followed my Advice, and ſaved 100 *l.* in Enſurance Money thereby. The Ship came ſafe home on *April* the 14*th.* following, *viz.* a little after the *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Venus*; and before the *Trines* of *Sol*, *Saturn*, and *Mercury*.

By this Example, the *Artiſt* is taught, not to be frighted too much with ill Teſtimonies; but to conſider whether the good ones be not ſtronger?

VIII. QUESTION,

VIII. QUESTION, *is of the* Priſcilla; *if ſafe?*



This was a Trading Veſſel to *New-Caſtle*, and having been ſomewhat longer out than uſual, the Owner hereof, was very doubtful that ſome unhappineſs had attended her; and therefore, with a troubled and ſolicitous mind, propounded the above-mentioned *Queſtion* to me, under this *Poſition* of *Heaven*.

I conſidered firſt, that the *Horoſcope* of the Veſſel was in a Degree increaſing *Fortune*; and the Lord thereof very ſtrong in the *Heavens*, though falling into the *Sixth Houſe*, and that the *Quadrates* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter* to him, did not hurt, but help the *Queſtion*. —— *Good Planets ſeldom ſhed bad Influences.* Chiefly, when the *Ray* they emit them by, is of imperfect perjudice, as is the *Quadrate Beam.*

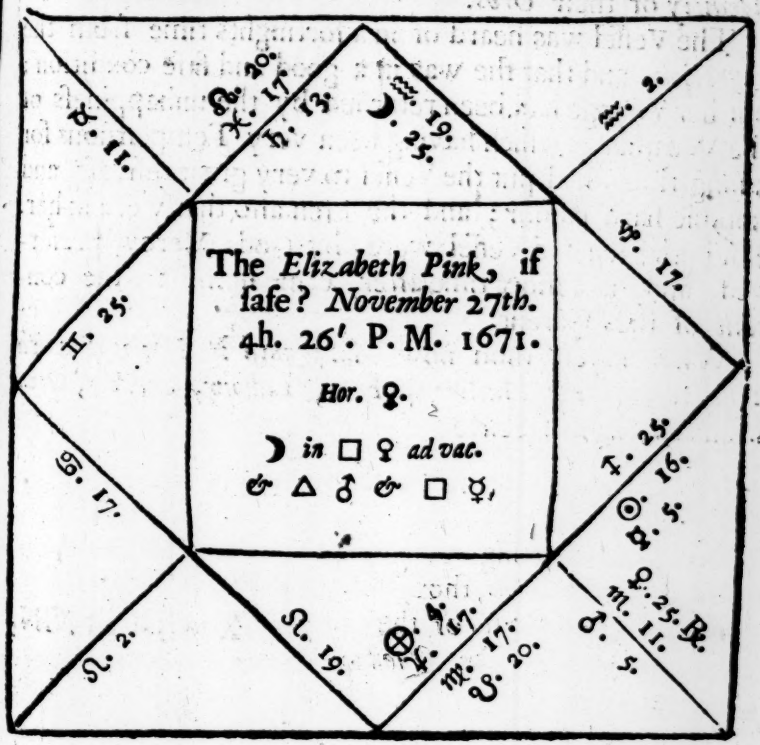
Next,

Next, I found the *Moon* was in exact *Sextile* of *Mercury*, and he Lord of the *Querents Second*, and *Diſpoſiter* of *Pars Fortunæ*, and in *Trine* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Ninth* in the *Figure*, and transferring their good *Beams* to *Venus*, Lady of the *Ninth* in the *Queſtion*, and *Poſited* in the *Eleventh* of the *Figure*; *viz.* the *Angle* of Hopes, *&c.*

From theſe Arguments I adjudged the Ship ſafe: And did thereby a little enlighten the heavy heart of the Owner, or Querent. But that which pleaſed him better than any thing I could poſſibly ſay to him, was,— That the Ship was really ſafe, (as I had given him my Opinion) and came home in four days time from the *Queſtion*, very well Laden.

Herein you ſee, the Great Good that depends on the *Luminaries*, being *Poſited* in good *Houſes* of *Heaven*, in *Conjunction* of the *Beneſique Stars*.

IX. QUESTION, *is of the* Elizabeth Pink; *if ſafe?*



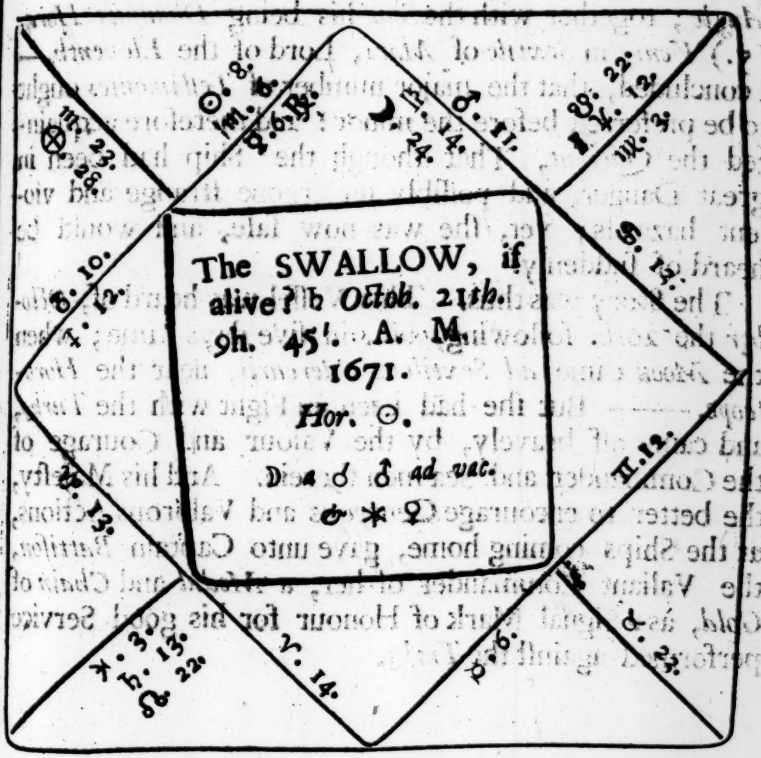
There was great fear in an Owner of this Vessel of the absolute loss thereof; as *Mercury* in the *Sixth House*, *Combust* and in *Detriment*, sufficiently declared. But, finding the *Moon* in the *Tenth House*, in good *Aspect* of the *Prime Angles* of the *Figure*, and in *Quadrate* of *Venus*, a Fortunate *Planet*, (which Governed the *Hora Quæstionis*) and applying, after a small *Vacuum Cursus*, *ad Trinum Martis*, & *Quadratum Mercurii*, and the *Dragons Head* in the *Eleventh*, and *Saturn* and *Jupiter* both, in good *Aspect* of the *Second House* of the *Querent*, and of the Ship likewise; I was positive in my Opinion, That the Ship, (God not contradicting the Course of second Causes) was safe. ——— Howbeit, I conceived she had been in some hazardous condition, because *Saturn* had lately passed an *Opposition* of *Jupiter* (Significator of the Ship) and *quadrate* of the *Sun*, being yet within the *Mediety* of their *Orbs*.

The Vessel was heard of in a fortnights time from the *Question*, and that she was in a good and safe condition; but her Voyage had been retarded by the unhappiness of the Weather; which having been very Tempestuous for a long time, had put the Vessel to very great distress, and notable hard labour; and the Men also that were in her. But both Men and Vessel were (by Gods Mercy) preserved, and, in a short time after, came home to the content of the Querent.

What sayest thou now *Antagonist*? *Is not* Saturn *truly termed the Author of Fear, Labour, Sorrow, &c.* in an *Astrological* Sence.

X. QUESTION,

X. QUESTION, *is of the* SWALLOW, *if alive?*



An Ingenious Gentleman and Merchant, that had great concerns in this Vessel, hearing News of her being (with others) in danger of the *Algerine* Pirates, which it seems, were then in Chase of her; propounded the above-written *Question* concerning her.

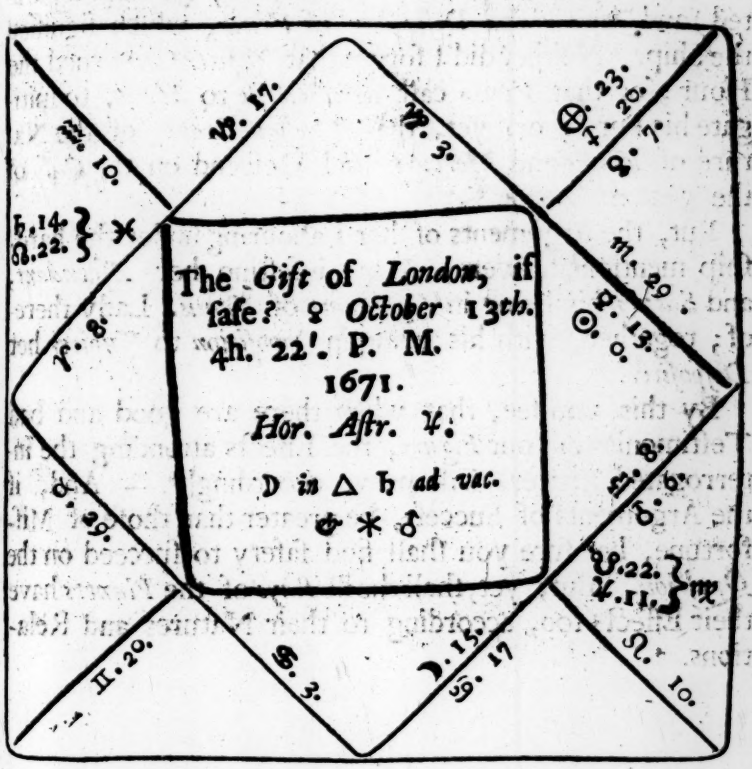
Indeed the Lord of the *Seventh* being *Combust* and *Retrograde*, and the *Moon* void of Course, and in the *Combust-way*; together, with her separating from a *Conjunction* of *Mars*, intimated Danger sufficient to the Vessel. But then, I considered, what might alleviate those threatning Testimonies: and finding, (1.) *Venus* on the *Horoscope*. (2.) The *Sun* and *Saturn* in *Trine* from Friend-

Friendly Houſes. (3.) *Jupiter* his being in *Sextile* of the *Sun* and *Mercury*. (4.) The *Moon* in an eminent *Angle*; together with the *Sun* his being *Dominus Horæ*. (5.) *Venus* in *Sextile* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Eleventh*.—I concluded, that the major number of *Teſtimonies* ought to be preferred before the minor: and therefore acquainted the *Querent*, That though the Ship had been in great Danger, and poſſibly undergone ſtrange and violent hazards; yet, ſhe was now ſafe, and would be heard of ſuddenly.

The Story was thus. This Veſſel was heard of, *October* the 26*th*. following, *viz*. in five days time; when the *Moon* came *ad Sextilem Mercurii*, near the *Horoſcope*.—— But ſhe had been in Fight with the *Turks*, and came off bravely, by the Valour and Courage of the Commander and Sea-men therein. And his Majeſty, the better to encourage Generous and Valorous Actions, at the Ships coming home, gave unto Captain *Battiſon*, the Valiant Commander of her, ~~a *Medal*~~ and *Chain* of *Gold*, as a Signal Mark of Honour for his good Service performed againſt the *Turks*.

XI. QUESTION,

XI. QUESTION, *is of the* Gift *of* London, *if safe?*



An Ingenious Merchant, that had much Concern in this Veſſel, not hearing of her in any reaſonable time, according to his wonted Cuſtom when ſhe had been formerly abroad, in much diſcontent of mind, propounded the within-written *Queſtion.*

To come to the matter of Fact before I give my Reaſons in *Art*; The Veſſel was alive and ſafe; and was heard of in leſs than a weeks time. But had been diſtreſſed by Weather, and made no proſperous Voyage. And ſuch a Judgment I had given to the *Querent.*

The

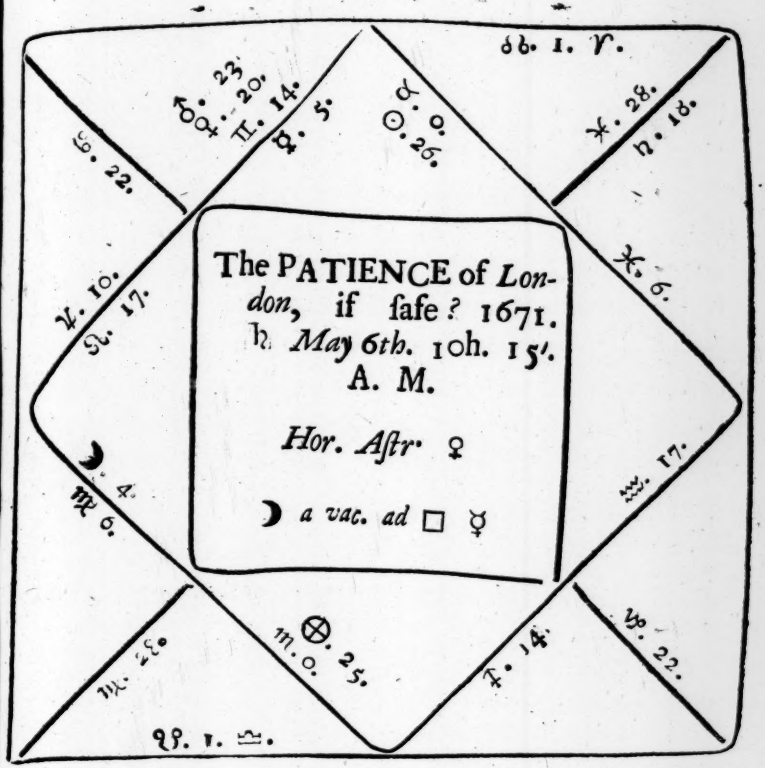
The Reaſons why I pronounced ſafety to the Veſſel, were theſe following. The *Moon* in *Cancer* ſtrong, in *Trine* of *Saturn*, and *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, (though ſeparated) and *Jupiter* the *Diſpoſiter* of *Venus*, which ſignified the Ship. Neither did I forget that *Jupiter* Governed the Hour; or that *Venus* caſt her *Sextile* to *Mars*, to mitigate his Fury; or, yet, that *Beneſique Stars*, of the Nature of *Venus* and *Mercury*, did Deſcend on the *Cuſp* of the *Seventh Angle*.

But, the Arguments of her Labouring under the hardſhip mentioned, were, *Mars* infeſting her *Aſcendant*, and *Saturn* his being in *Quadrate* of *Venus*, Lady thereof; together, with his being in *Oppoſition* to *Jupiter* her *Diſpoſiter*.

By this you ſee, that when there are good and bad Teſtimonies in your *Figure*, the Effects attending the interrogated matter, will prove accordingly.— And, if the Arguments of Succeſs, be greater than thoſe of Misfortune, be ſure you ſhall find ſafety to ſucceed on the *Queſtion*. But, yet, ſhall the ill *Rays* of the *Planets* have their Effects too, according to their Natures and Relations.

XII. QUESTION,

XII. QUESTION, *is of the* PATIENCE *of* London, *if safe?*



This Ship was bound toward *Allicant*, and the *Newfound-Land*, for the *Fishing-Trade*. And one of the Owners having a considerable share in her, and suspecting her to have been lost, (the *Turks* being then very frequent in all parts, doing Dammage to all they lighted on) propounded the aforesaid *Question* to me concerniug her.

Saturn is *Significator* of the Ship, (as Lord of the *Seventh Angle*) and, being in *Pisces* in the *Eighth* of the *Figure*, in *Quadrate Aspect* of *Mars* and *Venus* in the *Dignities* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Que-*

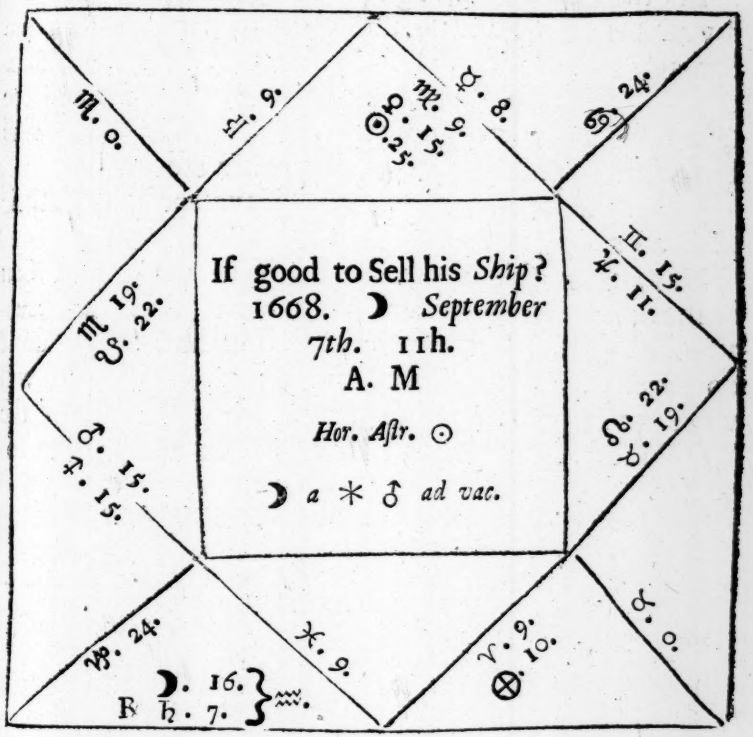
ſtion, made me at the firſt doubtful of the ſafety of the Veſſel. But, *Venus* being a *Conſignificatrix* of the Perſon enquiring, and of the Ship too, and in the *Eleventh* of the *Figure*, in *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, and in good *Aſpect* to both the *Aſcendant* of the *Querent*, and *Veſſel*, did a little encourage me. And when, together with this, I conſidered that *Saturn* was in *Sextile* of the *Sun* in the *Mid-Heaven*, and that *Mars* was no Enemy in the *Figure*, either to the *Veſſel*, or *Querent*; and alſo that both *Luminaries* were *Angular*, and the good *Planet Venus* Governed the Hour.—— I was ſufficiently perſwaded that the Veſſel was ſafe; and encouraged the *Querent* accordingly to be of the ſame Opinion with me.

To be brief.——— The Ship was ſafe; yet had been in ſome ſmall Danger, but came happily home, and well Laden. But (as the *Querent* afterwards acquainted me) ſhe came to no good Market, other Ships having brought in their Stores before her.

Did you ever know *Saturn* a *Significator* in any *Queſtion*, that you did not find an Effect therein, of his tardous Nature or Motion?

XIII. QUESTION,

XIII. QUESTION. *If good to ſell his Ship?*



An Ingenious Merchant, having been long Owner of a Veſſel that now began to prove a little unfortunate (tho' formerly ſucceſsful enough) was doubtful, leſt ſhe might prove ſo yet further; and, being ſomewhat loath to part with her, propounded the above-ſaid *Queſtion* to me.

I firſt obſerved, That Violent Fixed *Stars* deſcended on the *Cuſp* of the *Seventh Angle*; and next, that *Venus* Lady thereof (which ſignified the Ship) was in her *Fall*, *Retrograde*, *Combuſt*, and in *Quadrate* of *Mars*; as alſo, in the ſame *Aſpect* of *Jupiter*, Lord of the 8*th*. in the *Queſtion*. And, to make the matter in Queſtion the more unfortunate, *Cauda Draconis* was in the *Aſcendant*, and the *Moon* void of *Courſe*.

All theſe Arguments conſidered, there is no *Aſtrologer*

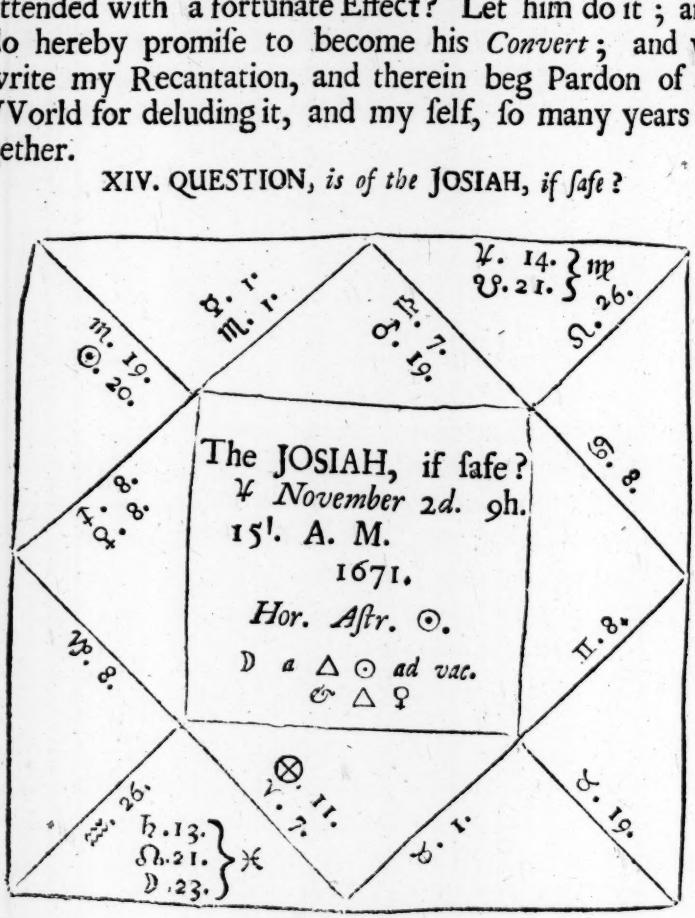
but will believe, that I muſt needs, not only adviſe, but perſwade the *Querent* to ſell his Ship. And indeed ſo he did.

But the *Querent* (though reſolv'd ſufficiently to follow my adviſe) being a little unwilling to part with an old Servant too haſtily, did ſomewhat delay the Sale thereof. —— And behold, in ten weeks time from the Queſtion, as ſhe was going to *New-Caſtle* for *Coals*, was broken all to pieces, by the violence of a Storm.

What thinks my *Aſtrologian*? Have not Things their *Anareta*'s too, as well as Men?

Nay, what thinks the *Antagoniſt* to the *Stars*? Can he ſhew me any one unfortunate *Figure*, that hath been attended with a fortunate Effect? Let him do it; and I do hereby promiſe to become his *Convert*; and will write my Recantation, and therein beg Pardon of the VVorld for deluding it, and my ſelf, ſo many years together.

XIV. QUESTION, *is of the* JOSIAH, *if ſafe?*



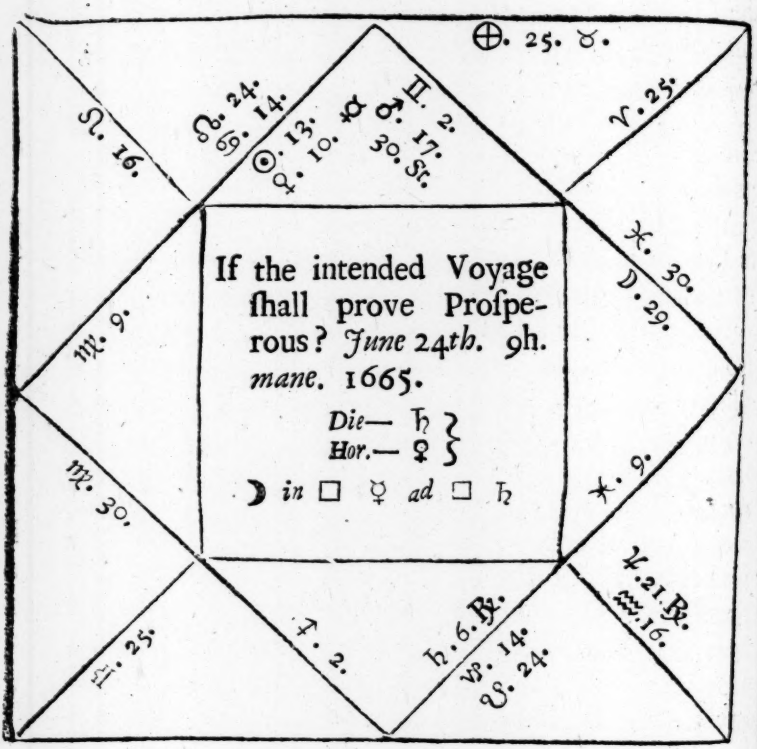
Herein we muſt accept of *Mercury* for the proper *Significator* of the Veſſel Interrogated. And, he being in the *Eleventh Houſe* of the *Figure*, no way afflicted or impedited; and the *Luminaries* in Friendly *Trine* of each other, and the *Aſcendant* being Fortunated, and Fortified by *Venus* her preſence there, together with the *Sun* his Governing the Hour. All which were Arguments that might very reaſonably denote the Veſſel to be in ſafety. [And ſo ſhe was.] And this, *non obſtante Saturn* his being in *Quadrate* to the *Seventh Houſe*, and in the ſame *Aſpect* of the *Aſcendant*.

And, becauſe I found that *Mercury*, in ten days time from the *Queſtion*, came *ad Trinum Saturni*, Lord of the *Querent*'s *Second Houſe*, and to a *Sextile* of *Jupiter* his *Diſpoſiter*; and that the *Moons* next *Aſpect*, (after a ſmall *Vacuum Curſus*) was to a *Trine* of *Venus* in the *Aſcendant*, and this without Fruſtration. I told the *Querent* (from thence) that he might (*Favente Deo*) moſt probably hear of the Veſſel, or ſee her at, or much about that time. He did not much believe me; *Jupiter* you ſee is in *Oppoſition* of *Saturn*, heightening the *Querents* fears. Howbeit, he was a little enlightened in his humour, by my Encouragement.

The Truth of the Effect was thus. The Veſſel did then come ſafe home, and very well Laden alſo; to my no little Credit, and to the Satisfaction of the *Querent*.

Thus you ſee, that if *Saturn*, *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis*, in the *Aſcendant*, deſtroy the hopes of the *Queſtion*; *Venus* or *Jupiter Poſited* therein, (not otherwiſe contradicted) preſerve it.

XV. QUESTION, *If the intended Voyage shall prove Prosperous.*



I have already Printed this Remarkable Experiment in my *Almanack Anno* 1667. but the Observation being so Eminent, and our *Annual Books* seldom remembered after the year is expired, I shall Re-print it here again (*totidem verbis*) for the advantage of *Artists*, *viz.*

Captain *Owen Cox*, upon, or a little after his being made Commander of the *Nathan* Frigate, propounded the within written *Question* unto me, and received the following *Answer*, viz. *That his Voyage would be unfortunate, and that it was better for him to pretermit than pursue it.*

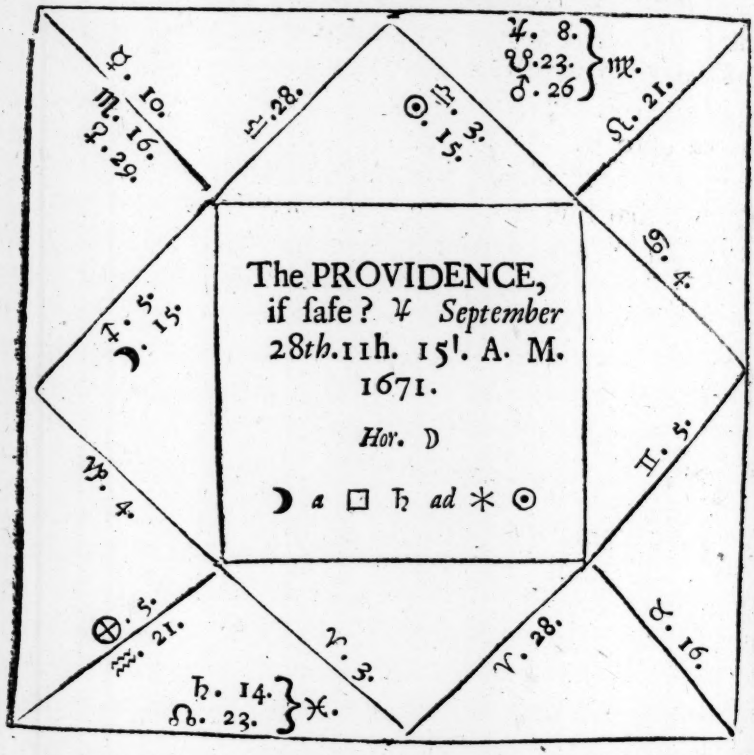
In the *Figure* ♍ ascends, & ☿ Lord thereof is Stationary

in

in ☌ ♄ *ex Angulis*: ☽ Lady of his Hopes in the 8*th.* in *Partil* □ ☿ transferring his *Beams* unto ♄ by a malicious □. All which portended much *Infelicity* to attend the *Querent* from his intended Deſign: and ♄. being in the 4*th.* there in ☌ ☉ ♀ and ☿ declared a *Fatal end* unto it. I laboured all I could to diſſwade him from that undertaking; but he being engaged with many others in that buſineſs before, and having obliged ſeveral in the ſame, (as he told me) could not, without contracting a great *Diſhonour* upon himſelf, make uſe of that my Adviſe and Caution.

When I ſaw there was no preventing his going, but that he was reſolvedly bent upon it; I adviſed him (for mitigation of part of the dammage threatned, if it might be) to forbear going but ſeven or eight weeks, becauſe the *greateſt prejudice* was probable to fall out about *that time* from the time of the *Queſtion*; the ☽ wanting ſeven Degrees of ♄'s □ and ♀ and ♄ much about the ſame diſtance in their ☌. This *Querent* did endeavour that, with many of thoſe he had to do with, but in *vain*: for the more he *delay'd time*, the more he ſubjected himſelf to *Cenſure* and *Suſpition*; and at length (to prevent the murmuring of his *Owners*) viz. On *July* the 8*th.* at ſeven in the morning he fell down to *Graveſend*. ☿ being at that time in ☌ ♄ again, and ☽ lately ſeparate from the □'s of ♄ ♀ ☿.—— *A time ſo unluckie!* and correſpondent to the *Figure* of the Queſtion in miſchief, that nothing could be greater: and it was attended with a *ſuitable effect*. For behold! ——— *On* Auguſt *the* 14th. *following, being ſeven weeks and two days from the propounding the* Queſtion, *this unfortunate* Querent *had his Ship broke all to pieces in a Storm, near unto* Yarmouth, *and himſelf with all his Men* (except one or two) *fell Sacrifices to the mercileſs Waves of the Sea.*—— Thus we ſee that the *Stars* ſometimes, by a kind of *irreſiſtible Influence*, direct, nay, hurl Men into *dangers* [almoſt] *unavoidable*, even beyond the *Power* of *humane Counſel or prevention*.

XVI QUESTION, *is of the* PROVIDENCE, *if safe?*



A little before, and also at the time of this *question*, there was great noise all over the *Royal-Exchange*, and City likewise, that this good Ship was lost, by reason of which report, 30 *l. per Cent* would not be taken by the Ensurers.

The *Querent* having considerable concerns in her, moved the abovesaid *Question* to me, under this *Position* of *Heaven*.

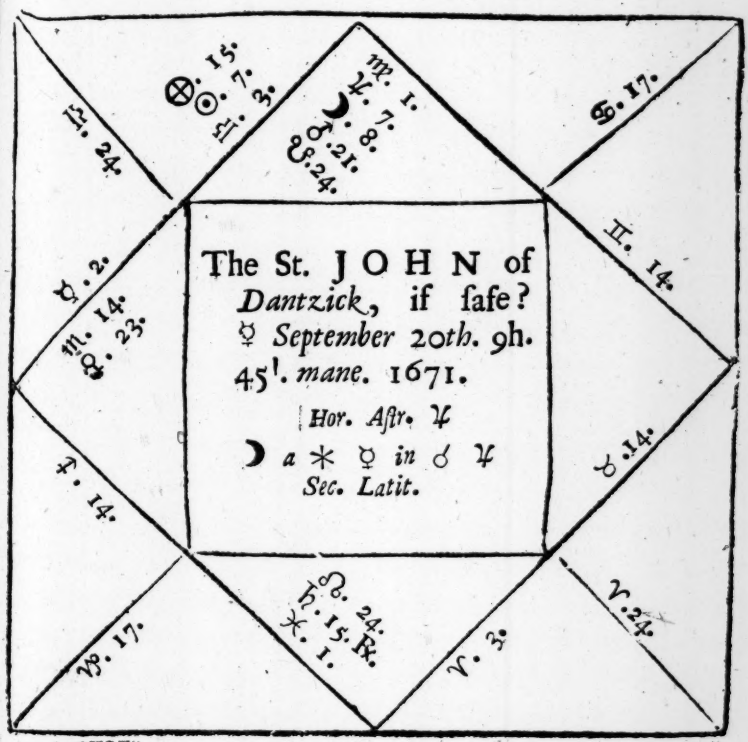
I viewed the *Figure* seriously; and finding *Mercury*, the *Significator* of the Vessel, in the House of Hopes, lately separated from a *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, and applying to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, Lord of the *Second House*; and that the *Moon* was in exact *Sextile* of the *Sun*, (an Eminent Argument of Life) from the prime *Angles* of the *Figure*; I adjudged the Ship to be safe, and in good condition,

dition, both in reſpect of her ſelf, and in relation to her Owners; and that I doubted not but the *Querent* would ſoon hear News concerning her.

The Effect was thus. The *Querent* did hear of her in *October* the ſecond following, about noon. And (firſt I ſhould have told you) he having an Opinion of, and Credit for the Truth I told him, thereby ſaved his Enſurance Money.

If, as the Learned *Mirandula* ſays, *By knowing the uttermoſt force of Natural Agents, we come to know the Divinity of Chriſt.* I may reaſonably and innocently ſubjoyn,—— By being acquainted with the Energy of *Starry Influences*, we may thereby, the more Eminently come to underſtand the Wiſdom, and Power too, of God, who firſt of all gave *Influence* and *Motion* to the *Stars*.

XVII. QUESTION, *is of the St.* JOHN, *of* Dantzick, *if ſafe?*



This Veſſel by contrary winds, had been driven from its Company, and no News heard of her in a fortnights time; which occaſioned (as it might well) great fears in the *Querent*, that ſhe was totally loſt in the Sea. And, being in the mind to Enſure what he had upon her, was firſt deſirous to know my Opinion thereof, from a *Figure* of *Heaven*, which happen'd to be this as you ſee.

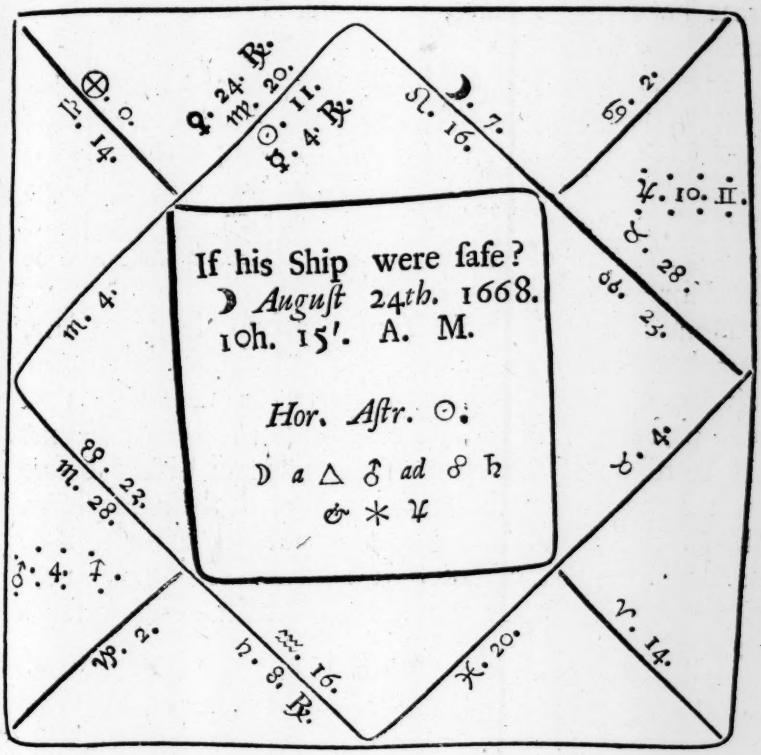
Finding the *Moon*, which claim'd Exaltation in the *Seventh Angle*, to be in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter*, in the *Mid-Heaven*, and he Governing the *Hora Queſtionis*; and, that *Venus*, the proper *Significatrix* of the Ship, was in the *Aſcendant* in *Sextile* of *Mars* Lord thereof, in the *Tenth Houſe*. It was encouragement ſufficient for me, to give my Judgment. —— That the Veſſel was ſafe, and very probably in Harbour; and that I did believe he would have News of her being alive and well, in a ſhort time. Nay, I therefore further adviſed him not to Enſure, the Arguments of Hopes were ſo ſtrong.

The *Querent* followed my Adviſe, and, had no reaſon to repent it; for he thereby ſaved his *Præmium Money*.

The Effect was thus. The Ship had been in Harbour, as I Judged: and came home in a fortnight following.

Many Men, ſomewhat acquainted with *Aſtrology*, may, with a ſeeming ſhew of Reaſon, Object,— That *Saturn* in the *Fourth*, in *Oppoſition* of *Mars*, ſhould not declare ſo good an Iſſue as is here ſet down.— I Anſwer,— *Saturn* is not in the *Fourth* of the *Queſtion*, though he be of the *Figure*. And, it was nothing to the Fate of the Ship, what the *Querent* did with her Lading after ſhe came ſafe home.

XVIII. QUESTION.—— *If his Ship were ſafe?*



This Veſſel was a Trader to *New-Caſtle*, and being longer out than was uſual, put the Owner of her into ſeveral fears, that all was not well with her. And, in great perplexity of mind, he moved the above-ſaid *Queſtion* concerning it to me, under this *Poſition* of *Heaven*.

Venus is *Significatrix* of the Veſſel, and *Retrograde*, in her *Detriment*, and by *Retrogradation* applying to *Combuſtion* of the *Sun*, and he Lord of the *Fourth Houſe* in the *Queſtion*; which plainly argued that the Ship was in no good condition,— And, when, together with this, I con-

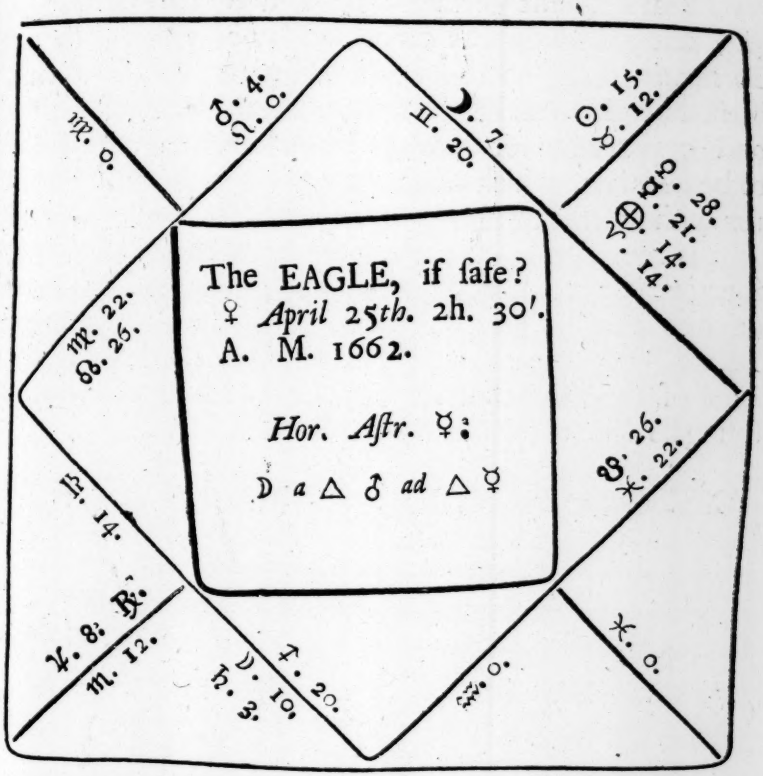
conſidered the *Moon* was in exact *Oppoſition* of *Saturn*, and, both of them in *Quadrate Aſpect* to the *ſeventh Angle*,— I told the *Querent* poſitively, that I believed all was not well; and that I feared, his Veſſel was in great hazard of looſing, if not already loſt; becauſe ☽ and ♄ were ſo exact and *Diametrically* oppoſite.

The Truth of the Effect was thus.— The Ship was heard of in ſix days time; and though not loſt, yet had ſhe been in great danger thereof: having unhappily run on Ground at *New-Caſtle*, and ſo, not only ſprung a *Shrowd*, but wholly loſt her *Keel*, which put the Owner to a great deal of Coſts to Repair, before ſhe could be fitted for Sailing again.

Honeſt *Reader*, I will readily acknowledge to thee, I am but a Man, and therefore am often ſubject to commit Error in my Judgments, 'tis a Crime I hope thou wilt pardon. It is connived at in *Phyſicians* (I will not ſay 'tis tolerable in them) if they endanger Lives, before they come to a right underſtanding of their *Profeſſion*. Shall not the poor *Anſtrologer* be indulged a little, if he be found to give a miſtaken Judgment? His after Experience may perchance teach him to make amends for a preſent failing.

XIX. QUESTION,

XIX. QUESTION, *is of the* EAGLE, *if ſafe?*



This Veſſel had been at the *Canaries*, and ſome other parts *Southward*; and no News being heard of her for a conſiderable time, ſhe was ſuppoſed to have been caſt away in the late terrible Storm, that happen'd in the latter end of *February* before-going.

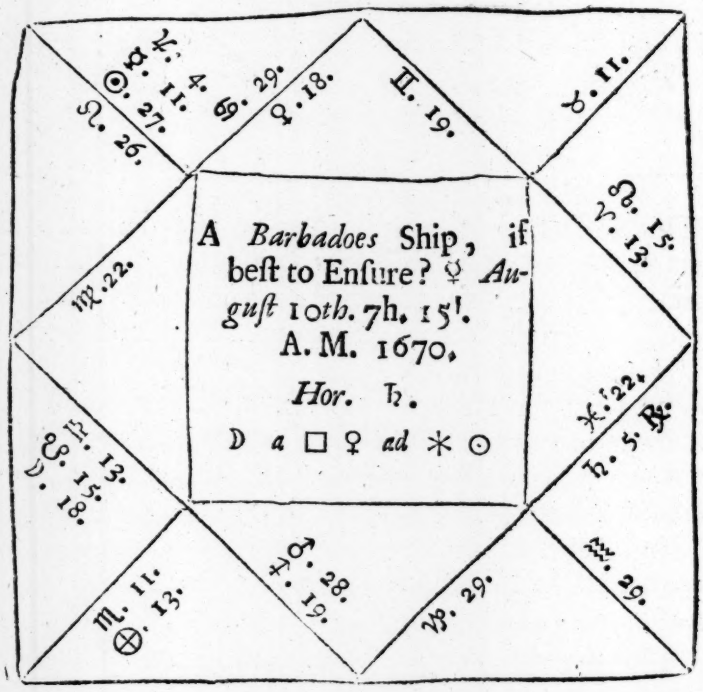
The Fear was indeed two true. And, to confirm it, you ſee in this *Scheam*, *Jupiter* Lord of the *Seventh Angle* to be in the *Eighth* from the *Seventh*, *Retrograde* there, and nearly in *Oppoſition* of the *Sun*, and *Quadrate* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Figure*. And, to add unto theſe diſmal Teſtimonies, here is *Cauda Draconis* in the *Aſcendant* of the Veſſel; all which denoted danger of Shipwrack.

Accord ng

Accordingly to theſe *Aſtral Teſtimonies*, and the *Querents* Fears, (moſt certainly irritated by *Cœleſtial Energie*) this good Ship was caſt away by ill weather on the *Portugal* Coaſts, as ſhe was coming homeward.— But, bleſſed be God, all her Men were ſaved, by the aſſiſtance and opportunity of another Veſſel, that then happen'd to be near her, which was better provided for an Encounter with Storms at Sea.

It is remarkable, that about the latter end of *February*, ſhe was Wrecked, as was ſuppoſed; having been three days contending with her concluding Fate. The angry *Planet Mars* then becoming Direct, as *Jupiter* (*Significator* of the Ship) fell *Retrograde*. As Naturally ſignifying its Deſtruction, and *Philoſophically* too.

XX. QUESTION, *is of a* Barbadoes *Ship, if beſt to Enſure?*



This Veſſel was ſuppoſed by the *Querent* to be loſt, and that was the occaſion of the above-mentioned *Queſtion*. To reſolve it, I conſidered that *Jupiter* Lord of the *Seventh* (*Significator* of the Ship,) was in the *Fifth* from the *Seventh*, and *Venus* a Fortunate Star, which received *Exaltation* in the *Seventh*, was not only in *Trine* thereunto, but in great *Reception* of the *Moon*; and the *Moon* applied *ad Sextilem Solis*. All which were Arguments of Encouragement.

But then I conſidered alſo, that the *Moon* was with *Cauda Draconis* in the *Eighth Houſe* from the *Seventh*, and in *Quadrate* of *Venus* Lady of the *Second* in the *Figure*; and that the Deſtructive *Planet Saturn* ruled the *Hour*, which did really portend Dammage to the *Querent* in the matter *queſited*.

Howbeit, the Arguments of Good being much more powerful, than thoſe of Prejudice and Dammage, did incline me to perſwade the *Querent* not to Enſure, but leave the Iſſue to *Providence*; being confident (*ſub Deo*) that tho' there was ſome danger threatned, yet good ſucceſs was promiſed by the *Figure* to be more prevalent, and I doubted not of the ſafety of the Veſſel.

Obſerve how the grand *Sorites* of *Nature* links things together: And, how both the Arguments of Fear and Hope were anſwered with a ſuitable Event.

The Ship at time of this Queſtion, was taken by the *Spaniards*, but the miſtake being clear'd (for the *Engliſh* and *Spaniards* were then, as they are at this time in peace) ſhe was ſet at Liberty again, and let go with all her Cargo. But, the *Querent* (though a very ingenious perſon) not much crediting *Judicial Aſtrology*, yet willing to hear my Opinion, did Enſure.— And thereby loſt his Money, to confirm my Judgment, and prove the *Art* true, *&c.*

Laus Deo.

FINIS.

HEre follows a DIARY of the *Weather*, Carefully Obſerved for XXI. Years Compleat, *&c.* beginning at *November* the 11*th.* *Anno* 1668. and ending the 31*th.* of *December* *Anno* 1689. Deſign'd for the Service of *Philoſophers*, *Phyſicians*, *Aſtrologers*, and all other Faithful *Obſervers* of the Various *Wonders* that are to be found in God's *Creation*.

A DIARY of the *Weather*, &c.

November 1668.		*December* 1668.	
☉		1	Cold miſl. rain all night.
2		2	Cldy, and gr. hollow wds.
3		3	Same as the former.
4		4	Cold, ſome rain hol. wds.
5		5	Cold & cldy, froſt at nig.
6		☉	Fr. bright skie. Circ. ab. ☽
7		7	Froſty aud cloudy air.
☉		8	Same as the former.
9		9	Cldy, miſl. & great wds.
10		10	Fr. clear over-caſt at nig.
11	Gr. wds. and rain at nig.	11	Gr. winds, ſtor. ra. P. M.
12	Same continuing.	12	Cloudy, dark, but warm.
13	Still the ſame. Froſt at nig.	☉	Cldy, warm, rainy, *P. M.*
14	Curious froſty air.	14	Froſty air, gentle winds.
☉	Rainy, hail 3h. P. M.	15	Miſl. gr. winds, ſtor. nig.
16	Froſty, with ſharp winds.	16	Storms of wds and rain.
17	Froſt continues.	17	At 10 ſtor. of hail, thund.
18	Still froſt holds.	18	Cloudy, rainy, windy.
19	Rainy A. M. froſt at nig.	19	Warm, thund. rain at nig.
20	Glorious froſt.	☉	Gr. winds, and rain, *P. M.*
21	Cldy A. M. cold rain P. M.	21	Rain. *P. M.* winds at nig.
☉	Cloudy A. M. froſt P. M.	22	Froſty, wdy, troubled air.
23	● Clear air, freez. winds.	23	● Cloudy, windy air.
24	Froſty A. ſnow threatn.	24	A hard froſt, red Even.
25	Miſty morn. variab. P. M.	25	Fr broke *A. M.* fr. ag. *P. M.*
26	Cold, cloſe, raw air.	26	Hard fr. but thick air.
27	Cloudy, rain, R. M.	☉	Pleaſant froſt.
28	Cldy, high wds rainy nig.	28	Fr. ſtill, but broke at nig.
	Froſty at ☉ riſe. Showry.	29	Miſty *A. M.* froſty Even.
30	Clouds, windy, moiſt air.	30	Moderate air, windy nig.
		31	Freezing wds. like to ſn.

	January 1669.
1	Cloudy cold, ſnowy nig.
2	Snow m. clear froſty day.
⊙	Sharp froſt, yet lowring.
4	Cold freez. wds.cir. ab. ☽
5	High freez.wds continue
6	Same as the former.
7	○ Pleaſ. fr. ſn. in the nig.
8	Snow A. M. fr. continues.
9	Snow A. gr.thaw, ra. nig.
⊙	High winds, froſty even.
11	Dark hard fr. ſtrong wds.
12	Miſty morn. miſl at noon.
13	Hard froſt, ſnow, hail, P.
14	Froſt,ſnow, & briſk wds.
15	Dark cold fr.ſome ſn. P.M
16	Obſcure froſt, little wind.
⊙	Cold thaw, hail & ra. nig.
18	Fr. cloſe air, bright night
19	Fr. driſl. ſnow at night.
20	Gentle thaw,fr.ag. at nig.
21	● Hard cold froſt.
22	Miſty, cold driſling air.
23	Dark, rainy, windy.
⊙	Rain, hail, & winds P.M.
25	Winds and rain.
26	Froſty, pleaſant air.
27	Cold windy and driſling
28	Curious air, circle ab. ☽
29	Pleaſant, yet variable.
30	Froſt N. winds, cir. ab. ☽
⊙	Curious fr. dropping nig

	February 1669.
1	Windy & cloudy ra.nig.
2	Hail, gr. wds, *P.M.* cold,
3	Storms of wd. ra. d. & n.
4	Same as the former.
5	○ Froſty,yet variab. skie.
6	Cldy, warm, ſomet. drop.
☉	Rainy day, with gr. wds.
8	*P*leaſ. with fr. but windy.
9	Cloudy,with daſhes of ra.
10	Windy, cloudy, warm.
11	*P*leaſant warm air.
12	Cloudy and wind. ra. nig.
13	Storms of ra. and winds.
⊙	Cldy & wdy.drop. *P.M.*
15	*P*leaſant, but high winds.
16	Ra.day with cutting wds.
17	Winds, rain, ſnow, hail.
18	Cold froſt, high winds.
19	*P*leaſant froſt.
20	● Fr.wdy: ſn. at 3.*P. M.*
⊙	Sharp froſt and ſnow, *P.*
22	Hard cold fr. continues.
23	Curious hard froſt.
24	Fr. cutting wds.ſnow nig.
25	Wdy cold thaw, ra. nig.
26	Cold, ſome rain, wds.
27	Cold, windy, rainy day.
⊙	Rain, and hail, *P. M.*

	March 1669.
1	Cloudy and windy.
2	Warm, ſome ra. at night.
3	Miſt.m. pleaſ. warm, *P.M.*

	April 1669.
1	*P*leaſant winds,glor. nig.
2	Same as the former.
4	Glorious air, briſk winds.

4 Cloudy.

4 Cloudy, rain about noon.
5 Misty, cldy, clear even.
6 Misty morn. pleaſ. *P. M.*
☉ ☾ Cloudy, miſt. windy.
8 Pleaſant air, Star-light nig.
9 } Cldy. moiſt warm air.
10 }
11 Windy, rain at night.
12 } A pleaſant warm air.
13 }
☉ A variable air.
15 *P*leaſant warm air.
16 Like the former, wind. ni.
17 Cloudy, cool, high winds.
18 A cool, yet pleaſant air.
19 A warm, bnt cloudy skie.
20 Bright air, with pleaſ. wds
☉ } ● Rainy, and windy.
22 }
23 Froſt, hail & ſnow *P. M.*
24 Froſt, ſnow, hail, rainy nig.
25 Snow and hail, gr. winds.
26 Snow, hail, and ſome ra.
27 Some more ſn. ſtrong wds
☉ A cloudy moiſt air.
29 Moderately pleaſant.
30 Misty m. pleaſant, circ. ☽
31 *P*leaſ. with gent. winds

☉ Somewh. like the former.
5 Cldy. wdy. with ſome ra.
6 ☾ Cold, hail, ſnow, gr. wds.
7 Fr. morn. windy, ra. at nig.
8 Windy, moiſt, warm air.
9 Cloudy, with ſharp wds.
10 Bluſt. winds, hail and ra.
☉ Sharp cold air.
12 Somewhat clear, cold air.
13 }
14 } A cloſe warm air.
15 }
16 Cool winds, yet pleaſ.
17 } Windy & cloudy, ſome
☉ } drops.
19 Cloudy, warm, ra. at nig.
20 ● Cloudy and lowring.
21 *P*leaſant day, bluſt. night.
22 }
23 } Showry days, bluſt. nig.
24 }
☉ } *P*leaſant and warm air.
26 Briſk wds. lightn. ra. nig.
27 Cloſe air, miſt. ra. *P. M.*
28 Obſcure air, clearing, *P. M*
29 Cloſe & warm. VVds nig,
30 *P*leaſ. air, Halo about ☾

May 1669.

1 }
☉ } VVindy days, ra. *P. M.*
3 }
4 }
5 ☾ Cloudy, but warm.
6 Hot, Lightning at night.

June 1669.

1 Pleaſ. morn. cloudy P. M.
2 Cloudy morn. bright P. M.
3 A curious, but hot air.
4 ☾ A very windy day.
5 Soultry hot, with gent. w.
☉ A pleaſ. day, wds variab.

7 Hot, but pleaſant air.
8 Cloudy morn. pleaſ. *P. M.*
☉ Pleaſ. and warm, wdy ni.
10 Hot, but glorious air.
11 Pleaſant, with gent. wds
12 Bluſtering winds.
13 Wds & rain, hail & Ligh.
14 Foggy morn. curious day.
15 A ſabubrious air.
⊙ Bright air, high winds.
17 Cloudy morn. clear, P.M.
18 A clear, but windy night
19 ● Wdy, cldy, warm air.
20 } Pleaſant, but wdy skie.
21 }
22 Wdy, warm, ſome ra. P.
☉ Hot air, pleaſant winds.
24 Rainy aftern. windy nig.
25 Warm, with clouds & ra.
26 Cloudy, windy, moiſt skie.
27 Windy, great rain, P. M.
28 Windy, ra. and Sun-ſhin.
29 Hot, moiſt & windy air.
⊙ Rain & thund. a wet nig.
31 VVarm, yet windy skie.

7 Much rain, *A.* variable, *P.*
8 VVhite clds, ſtrong wds.
9 Rain in the afternoon.
10 A windy rainy day.
11 Cloudy and windy air.
12 Pleaſant, yet windy.
⊙ }
14 } Very hot days.
15 }
16 Hot day, night rainy.
17 ● Pleaſant freſh air.
18 }
19 }
⊙ } Hot and pleaſant air.
21 }
22 }
23
24 Exceſſive hot, gr. wds. N.
25 Hot, but cloudy and wdy.
26 Foggy morn. great heat.
⊙ Glorious, but hot air.
28 } Very hot days.
29 }
30 Hot, wdy, thund. & ra.

July 1669.

1 Rain, A. M. pleaſant day.
2 Rain & wds thund. at nig
3 ☽ Clouds and ſome rain.
⊙ Rainy, but warm air.
5 A cloudy skie, threat. ra.
6 VVarm and pleaſant.
7 } Very hot air.
8 }
9 Hot day, with brisk wds.

Auguſt 1669.

☉ ○ Pleaſant hot air.
2 Same with the former.
3 Cloudy and rainy, P. M.
4 }
5 } Hot, yet pleaſant days.
6 }
7 Much thunder and rain.
☉ More thund. a rainy nig.
9 Great thunder, with rain

Like

10 Like former, ſome drps A.
⊛ Pleaſant, but rain, *P. M.*
12 High wds, heat remitted.
13 Bluſtering windy day.
14 } Curious air; gintle
15 } winds.
16 Cloudy, high wds, ra. P.M.
17 ● Ra. m. moderate air.
⊙ Cloudy and windy.
19 Stormy & ra. day & nig.
20 Storms & rain continues.
21 VVindy and cloudy.
22 Pleaſant, but cool air.
23 A rainy afternoon.
24 Moderately pleaſant.
⊛ } Pleaſant, with brisk
26 } winds.
27 A rainy afternoon.
28 Soultry hot air.
29 } Cloudy, with brisk
30 } winds.
31 Cloſe, but warm air.

10 } Stormy and rainy, but
11 } hot.
12 Hot, with gr. th. & ligh. ni.
13 A ſhower ab. noon, hot air.
14 } Cloſe air, miſing P. M.
⊛ }
16 ● Hot, rainy afternoon.
17 Thick & cloudy, but hot.
18 Miſty morn. clear day.
19 Cloudy, with rainy after.
20 Pleaſant, and warm air.
21 Cloudy. and cool.
⊙ A curious bright day.
23 Miſty morn, but hot day.
24 Very great heat.
25 } Exceſſive heat conti-
26 } nues.
27 Still hot, lightning at nig.
28 Clondy, hot, lightn at nig.
⊙ Thun. and lightn. hot air.
30 } Very hot air, gentle
31 } ☽ winds.

September 1669.

1 } A very hot air.
2 }
3 Miſty morning, hot air.
4 A cloudy, dull cloſe air.
⊛ Moderately clear & pleaſ.
6 Cloudy morn pleaſ. *P. M.*
7 }
8 } Miſt, cold fr. m, clear *P.*
9 }
10 }
11 A clear, but cold wdy day.
⊛ Pleaſ. but ſharp cold air

October 1669.

1 Pleaſant warm air.
2 Cldy m. brisk wds. *P. M.*
⊛ Flying clouds, gr. winds.
4 Rain, wind, thund. light.
5 VVarm air, hallow winds.
6 Driſling ra. brisk winds.
7 Sharp winds, but fair.
8 Cloudy, wind. threat. ra.
9 Dark and windy ſome ra.
⊙ Sharp winds, but clear.
11 Dark clds, gr. wds. ſom ra.
12 VVdy cldy, viol, ra. P.M.

13 A nipping froſt.
14 } Cold, froſty, but plea-
15 } ● ſant.
16 Pleaſant, but cold air.
17 } Miſty morning, cold
18 } air.
⊙ Cldy, & windy, cold abat.
20 Cloudy, warm, ſome rain.
21 Pleaſant warm air
22 Miſty morn. pleaſ. *P. M.*
23 Clear, but windy skie.
24 Moiſt, yet warm, rain nig
25 Cloudy, windy, warm.
☾ Dark miſty m. clear, *P. M.*
27 } Froſty mornings, but
28 } glorious days.
29 ☽ VVarm, oft threat. ra
30 Miſty dark morn. clea. aft.

13 Sharp cold air, ra. at night.
14 ● Bluſtr. winds and rain.
15 *P*leaſant, but ſharp air.
16 Froſty, but cloudy air.
⊙ A white froſt, variab. day.
18 Fr. morn. cold moiſt day.
19 A cold d. rainy *P.* & nig.
20 Cldy skie, cold remitted.
21 Miſty morning, warm air.
22 A curious bright day.
23 }
⊙ } A ſharp fr. but pleaſant.
25 }
26 Fr. dark morn. pleaſ. day.
27 Sharp, cold, & variab. air.
28 ● Hard fr. cloudy, *P. M.*
29 } Rainy dull days.
30 }
⊙ A very ſtormy dark day.

November 1669.

1 Great winds, ra. dark skie.
2 Rain & winds, froſty nig.
3 Froſty, glorious day.
4 Cold, gr. winds, fr. broke.
5 Pleaſant, inclinable to fr.
6 Froſty, miſling at night.
⊙ } Bluſtering winds, clou-
8 } dy.
9 Windy, cloudy, ra. at nig.
10 }
11 } Sharp freezing winds.
12 }
13 ● Dry winds, obſcure air.
⊙ }
15 } Froſty glorious days.

December. 1669.

1 Froſty pleaſ. broke at nig.
2 Rainy morn. cloudy day.
3 } Moiſt warm air, rain at
4 } night.
⊙ Miſty, foggy, cold air.
6 Pleaſ. A. cldy, ſome ra. P.
7 Sharp air, froſt at night.
8 Cold fr. mor. breaks *P. M.*
9 Cloudy, windy, with ra.
10 Windy, cloudy, moiſt air.
11 Froſty, and windy.
⊙ A curious hard froſt.
13 ● Hard fr. gr. hollow wds.
14 Hard froſt continues.
15 Rain, froze as it fell.

16 Aſtinking thick fog. Froſt.
17 Miſty morn. freezing air.
18 Pleaſant hard white froſt.
19 Thaw morn. froſty at nig
20 Froſt & miſt, m. rainy nig.
☉ Cloudy & ra. cold remit.
22 A cloudy moiſt air.
23 Thick and cloudy skie.
24 } Cloudy, rain, and winds
25 }
26 A pleaſant clear day.
27 ☽ A cloudy cold air.
☉ Cloudy, winds & ra. nig.
29 A cold and cloudy skie.
30 Cloudy, ſharp, inclin to fr.

16 Dark, moiſt, raw air.
17 A hard white froſt.
18 *P*leaſant hard white froſt.
☉ Froſty, but cloudy skie.
20 Cold froſt, circle about ☽
21 Hard froſt, cutting winds.
22 Froſty, ſnow in the night.
23 Froſt, ſnow, great winds.
24 Froſty, much ſnow fell.
25 Sharp, cold, froſty air.
☉ Hard froſt, great winds.
27 ○ Froſty, but cold abat.
28 Hard fr. & high winds.
29 Hard froſt continues.
30 Cold fr. much ſnow fell.
31 More ſnow, cold abated.

✝	*January* 1670.	*February* 1670.
1	Cldy & moiſt, ſnow lies.	1 } Cold froſt, ſnow in the
☉	Miſty, cloudy air.	2 } morning.
3	Grt. thaw, rain at night.	3 Sharp froſt ſnow at nig.
4	Rainy dark day.	4 Hard froſt continues.
5	Cloudy skie, ſome rain.	5 Hard froſty cold air.
6	Rain & winds, thun light.	☉ Froſty, with much ſnow.
7	Great winds, doing miſch	7 *P*leaſant froſty air.
8	A very pleaſant day.	8 Hard froſt, ſnow morn.
☉	A miſty cloudy air.	9 Froſty and more ſnow.
10	*P*leaſant warm air.	10 Cold fr. with much ſnow.
11	●	11 Fr. much ſn. fr. bro. *P. M.*
12	} Cloudy, cloſe, warm.	12 A cloudy rainy day & ni.
13	}	☉ Rain, *A. M.* froſt at nigh.
14	}	14 *P*leaſant but hard froſt.
15	Briſk winds, and rain.	15 Rain, *A. M.* pleaſant *P. M.*
	VVindy and cloudy.	16 Froſt, *A. M.* rain *P. M.*
17	Great winds and rain.	17 A miſty miſling rainy day.

18	A rainy morning.
19	Freezing winds, ſleet air.
20	A hard pinching cold fr.
21	Froſty, A. M. Rain at nig.
22	Froſt A. gr. wds & ra. *P.*
⊙ 24	Curious froſty days.
25	☾ Ra. *P.* ſnow in the nig.
26	Cold freezing winds.
27	Froſt, ſnow, cold winds.
28	Snow'd all day, froſty air.
29	Sharp froſt, more ſnow.
⊙	Fr. & windy, ſnow in nig
31	Froſty cold, bluſt. winds.

18	*P*leaſant warm air.
19	Cloudy and miſty, warm
⊙	*P*leaſant, but warm air.
21	*P*leaſant, but ſharp air.
22	Rainy, A. M. fair, *P.* M.
23	Great winds, ra. at night.
24	☾ Rain, winds and hail.
25	*P*leaſant froſty day.
26	Like the form. windy ni.
⊙	A cloudy and windy skie.
28	VVinds & ra. day & nig.

March 1670.

1	Rainy m. pleaſant, *P. M.*
2 3	Froſty, and pleaſant air.
4	Rainy and great winds.
5	Driſling, windy, yet warm
⊙ 7	Cloudy and warm air
8	Some rain, A. M. cold air.
9 10 11	Cloudy, and ſharp air.
12	Cold wds, ſome rain, P.
☽	VVdy, cldy, with gent. ra.
14	Moiſt air, gr. rain at nig.
15	Thund. Lightn. rain at nig.
16	A very rainy day.
17	Moiſt & warm, ra. at nig.
18	Cloſe and miſl. wdy nig.

April 1670.

1	A rainy day.
2	Miſty m. the day cloudy.
⊙	Cloudy, threatning rain.
4	Cloudy and rainy.
5	A rainy afternoon.
6	Pleaſ. & warm, high wds.
7	Much rain, but warm.
8	Fair morn. rainy aftern.
9	☾ Rainy day, ſome thund.
⊙ 11	Great winds and rain.
12	Cold winds froſt at night.
13	*A* curious bright air.
14	*A* windy and rainy day.
15	Ra. P. terrib. wet wdy ni.
16 ⊙	Great winds and rain, day and night.
18	Cold rain. VVinds abated.

19 A cold and cloudy skie.
☉ A cloudy rainy day.
21 A cold miſing air.
22 Cldy, moiſt and raw cold.
23 A curious pleaſant air.
24 Miſty m. cloudy and cool.
25 Great wds, rain at night.
26 ☽ ☉ Great cold winds,
☉ ☾ with rain.
28 Cold air; with hail & ra.
29 Cold day, with ſtor. wds.
30 Sharp, cold, freezing wds.
31 Pleaſant, cold froſty air.

19 Pleaſant. Some rain,
20 ☾ P. M.
21 A curious warm air.
22
23 Much rain m. variable P.
☽ Moiſt air, divers daſhes ra.
25 ☉ A cldy ſhowering day.
26 A rainy cloudy day.
27 A great deal of rain fell.
28 Gloomy thick air.
29 Cloudy, *A. M.* plea-
30 ſant, *P. M.*

May 1670.

☉ Cloudy. *A. M.* rain, *P. M.*
2 *A* very glorious day.
3 Pleaſant. Winds riſe, *P.*
4 *A* rainy day and night.
5 Cloudy, often ſhowring.
6 Pleaſant warm air.
7 *A* rainy dark day.
☉ Cloudy m. pleaſant, *P. M.*
9 ☽ *A* windy moiſt air.
10 *P*leaſant, with gentle wds.
11 *P*leaſ. day. Hail, rain at N.
12 Moderate clear air.
13 Curious pleaſant days
14
☉ Fair *A.* cldy and wdy, *P.*
16 Clds & wds, ſome rain. *P.*
17 A pleaſant day.
18
19 A clear, but cool air.
20

June 1670.

1 Thund. & rain, *A.* cldy, *P.*
2 Cldy, rain in the Even.
3 Very pleaſant air, *P. M.*
4 Great thund. & ſtorms, *P.*
☉ Moiſt, wdy. Threatens ra.
6 Cloudy, and ſometime ra.
7 ☽ Cldy, cloſe, but hot air.
8
9 The hot air continues.
10
11 Yet great heat continues.
☉ *P*leaſant, with brisk wds.
13 Cldy and wdy, yet hot air.
14 Cloudy *A. M.* Rain *P. M.*
15 A curious, yet windy air.
16 Hot day. Rain at Night.
17 Exceſſive heat.
18 Cldy, ſome ra. abt noon.
☉ Cldy day. Cleering at N.
20 Cldy, rain *P.* with H. wds.

21 ⊙ 23 } A pleaſ. day, brisk wds.
24 25 26 27 } ☽ Hot, with pleaſant winds.
28 A hot ſuffocating air.
⊙ Heat abates, brisk wds riſ.
30 Very hot air.
31 Warm air, cloudy, P.M.

21 Cldy, wdy. Rainy aftern.
22 Rainy and cloudy.
23 ☽ Cldy, wdy. Clear at N.
24 Windy cloudy day.
25 A rainy windy day.
⊙ Cloudy and windy day.
27 28 } Bluſtring winds, and rain, *P. M.*
29 Cldy, wdy. Dropping, *P.*
30 Cloudy, yet warm air.

July 1670.

1 2 } Cold, but warm air.
⊙ A glorious bright day.
4 Cloudy A. M Pleaſant P.
5 Curious and warm day.
6 ● Very hot air.
7 8 } Violent heat, but gentle winds.
9 Miſty m. hot and pleaſant.
⊙ Hot air, with gentle wds.
11 Cldy, hot. Drops at noon.
12 Thick wdy air. Ra. noon.
13 Pleaſant, with brisk wds.
14 Cldy, wdy, threatning ra.
15 Rain, and bluſtring wds
16 Rainy D. & N. with wds.
⊙ Windy and rainy.
18 Fair, with flying clouds.
19 Pleaſant. Rain at night.
20 A very glorious day.
21 Pleaſant, with brisk wds.
22 ☽ Hot air, & gentle wds.
23 Great wds. Rain at night.

Auguſt 1670.

1 Bluſtring wds and rain.
2 Cool and gentle air.
3 4 } Pleaſant clear air.
5 ● Sweet air, & brisk wds.
6 Cldy; lightn. thund. at N.
⊙ Rain morn. hot air.
8 Rain and Thunder.
9 A cloudy dark day.
10 Pleaſant, hot air.
11 Miſty morn Rain at night.
12 Cldy, wdy, heat abates.
13 Hot, with pleaſant winds.
⊙ 15 } Bluſtring winds. Some drops at noon.
16 Great and violent winds.
17 Violent, cold winds.
18 A curious bright day.
19 Pleaſant with gentle wds.
20 ☽ Pleaſant air.
⊙ Rain morn. Fair, *P. M.*
22 Pleaſant ſweet air.
23 Rainy day and night.

Very

⊙ Very hot air.
25 Hot, gr. thund. & light. N.
26 A very hot air.
27 Misty morn. but hot day.
28 } Glorious, but hot air.
29 }
30 Cloudy morn. hot day.
⊙ Windy: sudden storms *P.*
24 A pleasant day.
25 Hot air. Flying clouds.
26 } Misty morn. pleasant,
27 } hot, *P. M.*
⊙ }
29 Rain m. windy air.
30 Blustring windy day.
31 Great winds and rain.

September 1670.

1 High and boistrous winds.
2 Cold, misty m. rain at nig.
3 Blustr. wds. Rain at nig.
⊙ ● Great winds and rain.
5 Cloudy, threatning rain
6 A windy rainy day.
7 Moderate good air.
8 Cloudy, threatning rain.
9 Windy and cloudy air.
10 }
⊙ } Rain and winds.
12 }
13 Misty morn. pleasant, *P.*
14 Misty rainy m. pleas. *P.*
15 Cloudy, thick air.
16 Windy & cldy. Rain, *P.*
17 Winds and rain, by fits.
⊙ Pleasant air.
19 ○ Rain and winds.
20 Pleasant day. Rain at nig.
21 Misty A. cold, windy nig.
22 Cold winds continue.
23 } Frosty, cold winds.
24 }
⊙ Cloudy; rainy, *P. M.*
26 } Cloudy, moist; rain at
27 } night.

October 1670.

1 A curious frost.
⊙ Cloudy thick air.
3 }●
4 } Misty m. pleasant *P. M.*
5 }
6 VVds & clds, some ra. *P.*
7 Cold winds. Rain. *P.*
8 Rainy day, winds abated.
⊙ Misty *A.* Moist and cldy.
10 } Cloudy with rain, wdy
11 } night.
12 Brisk wds, a rainy night.
13 Rain *A.* cloudy & windy.
14 A windy day and nigt.
15 Gr. wds. Storm ab. 3. *P.*
⊙ VVindy. Rain and hail, *P.*
17 Great wds and cldy air.
18 ○ VVindy rainy day.
19 VVindy and cloudy skie.
20 Storms of wind and rain.
21 Pleasant, but cool air.
22 Frosty. Rain at night.
⊙ Storms of winds and rain.
24 Pleasant *A.* rain *P.*
25 Cool air. Rain, morn.
26 Cloudy dull air.
27 Moist & cldy. *Mist* at N.

28 Rainy

28 Rainy day and night.
29 Windy; Rainy night.
30 Rainy morn. windy day.

28 Thick misty m. cldy day
29 Misty m. Lowr. moist air
☉ Pleasant morn. cldy day
31 Great wds. Rain at nig

November 1670.

1 Frosty, but pleasant.
2 } ● White frost. Windy.
3 } cloudy.
4 Frosty, yet rain, *A. M.*
5 Frosty A. M. rain, *P. M.*
☉ Tempestuous dark day.
7 Great, but cold winds.
8 Hard frost, but pleasant.
9 Frosty, cold. Rain at nig.
10 Cloudy, cold remitted.
11 Misty, and cloudy air.
12 } Clondy. Misling windy
☉ } nights.
14 } Moist, cold and cloudy.
15
16 ☉ Cold and cldy. Rain, *P.*
17 Curious frost. Broke, *P.*
18 Great winds. Rain at nig.
19 Strong wds. Ra. abt noon.
☉ Cloudy & windy. Rain P.
21 High winds, and rain.
22 Cold wds, sometimes ra
23 Storms of winds and rain.
24 Cloudy and windy.
25 Cold air. Rain at night.
26 Frosty, cold, and cloudy.
☉ Pleasant frosty air.
28 Frosty, and variable.
29 Frosty, thick & cldy skie.
30 Frosty, windy. Snow *A.*

December 1670.

1 Great winds. Some rain.
2 } ● Sharp cold winds.
3 }
☉ Misty. Cloudy misl. day.
5 Cold and cldy. Rain at N.
6 Rain, wd, snow. Freez. P.
7 Cold freez. wds; some sn.
8 Cold, yet pleas. A. Low. P.
9 Misty, cloudy, close air.
10 Cold & cldy. Much ra. N.
☉ Moist & cldy. Gent. wds.
12 Moist & warm. Rain at N.
13 Stormy winds and rain.
14 A curious bright day.
15 Thick fog, A. Hard frost.
16 ☉ Windy, & much rain.
17 Frosty. Wdy, cldy. Ra. N.
☉ Frosty, but curious day.
19 Frost, A. Cldy, wdy, ra. N.
20 Blustr. wds. Cldy, warm.
21 Pleasant, inclined to frost.
22 Rainy morn. cloudy day.
23 Close and cloudy air.
24 Cldy, brisk wds, some ra.
☉ Windy, cloudy, moist.
26 Misl. Gr. wds, Lightn. Th.
27 Great wds, rain at night.
28 VVindy, dark, rainy air.
29 Clear, sharp cutting wds.
30 VVindy, cold and cloudy.
31 Cold freez. wds, & cldy

	January 1671.
⊙	● Pleaſant, but cold froſt.
2	A windy rainy day.
3	Curious white froſt.
4	Great rain and winds.
5	Froſty, with ſharp winds.
6	Froſty, *A.* Tempeſtu. *P.*
7 ☾	Much rain, *A. M.* Great winds.
9	Wdy & cldy, circle ab. ☽
10	Strong wds; Cldy, moiſt.
11	Rain, A. Great wds, cldy.
12	VVdy Rain, hail, a Rain-b
13	Froſty A. M. cold winds.
14	Froſty *A.* tempeſtuous *P.*
⊙	○ Much winds and rain.
16	Cldy. Great wds, rainy N.
17	A very windy day.
18	Froſty A. cldy, wdy, rain
19	A white fr. with cold wds.
20	Rain *A. M.* cldy & wdy.
21	VVindy, cloudy. Rain *P.*
⊙	Great wds, and cldy air.
23	Curious air, great winds.
24	VVdy, cldy, threatning ra
25	A rainy windy day.
26	Froſty *A.* wds & rain, *P.*
27	Cold winds. Rain, *P. M.*
28	Cldy, driſl. cold remitted.
⊙	VVdy, moiſt. Ra. ab. noon.
30	High winds and rain.
31	Violent & boiſtrous wds.

	February 1671.
1	Cold wds, & cloudy skie.
2	A curious hard froſt.
3	Fr. miſty, cold, like to ſn.
4	Same as former. ThawN.
⊙	Miſty *A.* Hard white fr.
6	Fr. like to ſn. ſmall rain.
7	Miſty, cldy; A little ſn.
8	VVindy, with ſmall rain.
9	Cldy, moiſt; great winds.
10	Driſling rain. Great winds.
11	Pleaſant, but windy air.
⊙	Cloudy, windy; rain *P.*
13 ☽	○
14	Cool and cloudy.
15 ☽	
16	Cold and cloudy. Driſl *P.*
17	Stinking fog. Pleaſant *P.*
18	Cold and cloudy. Rain *P.*
⊙	Cldy, moiſt. Gentle wds.
20	Cold rain, & wds. Hail *P.*
21	VVds, rain & hail. Cold air
22	Froſty; cloudy, ſome ſn.
23	Miſty, cold and cloudy.
24	A cloudy day.
25	Cloudy driſling air.
⊙	Small ra. Sometimes clear
27	Pleaſant froſty air.
28	● Raw air, cold & cldy.

	March 1671.
1	Cold and windy day.
2	Pleaſant froſt, but windy.

	April 1671.
1 ⊙	Great winds and rain.

3 VVindy

3 } Windy, and ſometimes
4 } rain.
☉ Driſling A. Rainy, P.
6 Cold dark rainy air.
7 Froſty, cloudy, windy.
8 }
9 } Pleaſant froſty air.
10 Miſty A. much rain P.
11 Froſty. Bluſtring rainy N.
☉ A cloudy rainy day.
13 Moiſt air. Rain at night.
14 Miſty *A. M.* Fair day.
15 ☽ Cloudy. Rainy night.
16 Rain *A.* Moiſt and cloudy.
17 Cloudy rainy day.
18 Pleaſant. Cold wds riſe.
☉ Wdy, cldy, ſleet, hail.
20 Cldy, cold, wdy. Some ſn.
21 Froſt *A.* Snow and ſleet *P.*
22 }
23 } Black froſt. Pleaſ. days.
24 }
25 Froſty and windy.
☉ Miſty *A. M.* Cloudy day.
27 Rain *A.* Cloudy & wdy.
28 Lofty wds. Cldy miſling.
29 Rain & winds *A.* Fair *P.*
30 ● Rain *A.* Cldy & wdy.
31 Windy, yet fair.

3 Clear air, but high wds.
4 Pleaſant froſt, and windy.
5 Same as the former.
6 Cloudy, windy day.
7 Bright air. Brisk winds.
8 Cloudy, with rain *P. M.*
☉ Cldy, ſhowring D. & N.
10 Pleaſant warm air.
11 Miſty *A.* Some drops *P.*
12 Cldy, wdy, rain at night.
13 Rainy, dark, and windy.
14 ☽ Moderate cool winds.
15 } Great cold winds. Clear
☽ } air.
17 Cold, wdy, clear Sun-ſhin.
18 A glorious day; cold abat.
19 Bright air, with gintl. wds.
20 Thick, cloudy, windy air.
21 Curious warm, brisk wds.
22 A pleaſant, but hot day.
☉ } Glorious days, with
24 } hot air.
25 }
26 } Clear, but hot air.
27 Heat drops, A. Rain at nig.
28 ● Cldy, wdy; rain at nig.
29 Cldy, ſome ra. brisk wds.
☉ Rainy, windy, dark air.

May 1671.

1 Wdy, but hot. Rain in. N.
2 Some Rain A. Variable.
3 Rain A. M. Wdy warm.
4 Cldy, wdy, warm. Rain *P.*
5 Rain A. M. Windy warm.

June 1671.

1 } Rainy, windy, warm
2 } air.
3 Pleaſant, with brisk wds.
☉ Brisk wind. Rain P. M.
5 Cool and windy air.

6 Pleaſant

6 ⊙ 8 9 10 11 Pleaſant hot air, gentle winds.
12 Hot day. Rain, *P. M.*
13 ☽ Hot air, gentle winds.
⊙ Cldy, windy. Rain *P. M.*
15 Great wds, threaning rain.
16 Cloudy, windy. Rain, *P.*
17 VVindy and cloudy skie.
18 Cool and cloudy air.
19 20 ⊙ Cold winds; ſome rain.
22 Pleaſant. Rain at night.
23 Thunder, much rain *P.*
24 Hail & thunder. Cloudy.
25 VVdy; ra. P. Tempeſt. N.
26 Rainy, with great winds.
27 Lowring, with high wds.
⊙ ● VVarm air. Rain, P.
29 Miſty morn. Rain, P. M.
30 Showring, yet warm air.
31 Rainy day, ſtrong winds.

6 Pleaſant, but windy.
7 High wds. Rain at night.
8 Bluſtring winds. Rain, P.
9 Cloudy, & great winds.
10 Rainy, windy day.
⊙ Cloudy and windy.
12 ☽ Briſk wds. Rainy P.
13 Great winds and rain.
14 Cloudy, but warm air.
15 16 Pleaſant warm air.
17 ⊙ 19 Pleaſant, warm & wdy.
20 Cldy, wdy, ſome rain. P.
21 Bright hot air, but windy.
22 Hot but pleaſant.
23 Very hot, but cloudy.
24 ⊙ 26 Briſk wds, yet hot air.
27 Cloudy and windy skie.
28 A glorious bright day.
29 Miſty morn. hot day.
30 Soultry hot, yet bright air.

July 1671.	*Auguſt* 1671.
1 Thunder. rain, and hail.	1 Cool & cldy. Gentle wds.
⊙ 3 Cloudy and wind. Some rain.	2 Flying clouds. Yet fair.
4 A curious bright day.	3 Cloudy, and hot air.
5 Storms of wind and rain.	4 Very windy. Rain, P.
6 VVdy, & cldy. Rain P.	5 Cloudy, windy, rainy.
7 Hot, ſoult. Thick cldy air	⊙ A windy, cloudy day.
8 Cloudy wdy: yet warm	7 8 Rainy, cloudy, windy.

9 Hot

⊙ Hot, wdy. Lightn. at nig.
10 Hot, & pleaſ. Gentle wds.
11 ○ Rain, A. Cool & cldy.
12 } Cool and cloudy. Much
13 } rain, *P. M.*
14 A rainy day.
15 *G*reat wds, & ſome rain.
⊙ Pleaſant. Rain at night.
17 }
18 } Pleaſant warm air.
19 }
20 Cloſe, cloudy, windy air.
21 Cloudy; and cool winds.
22 Miſty, rainy, A. *G*r. wds.
⊙ VVdy air, ſcattering clds.
24 }
25 } ● Rainy days, with wds
26 }
27 Cloudy. Rain P. M.
28 } Rainy, but hot air.
29 }
⊙ Cloſe, hot air. Rainy nig.
31 Thunder, wds and rain.

9 Thunder, rain and winds.
10 } ○
11 } Cldy, great wds & rain.
12 }
⊙ Cldy, moiſt. *G*r. wds abate
14 Pleaſant ſweet air.
15 Somewhat cloudy, warm.
16 A very pleaſant day.
17 Cloudy, and ſome rain.
18 Indifferent good air.
19 Pleaſant, but hot air.
⊙ *G*reat wds. Rain at night.
21 VVindy, yet warm air.
22 Cldy, wdy. Heat drops, P.
23 Pleaſant, & hot. Rain at N.
24 ● Cldy, & variable air.
25 Pleaſant, and hot air.
26 A glorious bright day.
⊙ Cloudy, but warm air.
28 Cloudy. A miſty night.
29 Miſty m. but bright day.
30 Cloudy, and variable.
31 Miſty A. Hot bright day.

September 1671.

1 Cloudy A. but hot day.
2 Rain A. wdy, yet hot air.
⊙ Rain A. a very wdy day.
4 *G*reat winds, rain P. M.
5 Pleaſant, with flying clds.
6 Miſty A. Hot day, ra nig.
7 VVdy, cldy, hail. VVet N.
8 ○ VVindy, and ſome rain.
9 Cloudy, dark, rainy day.
⊙ Pleaſant clear air.
11 Rainy day. Tempeſt. nig.
12 Tempeſtuous day & nig.

October 1671.

⊙ } Stormy wind and rain.
2 }
3 Cloudy, windy, ſome rain.
4 A windy and cloudy air.
5 A cloudy dark day.
6 VVdy & cldy. Rain at nig.
7 Dark, windy, rainy day.
⊙ ○ VVdy, moiſt, warm air.
9 A rainy cloudy day.
10 Rainy A M. pleaſant P.M.
11 } Miſty, A. M. pleaſant
12 } P. M.

13 Moiſt

13 Moiſt air. High winds.
14 Thick, cloudy, dark air.
15 } Pleaſant healthful air.
16 }
☉ Cloudy. Rain about ☉ ſet.
18 A curious pleaſant day.
19 Rainy, windy, and cldy.
20 Tempeſtuous day & nig.
21 A moiſt and windy air.
22 ● Moderately pleaſant.
23 Hard, pleaſ fr. Rainy nig
☉ Dark Tempeſtuous air.
25 Pleaſant froſty day.
26 Froſty *A. M.* Rain *P. M.*
27 Froſty, and pleaſant air.
28 A dark rainy day.
29 A moiſt and variable skie.
30 Dark, windy, rainy day.

13 Cloudy, cold & lowring.
14 } Cold, yet pleaſant air.
● }
16 Cold, & ſometimes Rainy
17 } Curious froſty day.
18 }
19 Cldy. Much rain in th' nig.
20 Rainy day and night.
21 Cloudy obſcure air.
☉ ● A curious but cool air.
23 A Tempeſtuous day.
24 Temp. continues. Thun. P.
25 Curious warm air.
26 Cldy, moiſt, & variable.
27 } Cloudy, but warm air.
28 }
☉ Miſty m. pleaſant day.
30 Cldy, dull, obſcure air.
31 Dark, cold, ſharp air.

November 1671.

1 Cold, cloudy, miſling.
2 Cloudy, thick, moiſt air.
3 Dark, cloudy, very cold.
4 Cold, cldy, driſling at nig.
☉ Wdy, cold, freezing air.
6 ☾ Froſty, wdy, rain at N.
7 } A hard, but pleaſant
8 } froſt.
9 Froſty. Gr. & violent wds.
10 Cldy *A. M.* Bright *P.*
11 Rain & ſleet, & high wds.
☉ } Curious froſt; great
13 } winds.
14 Rain with ſnow & ſleet.
15 Cldy moiſt, cold remitted.
16 Rainy, cloudy, warm.

December. 1671.

1 A cloudy, dark, cold day.
2 Miſling, cldy. Rain at nig.
☉ Cold, dark, and cloudy.
4 Rainy dark, *A.* Clear *P.*
5 ☾ Fr. *A.* Cldy, ſome ra.
6 }
7 } Cold, ſomewhat froſty.
8 }
9 } Hard, froſty dark day.
☉ }
11 Rainy, windy, dark day.
12 Cold, windy, miſling air.
13 }
14 } Froſty, but cloudy air.
15 }
16 Cold, raw, miſling air.

17 Cloudy,

17 Cloudy, windy, dark air.
18 A curious bright day.
☉ Cldy, dark, moiſt. VVarm.
20 Moiſt, cldy, obſcure air.
21 ☻ Thick clds, high wds.
22 Miſty, cloudy, miſling.
23 Cloudy, moiſt. *G*reat wds.
24 } Driſling. Cloudy and
25 } windy.
☉ Cold, yet ſomewhat pleaſ.
27 Cloudy, cold, and windy.
28 VVindy. Rain at night.
29 A rainy cloudy air
30 Cloudy, dark, cold air.

☉
18 } Cloudy, dark cold air.
19 Cold, dark rainy day.
20 Very cold, but dark skie.
21 ☻ Sharp cold air.
22 A miſty day and night.
23 Froſty *A.* Miſty *P.* & nig.
☉ Cold ſharp air.
25 Cldy & wdy. Sleet at nig.
26 Froſty, and pleaſant air.
27 Very cold hard froſt.
28 Froſty, and ſome ſnow.
29 A curious froſty d. wds P.
30 Gr. wds, D & N. ſome ra.
☉ Gr. wds. cloudy moiſt air.

January 1672.

1 Cldy driſl. Gr. wds abate
2 Moiſt and cloudy air.
3 A cloudy dark cold air.
4 ☾ Snow A. cold dark skie.
5 }
6 } Cloudy, cold, windy
☉ }
8 Black froſt, cloudy, dark
9 Froſty, miſty, dark air.
10 Froſt. Stinking fog, *P. M.*
11 VVinds A. pleaſant day
12 Hard froſt. Gr. wds at nig.
13 A curious pleaſant day.
☉ Rainy, warm VVdy nig.
15 A good and pleaſant air.
16 } Froſty, but pleaſant
17 } day
18 Miſling, and warm air.
19 Cldy. Miſty miſling night.
20 ☻ A cldy dark rainy air.

February 1672.

1 Curious hard fr. continue.
2 ☾ Cold, cldy. Sn. all nig.
3 A great ſnow all day.
☉ Cold, wdy. Thaw on ſn.
5 }
6 } Some ſnow. Froſty nig.
7 }
8 Froſty. *G*entle ſn. all day.
9 *C*old fr & ſnowy D. & N.
10 Froſty, ſharp cutting wds.
A curious cold froſty day.
12 Fr. breaks. *G*r. thaw, P.
13 *C*old & gentle ra. all day.
14 Ra. A. Miſty, cldy, moiſt.
15 *C*old, miſty, and cloudy.
16 Miſty, miſl. A. Pleaſant, P.
17 }
19 } ☻ *C*urious froſty air.
20 Fr. broke. *C*ldy, cloſe air.

21 Dark

⊙	Dark obſcure clouds.
22	Miſty, miſling cold day.
23 24	Sharp cold windy air.
25	Cold freez. wds, yet clear.
26 27 ⊙	Pleaſ. froſt, ſharp wds.
29	Froſty, cldy Snow at nig.
30	Froſty, cloudy. Snow lies.
31	Curious cold froſty day.
21	Cold, cloudy, thick skie.
22	Cloudy A. Pleaſant P.
23	Cloſe, but warm air.
24 ☾	Curious warm & pleaſant.
26	Cldy, cold, & miſling.
27	Miſling, cldy, yet warm.
28	Driſling rain and cloudy.
29	Sharp cold cloudy air.

March 1672.

1 2	Hard, but pleaſant froſt.
⊙ ☾	Stinking fog, A. Pleaſ. P.
4	Froſty, pleaſant air.
5	Moiſt, windy, cloudy.
6	Cloudy. Showry, *P. M.*
7	Cold, froſt, ſnow, & hail
8	Hard fr. A. Sn. & ſleet, P.
9	Hard, but pleaſant froſt.
⊙	Great wds. Rainy even.
11	Froſty, and cloudy skie.
12	Sn. & ſleet. Cold & cldy.
13	Froſty, windy, & cloudy.
14	Cldy, wdy. Hail & rain, P.
15	Froſty, A. VVds & rain, P.
16	Great wds, Rain & hail.
⊙	Wdy, cldy, moiſt, warm
18	Cloudy and moiſt air.
19 20 ☾	Miſty morn. Pleaſant warm air.
21	Foggy A. Lowring day
22	Cloudy, *A.* Pleaſant, *P.*
23	A cloudy lowring day.

April 1672.

1 2 ⊙	Great winds and rain.
3	Great wds, & violent hail.
4	Froſty, with cutting wds.
5 6	Rainy and brisk wds.
⊙	Cldy: Some rain at nig.
8	Wdy, dark & miſling.
9	Cloudy *A.* Pleaſant *P.*
10	Dark air; miſling rain.
11 12 13	Cldy, moiſt; brisk wds.
☉	Cloudy A. Glorious day.
15	Cldy A. Ra. P. & in the N.
16	Cloudy, moiſt, windy.
17 ☾	Cold froſty air.
18 19 20 ⊙	Froſty, yet very bright.

⊙ Pleaſant clear air.
25 Windy, cldy, cold moiſt.
26 Cloudy. Rain at night.
27 Curious bright air.
28 Cloudy, ſome miſling rain.
29 Curious warm air.
30 Cloudy, miſling air.
⊙ Rainy morn. Pleaſant, *P.*

24 } Still like the former.
25 }
26 A windy and cloudy air.
27 Cldy, with bluſtring wds.
⊙ Pleaſant air. Some wds.
29 Cloudy, but warm air.
30 Hot air, and gentle wds.

May 1672.

1 ☽ Rainy, and cloudy.
2 Great wds & rain all day.
3 Wdy, ſome thund. & ra.
4 Wdy, and flying clouds.
⊙ }
6 } Boiſtrous wds, yet fair.
7 }
8 }
9 Cool & cldy, N. E. wds.
10 }
11 } Very pleaſant days.
⊙ }
13 }
14 Still th' ſame, but wds riſe.
15 }
16 } ● Wdy, fair & clear.
17 }
18 Cldy, & pleaſant ſhowers.
⊙ Cloudy, and brisk wds.
20 Wdy, & cldy, ſome rain.
21 Cloudy, great S. W. wds.
22 } Hot yet windy. Some
23 } drops, *P. M.*
24 }
25 } A curious warm air.
⊙ }
27 }

June 1672.

1 *G*reat N. wds continue.
⊙ Cloudy, and brisk winds.
3 Cloudy, and cool winds.
4 Cloudy, and much rain.
5 Cloudy, and gentle rain.
6 Cloudy, and ſome rain.
7 Pleaſant: ſome rain *A.*
8 Rain, thunder & lightn.
⊙ VVarm. Some ra. & thund.
10 A very glorious day.
11 Hot, & pleaſ. ſome ra. N.
12 Hot, & cloudy. Rain *P.*
13 Cloudy and S. VV. wds.
14 Cldy, and windy. Rain, *P.*
15 ● Brisk wds, threatn. ra.
⊙ Rain, and great winds.
17 Hot & wdy. Lightn. at N.
18 Pleaſant, with gentle wds.
19 *G*reat wds, and ſome rain.
20 Bluſtring wds and rain.
21 Brisk wds, and ſome rain.
22 } Very windy days.
◉ }
24 *G*entle winds. Hot air.
25 Some drops, A. M. wdy.
26 High wds, & ſome rain.
27 Rainy *A.* Pleaſant *P.*

28 } Very glorious, but hot
29 } days.
30 } ☽ Strong N. winds, but
31 } fair.

28 }
29 } VVindy, and rainy days.
☉ }
☽ }

July 1672.

1 VVdy, cloudy, moiſt air.
2 Pleaſant, but windy.
3 High winds and rain.
4 Great winds and rain.
5 VVindy, & ſome rain.
6 Rain, wds, & thunder.
☉ Pleaſant, ſweet air.
8 Briſk wds. Rainy night
9 A rainy day.
10 }
11 } VVindy, and ſome rain.
12 }
13 VVindy, and variable.
☉ } ● Cloudy and windy.
15 }
16 Cloudy, rain at night.
17 A glorious day.
18 Miſty *A.* Pleaſ. day. Ra. *P.*
19 Hot air, & gentle wds.
20 Soultry hot air.
☉ Hot air, with pleaſ. wds.
22 Hot air, but cloudy.
23 Cldy, and ſomewhat cool.
24 High and lofty winds.
25 Great wds, & ſome rain.
26 Rain A. windy & cldy.
27 Hot, but cloſe air.
☉ Pleaſant, hot air.
29 ☽ A rainy day.
30 Gr. wds, & rain all day.
31 Cloudy and windy.

Auguſt 1672.

1 Windy and cool air.
2 }
3 } Glorious days.
☉ }
5 A ſoultry hot air.
6 Rain, *A.* Pleaſant *P.*
7 Hot. A tempeſtuous nig.
8 Rain A. Wdy & fair *P.*
9 Wdy, & ſome ſhowers.
10 Briſk wds, & ſome rain.
☉ Rain, wds, hail thunder.
12 ● Wdy. Tempeſtu. nig.
13 } Windy rainy days.
14 }
15 } Moderately pleaſant.
16 }
17 A rainy day and night.
☉ Like to the former.
19 Cldy, much rain *P.*
20 Rain *A.* Wdy & cloudy.
21 } Windy and cool air.
22 }
23 Cldy. Some drops at noon.
24 Cloudy, but calm air.
☉ A glorious day.
26 } Warm, but ſomewhat
27 } cloudy.
28 } ☽
29 } Great rain and winds.
30 Wdy day. Rain at night.
31 Cloudy, with rain.

	September 1672.
⊙	Cloudy. Much rain *P.*
2	VVindy, and cloudy.
3	Much rain A. Fair at nig.
4 5 6	} Rainy and windy.
7	Great winds and rain.
⊙	Pleaſant. Some rain *P.*
9	Pleaſant, yet freſh air.
10	Froſty *A.* Showring *P.*
11	● A very rainy day.
12	A glorious day.
13	Fair *A. M.* Rain *P. M.*
14	A pleaſant, but cold air.
⊙	Froſty *A.M.* Rainy nig.
16	Cloudy, rainy, windy.
17	Froſty,&ſomewhat pleaſ.
18	Miſty *A. M.* Rain *P.M.*
19	Miſty *A. P*leaſant day.
20	*P*leaſant, but windy.
21	Cloudy, windy, miſling.
⊙ 23	} Variable. Rain *P. M.*
24	*P*leaſant, but rainy night.
25	Cloudy,warm.Some rain
26	○ Much ra. *A.* Curi. air, *P.*
27	Foggy *A.* VVdy & cldy.
28	Rainy *A. P*leaſant *P.*
⊙	VVindy air. A rainy nig.
30	*P*leaſ. A very wdy night.

	October 1672.
1	VVdy D.& N.Some rain.
2	Great winds and rain.
3	Froſty. Rain, *P. M.*
4	Miſty & wdy. Some rain.
5	VVds & rain, *A.* Clear *P.*
⊙	Tempeſtuous day & nig.
7	Neerly like the former.
8	VVdy, ſometimes ſhowr.
9	Cldy, threatning rain.
10 11	} ● *P*leaſant warm air.
12	Froſt A. M. Curious day.
⊙	Like to the former.
14	Cloudy, but warm.
15	VVdy,cold, like to rain.
16	*P*leaſ. air. Some, rain *P.*
17	Cloudy A. M. Fair day.
18	Sometimes like to rain.
19 ⊙	} Cold winds and cloudy.
21	Cldy, cold. Some rain *P.*
22 23	} Froſty and curious air.
24	Cloudy, cold & windy.
25	Froſty & pleaſant air.
26	○ Rain A. Moiſt & wdy.
⊙	Rainy,with wds ſtirring.
28	*P*leaſ. A. Rain at night
29	Cldy & wdy; rain at nig.
30	Froſty, & pleaſant air.
31	Miſling,cloudy & windy.

	November 1672.
1	Very ſharp cold winds.
2	Froſty, nipping air.

	December 1672.
⊙	Great winds and rain.
2	Cldy & wdy. Some ra. *A.* Curious

⊙ 4 } Curious frosty air.
5 Misling cloudy skie.
6 Windy and cloudy.
7 Cold and cloudy air.
8 Cold, cldy. Tempestu. N.
9 ● Great wds & cldy air.
⊙ Pleasant day. Drisling nig.
11 Cold and cloudy air.
12 A curious frosty day.
13 Raw cold wds, & cloudy.
14 Dark ra. & wds, D. & N.
15 Blustring winds. Rain, *P.*
16 Windy, cloudy, moist.
⊛ Rainy and windy.
18 Pleasant day. Stormy nig.
19 A rainy dark day.
20 Cloudy, blustring winds.
21 Violent wds, & some rain.
22 A pleasant day.
23 Cldy & moist. Wdy nig.
⊙ ☾ Dark clouds, & winds.
25 A pleasant bright day.
26 Glorious m. Cloudy *P.*
27 Cloudy, moist, but warm
28 } Cloudy, misling air.
29 }
30 }

3 Frosty and pleasant.
4 Somewhat like the formr.
5 Cloudy and misling air.
6 Hard frost, and cloudy.
7 Snowy day; great winds.
⊙ Snow lies. Cldy & wdy.
9 ● A dark cold thaw.
10 Cold, frosty, and cloudy,
11 Snow, & ra. Tempestu. N.
12 }
13 } Wind, and cold rain.
14 }
⊙ Dark lowring moist air.
16 A cloudy cold air.
17 Wds & rain day & nig.
18 A rainy cloudy day.
19 Pleasant *A.* Cldy, wdy, *P.*
20 Cloudy and windy, *P*, *M.*
21 Warm wds, cldy. Rain N.
⊙ Rain & great wds. warm.
23 Warm. Tempest. D. & N.
24 ☾ Great wds. Rain at N.
25 Winds abated. Clear day.
26 }
27 } A rainy, windy air.
28 }
⊙ }
30 Great wds. Some rain, *P.*
31 A windy rainy day.

✝ *January* 1673.

1 Windy, moist air.
2 VVds abate. Pretty clear.
3 Rain and gentle winds.
4 Much rain and winds.
⊙ Frosty cold air.

February 1673.

1 Misty, misling windy air.
⊙ Frost, A. Misty cold air.
3 Cldy, cold, with some wds
4 Pleas. but brisk cold wds.
5 Frosty, cutting winds.

6 Tempeſtuous day.
7 Pleaſant froſt. Stormy nig.
8 ● Rain, wds, hail, D. & N.
9 Hail, rain, wind & ſnow.
10 Froſty, but curious air.
11 Foggy A. Pleaſant froſt.
⊙ 13 14 Curious froſty air.
15 16 Cloudy, cold, and ſome ſnow.
17 Cold, driſling rain.
18 ⊙ Miſty, cloudy, dark air.
20 Cldy, wdy, ſnow at nig.
21 Cold, cloudy, thick air.
22 ○ Cold & wdy. Sleet nig.
23 24 Freezing winds: Snow like hail.
25 ⊙ 27 Great freezing winds.
28 Windy. Foggy, *P. M.*
29 30 Cold, cloudy, moiſt air.
31 Froſty, wdy, yet pleaſ.

6 ● Froſty, miſty, foggy.
7 Miſty, cold black froſt.
8 Miſling rain, ſnow or ſleet.
⊙ Cloudy, windy, moiſt.
10 Cold winds, cloudy dark.
11 Sturdy winds, and rain.
12 Cloudy, cold, dark air.
13 Sharp wds. Pleaſant froſt.
14 Froſty, wdy, ſnow all day.
15 ⊙ Rainy, windy, days and nights.
17 Rain, winds, and hail.
18 Pleaſant, but wds ſtirring.
19 A curious bright day.
20 A windy cloudy day.
21 ○ *Gr.* wds, & rainy day.
22 *Gr.* wds. Rain about noon.
⊙ 24 Pleaſant, rain at night.
25 Moiſt & wdy. Rain at N.
26 Cldy & wdy. Some rain.
27 Boiſtrous wds & rain.
28 Wdy, clear. A ſtormy N.

March 1673.

1 Great & violent winds.
⊙ Violent winds continue.
3 Cold viol. wds. Some ſn. *P.*
4 Fr. ſn. ſleet, viol. N. E w.
5 Froſt. Great wds. Hail *P.*
6 Cold driſling, windy.
7 Curious froſty air.
8 ● Froſty, cold & cloudy.

April 1673.

1 VVds, rain, ſome ſnow.
2 Cold wds. Viol. hail ſtorms
3 Much ſnow: wds & rain.
4 5 Cold winds and rain.
⊙ Bluſtring wds & cold rain.
7 *Gr.* wds, rain and hail.
8 Cold abates. Somet. rainy.

9 Froſty.

⊙ Frosty. Viol. wds D. & N.
10 Rain & wds. snow at nig
11 Cloudy, windy, moist air.
12 Cold, snow, rain & winds.
13 Cold abated. Pleasant.
14 A very pleasant air.
15 Misty *A.* Rain & wds *P.*
⊙ Tempestuous day & nig.
17 *Gr.* wds & rain continue.
18 Vio. wds abate, Fair, warm
19 VVds, rain & variable.
20 A curious bright warm d.
21 Cold, moist, cloudy, wdy.
22 } ⊙ Cold dark air. East
⊙ } wind.
24 *Great* winds and rain.
25 Hail A. Cldy, misling, wdy.
26 A windy variable skie.
27 Rainy, dark and windy.
28 VVindy, cloudy air.
29 } VVinds, rain and hail.
⊙ }
31 *Gr.* wds, rain, snow, hail.

9 Windy with some rain.
10 Pl. ♀ seen near ☽ by day
11 Windy. A rainy night.
12 Brisk wds, fair. Rain at N.
⊙ Brisk wds with rain.
14 } Pleasant with cool wds.
15 }
16 } A glorious hot air.
17 }
18 Great wds. A rainy night.
19 Tempestuous day & nig.
⊙ }
21 } ○ Cloudy. Great winds
22 } continue.
23 }
24 A pleasant glorious day.
25 Hot & pleas. some rain.
26 VVarm & wdy. Rain at N.
⊙ Brisk cool wds, showers.
28 Cldy and wdy. Rain *P.*
29 Fair, but great East wds.
30 Hot air, and gentle wds.

May 1673.

1 Hot air. Thunder, *P.*
2 Hot, cloudy. Rain, *P.*
3 Cldy, warm. Gentl. wds
⊙ Close & cldy. Gentl. wds.
5 Cloudy, cool, wdy skie.
6 } ● Cool and windy, but
7 } pleasant.
8 Rain A. M. Cldy, wdy.
9 Cool air. Rain *P. M.*
10 VVindy, cool, yet pleas.
⊙ North wds. Rain *P. M.*

June 1673.

⊙ A hot day, with E. winds.
2 Same as before. Light. N.
3 Hot. Some ra. A. gr. E. wds.
4 ● Hot, & gr. N. E. wds.
5 Same as before. Rainy N.
6 Some rain. High *S. W.* w.
7 Showering often. VV. wds.
⊙ Cloudy, moist, wind East.
9 Cldy, rainy, & East wds.
10 Cloudy, warm, wd N. E.
11 Pleasant, wind N. E.

12 Great N wds and rain.
13 VVds & rain, day & nig.
14 Cldy, moiſt, but warm air.
15 Pleaſant rain P and nig.
16 Bluſtring N wds, & rain.
17 Great N winds, but fair.
⊙ Cloudy. Brisk N winds.
19 Pleaſant, with N winds.
20 ☾ VVarm. Ra nig. N wds
21 } Pleaſant. Some rain.
22 } VVind *S. W.*
23 Hot. Gr. *S. W* wds. Ra. nig.
24 Rain, *W.* wds. Temp. N
☉ Thunder & great *W.* wds.
26 Moiſt & warm. *W.* wds.
27 Much rain High *W.* wds.
28 VVarm, rainy. *W.* wds.
29 Cldy, ſome ra. High *W.* w.
30 Great *W*, wds and warm.
31 A hot day. VVds *S. E.*

12 Cldy, warm *E.* wd. Ra. *P.*
13 Rainy, cldy; gr. *E.* wds.
14 Cldy, moiſt. VVind *S. W.*
⊙ Rain *A.* Pleaſant; wd *W.*
16 Hot & pleaſ VVind *S. W.*
17 Hot. Rain *P.* VVind N. E.
18 A ſhowry day. VVd N. E.
19 ○ Cldy, ra. Gr. N. E. wds.
20 }
21 } Hot. Some drops. *P. W.*
⊙ }
23 VVarm air. Ra. *P.* wd *W.*
24 Pleaſant. VVds. *N. W.*
25 Hot. Rain P. wind *N. W.*
26 Much ra. great *W.* wds.
27 } Stormy wds ſtill. Some
28 } rain.
⊙ Rain & Thund. Gr. *W* w.
30 VVarm. Some rain. *Weſt.* winds.

July 1673.

1 Cloſe, Cldy. Some rain. *W*
2 } Cloudy. Rain *P.* Great
3 } winds, *W.* wds.
4 ● Hot. Thund. ra. *P. W.*
5 Rain, & Violent *W.* wds
☉ Pleaſant. Rain at nig. *W.*
7 Rainy dark air. VVd *W.*
8 Pleaſ. *W.* wd. Rain at nig.
9 }
10 } Rainy, great *S. W.* wds.
11 }
12 Moderate air. *S. W.*
⊙ VVarm, *W.* wd. Rainy nig.

Auguſt 1673.

1 Hot cloſe air. *S. W.*
2 ● Hot, & pleaſant *W.* wd.
⊙ Much rain, gr. wd. *S. W.*
4 }
5 } Hot, cldy. Brisk wds. *W.*
6 }
7 Pleaſant, wind *N. E.*
8 Like to the former.
9 Froſt m. Hot day. wd *E.*
☉ Hot cloſe air. Hig. wds, *E.*
11 Bluſtring winds. *S. W.*
12 Hot. Rain at night. *S. W.*
13 Hot air. *S. W.*

14 Pleaſ. with Heat drops. *W.*
15 } Curious air, wind *W.*
16 }
17 Some drops, A. Hot. *W.*
18 ☌ A hot day, wind N. E.
19 Hot, cldy. Some drps. *N.*
20 } Hot air, and wind *W.*
21 }
22 *P*leaſ. Brisk *S. W.* winds.
23 } Cloudy, hot. The
24 } wind *W.*
25 Cldy, moiſt. Brisk *W.* wds.
26 Some heat drps, gr. *W.* w.
☉ Hot bluſtring wds. *S. W.*
28 Cloudy, warm. wind *W.*
29 Some heat drps, wind *W.*
30 Cldy. Ra. N. High *W.* wd.
31 Gr. *W.* wds d. & n. Rain.

14 } Hot cloſe air, gr. wds.
15 } *S. W.*
16 }
☉ ☌ Cloudy, with *W.* wds.
18 Cool and pleaſant, *W.*
19 Cldy. High *S. W.* w. Ra. N.
20 } Great bluſtring *Weſt.*
21 } winds.
22 Cldy, rainy, winds *S.*
23 Hot. *E.* wd. Bluſtring nig.
☉ Hot. Gr. *S. W.* wds. Ra. N.
25 } Rain, and *S. W.* wds.
26 } Bluſtring nights.
27 Rainy day, variable wd.
28 Driſling air, and wind *W.*
29 Showring, gr. *S. W.* wds.
30 Like the former. Tem. N.
☉ ● Rainy day & nig. *W.*

September 1673.

1 Warm, *S. W.* Rainy nig.
2 Rainy day. Gr *N. W.* wds.
3 Some rain, and *N. W.*, wds.
4 *P*leaſ. VVd *N. W.* Bluſt. N.
5 Tempeſtuous day. *W.*
6 Tempeſt day and nig. *W.*
☉ *P*leaſ. day. terible nig. *W.*
8 Tempeſtuous day. *W.*
9 *P*leaſ. day, bluſtr. nig. *W.*
10 Some ra. great *W.* winds.
11 Stormy day and nig. *S. W.*
12 A rainy day, wind *W.*
13 Moiſt. Rain at night. *W.*
☉ *P*leaſant, wind *S. W.*
15 *P*leaſant, cool air. *VV.*

October 1673.

1 Cold and froſty. *N. W.*
2 Cold, ſharp W. wds d. n.
3 Tempeſtuous day. N. W.
4 Froſty. Strong W. wds.
☉ *P*leaſ. fr. wd W. Ra. nig.
6 Rain, & brisk W. winds.
7 Froſt *A.* Rain *P.* wd W.
8 *P*leaſ. Brisk wds, N. W.
9 Rainy, and miſty, W.
10 Miſling, S. W. Temp. nig.
11 Tempeſtuous day & nig.
☉ Tempeſtuous day & nig.
13 *P*leaſ. W. Froſt at nig.
14 Temp. day & nig *S. VV.*
15 ☽ *P*leaſ. gr. *S. VV.* wds hold

16 Tempeſtu-

16 ☉
17 } Tempeſt. D. & N. *W.*
18
19 Violent *S. W.* winds.
20 Pleaſant. Rain *P. S. W.*
☉
22 } Tempeſtuous day, wd
23 } ſouth weſt.
24
25 Froſty, pleaſant, wd *W.*
26 } Rainy, great ſouth weſt
27 } winds.
☉ Pleaſant, wds *S. E.*
29 Cldy, wds *S.W.* Rainy N.
30 ● Some rain, *P.* wds *W.*

November 1673.

1
☉ } Cold & miſling, N. E.
3
4 Cold and cldy. Little wd.
5 Cldy, wd *W.* Rain at nig.
6 VVarm, miſling, *N. W.*
7 Cold ſnow and rain, *N.W.*
8 Pleaſant froſt, wind *W.*
☉ Froſty. Much ſnow *P. W.*
10 Miſty A. Froſty, wind *W.*
11 Pleaſant froſt, wd *S. W.*
12 } Hard white froſt, wind
13 } weſt.
14 ☉ Curious hard froſt *W.*
15 Same as the former.
☉ Cloudy, froſty, wd weſt.
17 Pleaſ froſt at night, *S. W.*
18 Hard white froſt, wd E.

16 Cloudy, miſling, wind E.
17 Pleaſ. wd *S.W.* terible nig.
18 Cloudy, great weſt wds.
☉ Froſty & pleaſant, *S. W.*
20 Froſty, cloudy, wd *N. W.*
21 Tempeſtuous day & nig.
22 } Rainy dark days, wds
23 } weſt.
24
25 } Pleaſant warm, winds
☉ } weſt.
27
28
29 } ● Miſty, miſl. warm, E.
30
31 Cloudy & miſling, wd E.

December 1673.

1 Cloudy, briſk weſt wds.
2 Cold, cldy, ſharp wds, *S.W*
3 Cldy, ra at nig. wd weſt.
4 Cold air, wd north weſt.
5 Froſt & cldy, great E. w.
6 } Hard froſt, great eaſt
☉ } winds.
8 Dark rain, high weſt wds.
9 } Cloudy, moiſt, ſtrong
10 } weſt winds.
11 } VVarm. Miſling at night,
12 } wind weſt.
13 ☉ VVarm, *S.W.* Temp. N.
☉ Tempeſtuous, wds ſouth.
15 Froſt. *S. W.* Temp. nig.
16 Temp. D. & N. w. *S.W.*
17 Cloudy, moiſt, wd weſt.
18 Rain, *W.* wd. Temp. nig.

19 Thaw, wind ſouth eaſt.
20 Rainy, cloudy, ſouth wd.
21 Pleaſant froſt,& wd weſt.
22 Stormy D. & N. wd S.E.
☉ Tempeſt abated,wd weſt.
24 Tempeſtuous again, S. E.
25 Still tempeſtuous,wdS.E.
26
27 } Cldy,gr.*S.E.* wds hold.
28 ●
29 Cldy, moiſt, wds *S. W.*
☉ Pleaſant with weſt wds.

✝ *January* 1674.

1 Great *N. W.* wds.
2 Froſty, rain at nig. wd *W.*
3 Froſty, and wind weſt.
☉ Cold, & froſty,weſt wds.
5 Curious froſt, weſt wds.
6 Pleaſant froſt, wind eaſt.
7 Cldy, thaw with E. wd.
8 Rainy day & nig. wd E.
9 Rainy day & nig. *S. W.*
10 Cldy. Great *S. W.* wds.
☉ Dark & rainy, weſt wds.
12 ☾ Cold & cldy, wd.*S.W.*
13 Miſty,miſling; *W.* Ra. N.
14 Cldy,moiſt,ſtrong*W.*wds.
15 Pleaſant. Rainy night, *W.*
16 Cldy,moiſt.Great *W.* wd.
17 Snow all day.Gr. E. wds.
☉ Cldy.High *W.*w. Stor.N.
19 Rainy d. & n. *Gr.S.W.*w
20 Cold,ra. wd *S.W.* Sn. nig
21 Hard froſt. *N.W.* Sn. nig

19 } Tempeſtuous, with
20 } wind ſouth weſt.
☉ Cldy, great winds abate.
22 Miſty,cldy,cold, wd *S.W.*
23 Cldy, miſling, wd *S.W.*
24 Cldy,miſling.Strong w.*W.*
25 Miſty,rainy. Warm,*S.W.*
26
27 } Bluſtring *S.W.*wds,rain.
☉ ●
29 Froſt. Wd *N.* wet night.
30 Rain, & hail, wind weſt.
31 Rainy day & nig. wd *W.*

February 1674.

☉ Rainy. *Gr*eat wds *S. W.*
2 Miſty.Rain *P.* wds *S. W.*
3 Fr.cldy,ſtrong N.E. wds.
4 Fr. Sn. all d.cold. E. wd.
5 Froſty, cldy,great E.wds.
6 } Froſty, wind N. E.
7
☉ Froſt, ſnow, wind N. E.
9 Pleaſant froſt,wind N. E.
10 ☾ Snow & hail wd weſt.
11 } Pleaſant froſt,great wds
12 } north eaſt.
13 Thaw,ſnow, & S.E.wds.
14 *Gr.* wds, *S. W.* Rainy N.
☉ Miſling dark air. wd *S. E.*
16 Froſty. *C*old N. E. wds.
17 Froſty with variable wds.
18 *C*ldy. Sharp N. E. wds.
19 Pleaſ froſt. *G*entle N. w.
20 *C*old wds N.E.Snowy N.
21 Much cold rain,wds N.E.

22 Froſt

22 } Froſt. *S. E.* wds. Stor-
23 } my night.
24 Cloudy and rainy. E. wd.
☉ Froſty. Wind *S. VV.*
26 ☾ Miſty, cloudy, N. E.
27 Dark, cold, ſnow, wd E.
28 Cold, cloudy, dark, E.
29 Cloudy, ſome rain. N. E.
30 Pleaſ. *S. E.* Stormy night.
31 Tempeſt. day & nig. *W.*

☉ Cold, and ſome rain. E.
23 Tempeſt. day & nig. *W.*
24 Rain, ſnow, & N. E. wds.
25 ☾ Froſt. Much ſnow. E.
26 Hard froſt. Strong N. wds.
27 } Froſty. Some ſnow.
28 } Great N. E. wds.

March 1674.

☉ Much ſnow; viol. N. wds.
2 Snow, & ſharp N. E. wds.
3 Much ſnow. N. E. wds.
4 Froſty, cldy. Gr. E. wds.
5 Froſty. Some ſnow. N. E.
6 } Hard froſt, and *N. VV.*
7 } winds.
☉ Froſt. Much ſnow. N. E.
9 Froſty. High E. winds.
10 Much ſnow *P. VV.* winds.
11 Pleaſ. froſt. Strong E. wd.
12 ☉ Much ſn H. E. thaw, *P.*
13 Miſty, and ſome rain. *S. W.*
14 Rain, & clds. gr. *S. W.* wds.
☉ Pleaſant and warm. *VV.*
16 } Cloudy and rainy. wd
17 } N. E.
18 Sn. & ra. great N. E. wds.
19 Cldy, and cold N. E. wds.
20 Sn melted, gr. N. E. wds.
21 Cold miſty air, wind E.
☉ Miſty, ſome ſnow. N. E.
23 Cloudy, moiſt, wind *VV.*
24 Miſty, variable, wind *W.*

April 1674.

1 Bright air. Cold E. wds.
2 Pleaſ. warm. Variab. wds.
3 Cldy, ſome ra. gr. *S. W.* w.
4 Rain, and briſk *S. W.* wds.
☉ Pleaſant, warm, *S. VV.*
6 Cldy, & ra. variab. wds.
7 Rain, and cold E. winds.
8 Pleaſ. but cold E. winds.
9 Cold and cloudy, N. W.
10 ☉ Cloudy and rainy, *VV.*
11 Rain, with E. winds.
☉ Cloudy, with *VV.* winds.
13 Rain *A.* Pleaſ. *P.* N. E.
14 } Glorious air, wind
15 } *S. E.*
16 Cloudy, with *VV.* winds.
17 Cldy, ſome ra. *P. N. VV.*
18 Pleaſant air, wind N. E.
☉ Glorious air, wind *N. W.*
20 Cldy, rain *P.* gr. *W.* wds.
21 } Rainy days and nights,
22 } great N. winds.
23 } Some rain, wind W.
24 }

25 26 Pleaſant. Strong weſt winds.
27 28 ● Miſty, warm, *VV.*
☉ Pleaſant, hot, wind *S. W.*
30 Cldy, cool, great E. wds.
31 Pleaſant, but cold E wds.

25 ● Cldy, great *VV.* wds.
☉ Rain, & gr. *S. VV.* wds.
27 Rain *A.* pleaſ. *P.* wd *VV.*
28 Pleaſant, wind N. W.
29 Cloudy, and rainy, *N. W.*
30 Cloudy. Brisk *VV.* wds.

May 1674.

1 Rain, and hail, wind W.
2 ☉ Rainy; brisk W. wds.
4 Rain, *A.* Hot air, *S. VV.*
5 Warm air, brisk *S. VV.* w.
6 Thunder and Light. VV.
7 *Hot* air, gentle *S. W.* wds
8 9 *Hot* & moiſt, great ○ *S. VV.* winds.
☉ Pleaſant, brisk *VV.* wds.
11 Rain and brisk *VV.* wds.
12 Cldy, ſtrong *S. VV.* wds.
13 Warm, ſome rain, *N. VV.*
14 *Hot* and pleaſant, *N. VV.*
15 16 Glorious air, *S. VV.*
☉ Cldy, hot, E. Rainy nig.
18 Pleaſant, *S. VV.* Rainy nig.
19 Rain *A.* pleaſant, *VV.*
20 Glorious day, wind VV.
21 *Hot* and cldy, wind VV.
22 *Heat* abates, high VV. w.
23 Some ra. h. *S. W.* w. d. & n.
☉ Cldy, ſome ra. h. *S. VV.*
25 ● *Hot* air, wind *S. VV.*
26 Curious air Brick *S. VV*
27 *Hot* and cloudy. *S.* VV.

June 1674.

1 2 3 *Pleaſant*, & brisk N. E. winds.
4 Hot air; wind N. E.
5 6 Glorious day, gent. E. w.
☉ Hot air. Fine weſt wind.
8 ○ Fair, with N. VV. wds.
9 Cldy, with weſt wds.
10 11 Some ra. & brisk VV. wds.
12 13 ☉ Hot cloſe air, and weſt wind.
15 Soultry hot, wind S. VV.
16 Cloudy and N. E. wds.
17 Rain, A. variable wds.
18 Cloudy; and N. VV. wds.
19 Cloudy, ſome ra. wd N.
20 *Pleaſ.* & brisk *N. VV.* w.
☉ 22 Very hot, *N. VV.* wds
23 ● Cloudy with N. E. wds.
24 Hot, and pleaſant, *S.* VV.
25 *Heat* abates, wind N. VV.
26 27 Cloudy. Brisk N. E. winds.

28 Hot. Rain at night. *S. W.*
29 } Pleaſ. with brisk N. E. w.
30 }
⊙

July 1674.

1 Great weſt wds. Rainy N.
2 Rain, & great weſt wds.
3 Strong north weſt wds.
4 Rain & north weſt wds.
⊙ Ra. hail, thund. wd variab.
6 Rain & hail, wd *N. VV.*
7 ☾ Cldy & rainy, wd *W.*
8 A very rainy day. *S. E.*
9 Some ſhowers; variab. wd
10 Pleaſ. wd *W.* Rain at nig.
11 } Pleaſant, with weſt
⊙ } winds.
13 Rain, & great *S. W.* wds.
14 Thund & ſtorms, wd *W.*
15 Pleaſant with weſt wind
16 Hot, & brisk eaſt wds.
17 Like the former. Light. ni.
18 Hot. Lightn. thund. ra. *W.*
⊙ Cldy, gr. *S. W.* wds. Ra. N.
20 Cldy, ſome ra. Strong *W.* w
21 Pleaſ but great *VV.* wds.
22 Rain & thund. gr. E. wds.
23 ☾ *Gr.* N. VV. wds. Ra. N.
24 } Pleaſant, brisk ſouth
25 } weſt wds.
⊙ Wd *S. W.* Gr. Thun. Lig.
27 Hot, ſome ra. Gr. *S. W.* w.
28 Rain A. Strong *S. W.* wds.
29 Boiſtrous *S. W* wds.
30 Tempeſtous day & nig.
31 Rainy day, wds. *S. W.*

29 } Cloudy. VVind north.
30 } Rainy night.
Some rain, wd N. VV.

August 1674.

1 Cldy, great *S. W.* wds.
⊙ A ſoaking rain, & *W.* wds.
3 Pleaſant air, wds. VV.
4 Rainy, & N. VV. wds.
5 Pleaſ. ſome ra. P. VV. wd.
6 ☽ Moiſt air. VV. w. Ra. N.
7 }
8 } Pleaſant, with north
} weſt winds.
10 }
11 Pleaſant, & N. E. wds.
12 Same as the former.
13 Miſty A. Pleaſ. N. E. wds.
14 Pleaſ. with N. VV. wds.
15 A glorious day, wd VV.
⊙ Rain A. Pleaſ. *P.* wd VV.
17 Like former. Temp. nig.
18 } Rain, and great weſt
} winds.
19
20 Much rain & thund. N. E.
21 ☾ Pleaſ. air. VV. winds.
22 Cldy, with S. VV. wds.
⊙ Pleaſ. N. E. Rainy night.
24 Rain, and ſouth eaſt wds.
25 *Gr. S.* wds. Rain at nig.
26 Much rain, and eaſt wds.
27 Rainy, and N. E. winds.
28 Much rain, and E. wds.
29 Cldy, miſling, N. E. wds.
⊙ Cldy, ſome ra. N. W. wds.
31 Driſling. Brisk N. W. wds.

September

September 1674.

1 Cldy, ſome ra. Gr. N. wd.
2 Great winds abated.
3 Cldy, and great N.E. wds.
4 Cloudy, wind N. W.
5 ☽ Good air, with N.
☉ E. winds.
7 Variable, with E. winds.
8 Cloudy, and great wd N.
9 Cldy, miſling, N. E. wds.
10 Cold and cloudy, N. wds.
11 Cldy, N.W. wd. Ra at N.
12 Cldy, ſome rain, N. W.
☉ Some ra. & hail, N. VV.
14 Cloudy, great N.VV. wds.
15 Some ra. great N.VV. wd.
16 Cldy, high N. E. winds.
17 Cold, cloudy, wd N.VV.
18 Cloudy, cold, wind N.
19 ● Miſling, *P. M.* N. VV.
☉ Cloudy, and N.VV. wds.
21 Pleaſant, with weſt winds.
22 Rain, & great S. VV. wds.
23 Rain, & high weſt winds.
24 Moiſt, hail, *P.* wds *S. W.*
25 Rain, and cold north wds.
26 Cold, moiſt, great N. wds.
☽ The cold abate, wd VV.
28 Cldy, miſling, wds *S. W.*
29 Warm rain, & *S.W.* wds.
30 Rain, and high ſouth wds.

November 1674.

☉ Cldy, S. VV. Temp. N.
2 3 4 } ☽ Tempeſt. d's & n's W.

October 1674.

1 Stinking fog, ra. & *S. W.*
2 Wds S.W. Bluſtr. ra. nig.
☉ } Dark rain, great ſouth
☽ } ☽ weſt winds.
5 } Some rain, violent wds,
6 } *S. W.*
7 Pleaſant, with weſt wds.
8 Foggy A. Pleaſant day. W
9 Cldy, miſling, N. E. wds.
10 Rain, A. M. wind weſt.
☽ Pleaſ. VV. Rain at night.
12 Pleaſant, wind weſt.
13 Rain, and brisk E. wds.
14 } Cloudy, dark, moiſt,
15 } wind eaſt.
16 Cldy, miſling, gr. VV. wds.
17 ☉ } Cldy, warm, ſ. drops W.
19 }●
20 Pleaſ. VV. Lightn. at nig.
21 Cloudy, great weſt winds
22 Pleaſant, S.VV. Storm. N.
23 Moderate air, wind weſt.
24 Rain D. & N. wind weſt.
☉ Like former. Lightn. at N.
26 } Cloudy, wet, great weſt
27 } winds.
28 Great VV. wds abate. *P.*
29 Pleaſant froſt, wds weſt.
30 Miſty, ſome rain. *S.VV.*
31 Froſty air. The wd S.W.

December 1674.

1 Pleaſant, with weſt wd.
2 Cloudy, and weſt wind.
3 ☽ Pleaſant froſt. S. VV.
4 Froſt and fog, wd N.VV.

5 6 Pleaſant froſt, wind weſt.
7 Cold rain, wind N. E.
☉ Cloudy, miſling, wd VV.
9 10 11 Cloudy, moiſt, wd VV.
12 Dark, cold miſling wd. N.
13 Cold, cloudy. wd N. E.
14 Miſty, and cold, wd N. E.
☉ Cldy, and cold, wd. VV
16 Pleaſant, hard froſt, *N.W.*
17 ● Froſty *A.* Rain *P.* W.
18 Tempeſtuous day & nig.
19 Tempeſt continues. *W.*
20 Stormy with ſnow, *S. W.*
21 Stormy, cold; wd *S. W.*
☉ Curious froſt, *wind weſt.*
23 Cold & ſlabby, *wd weſt.*
24 Curious froſt, *wind N.E.*
25 26 Froſt, ſom ſnow. Strong *N. E. winds.*
27 Froſty, ſtinking fog, N.E.
28 Froſty. N. W. Thaw at N.
☉ Dark, ra. Gr. *S. W. wds.*
30 Pleaſant air, *wind weſt.*

✝ *January* 1675.

1 ☽
2 ☉ Pleaſant froſt, *wind ſouth weſt.*
4 5 6 7 Cold & miſling, *wd weſt.*

5 Tempeſt. day & nig *S.W.*
☉ Some ra. Gr. *S. W. winds.*
7 Moiſt air. *ſouth weſt wds.*
8 Froſty air, & *S. W. winds.*
9 Flying clds. Briſk *S.W. wds.*
10 Dark, rainy. Variable *wds.*
11 Cldy, moiſt, cold N. *wds.*
12 Froſty, *wd N.E.* Temp. N.
☉ 14 15 16 Cloudy, moiſt. High *weſt winds.*
17 ● Miſt. cldy. Gr. *S.W. wds*
18 19 ☉ Moiſt. Great *ſouth weſt wds.* Tempeſt. nights.
21 Rain & hail, gr. *weſt wds.*
22 Curious froſt, *wind N.W.*
23 24 Moiſt and cloudy; *wind ſouth weſt.*
25 Miſty, froſty, gr. *weſt wds.*
26 Cldy, cloſe, with *weſt wds.*
☉ Froſty, pleaſant, *wd. weſt.*
28 Miſling air, *wind weſt.*
29 Cldy. Gr. *S.W. wds* D. & N.
30 Some ra. *S.W. wds* D & N.
31 Moiſt & warm. Pleaſ. *P.*

February 1675.

1 2 Pleaſant froſt, *wd weſt.*
3 Pleaſant, Cold *N.W. wind.*
4 Tempeſt. day & nig. *W.*
5 Pleaſ. *wd W.* Snow in nig.
6 Freezing air. Snow in nig.
☉ Hail ſtorms, ſome ſn. N.E.

8 Cloudy

8 Cldy, & cold N.E. *wds.*
9 Snow & ſleet, cold N. *wds.*
10 Freez. N. *wds*, ſome ſnow.
11 } Same as the former,
12 } with hail.
13 Sn. & hail, freez. N.E. *wds.*
⊙ ● Sn. & ſleet. N.E. *wds.*
15 Cold, miſling, *wind eaſt.*
16 Cold freezing *eaſt winds.*
17 Pleaſant, & *N. E. winds.*
18 Cold and froſty, *wd eaſt.*
19 }
20 } Cldy skie, cold *E. wds.*
⊙ }
22 Fr. E. wd. Some ſn. & ra.
23 Froſty, cold with E. *wds.*
24 Miſty, miſling, *N.W. wds.*
25 Some ra. & gr. *E. winds.*
26 Cold & cldy, *wd N. VV.*
27 Pleaſant froſt, wd N. E.
● Rainy D. & N. gr. W. w.

8 }
9 }
⊙ } Cloudy, cold, *wd eaſt.*
11 }
12 }
13 }
14 Cldy & cold, *wd* E. by N.
15 }
16 } Cold, but pleaſant. N. *W.*
⊙ }
18 Cold & dry. High *W. wds.*
19 Hard curious froſt *N. wds.*
20 Froſty, *wd VV.* Sn. at nig.
21 Tempeſt. D. & N. S. W.
22 } Rainy, dark, great *ſouth*
23 } *weſt winds.*
⊙ } Rain, and ſtrong *ſouth*
25 } *weſt winds.*
26 Pleaſant, with *S. VV. wds.*
27 Froſty, with *S. VV. wds.*
28 Cldy, W. Tempeſt. nig
29 Tempeſtuous day & nig.
30 Violent *W. wds.* Some ra.
⊙ ○ Froſty, pleaſ. hail, *W.*

March 1675.

1 ○ Some rain, *wd N. VV.*
2 Pleaſant froſt, *wd N. VV.*
3 Cold, ſnow, *wd N. VV.*
4 Hard fr. Hail. Gr. N.E. w
5 Rain, & great N. E. *wds.*
6 Like to the former.
⊙ Pleaſ. froſty. wd N. E.
8 }
9 } Hard froſt, wind N. E.
10 Fr. ſn. hail, great N.E. *wds*

April 1675.

1 } Hail, rain. Great *weſt*
2 } *winds.*
3 Cold & cldy, *wind N. E.*
⊙ Pleaſant. Great *N. E. wds.*
5 Rainy day, & eaſt wds.
6 Cold air. gr. N. E. wds.
7 Froſt *A.* Rain *P.* wd N.
8 Froſty, great N. E. wds.
9 Cldy, warm, great W. wd
10 Pleaſant, brisk W. wds.

11 } Cold, but pleaſant froſt,
12 } wind eaſt.
13 Pleaſant froſt, & E. wds.
⊙ Rainy D. & N. wd eaſt.
15 Rainy, ſome ſn. wd N. E.
16 Cold, great North winds.
17 ● Froſty, great N. E. w
18 Like former, Rain at N.
19 Cold ſn. ſome ra. Str. E. w.
20 Cold, ſome ſn. great E. w.
◉ Cloudy, ſharp north wd.
22 Cloudy, cold, north wd.
23 Froſty, *W.* Rain at night.
24 Cldy, & rain, wind weſt.
25 Warm, cloudy, moiſt, *W.*
26 Pleaſant, warm. wd weſt.
27 Warm, *S. W.* wds. Ra. *P.*
⊙ Pleaſant, wind *S. W.*
29 Hot, ſome ra. Brisk *W.* w.
30 Brisk *S. W.* wd. Rainy N.
31 ○ Ra. day. Variable wds.

⊙ } Fair, great *north eaſt*
12 } *winds.*
13 }
14 } Pleaſant, ſtrong E. wds.
15 } ●
16 }
17 } Glorious days, great
⊙ } N. E wds.
19 }
20 } Fair, with cold N. E. *wds.*
21 }
22 Rain, and great N. E. *wds.*
23 Very great *eaſt winds.*
24 Pleaſant. Brisk N. E. *wds.*
◉ Pleaſ. wd N. Rain at nig.
26 Fair, with N. E. winds.
27 }
28 } Cloudy; cold *north eaſt*
29 } ○ *winds.*
30 }

May 1675.

1 Miſty, A. N. E. Rainy N.
⊙ Rain, & brisk *S. W.*
3 Cldy, and gentle *W. wds.*
4 Moderate air, *N. VV. wds.*
5 } Warm, with *W. wds.*
6 }
7 Froſty, A. M. *wind weſt.*
8 The ſame as the former.
⊙ Pleaſant, with various *wd.*
10 Some drops, *P.* Brisk *W.* w
11 Cloudy, and *weſt winds*
12 Warm, and ſome rain, *W.*

June 1675.

1 Rain, hail Brisk *S. W.* wds.
2 Cloudy, ſhowring, *S. W.*
3 } Pleaſant, with *W.* wds.
4 }
5 Curious air, *wind weſt.*
◉ Rain, hail. Brisk *W.* wds.
7 Rainy day, wind N. E.
8 } Cldy, ſome rain. Brisk
9 } *north winds.*
10 Cldy, ſome ra. Gr. N. wd.
11 Hot, ſome rain, wind N.
12 As th' former. Tempeſt. N

13 } Curious air, & *W.* wds.
14 }
15 Brisk E. wd Rain at nig
☉ Rainy day, great E. wds.
17 Cloudy, cool, wd N. E.
18 }
19 } Pleaſant, *wind weſt.*
20 }
21 }
22 Pleaſant, & brisk E. wds.
☉ Very hot, with weſt wds.
24 Thunder and rain. *W.*
25 Much rain, and *weſt wds.*
26 Rain, and *weſt winds.*
27 Rainy day and night. *W.*
28 ☽ Cldy, and rainy, wd E.
29 Cldy, ſome rain, wd N.
☉ Cool air, and eaſt wind.
31 Rain and hail, wind *W.*

☉ ● Temp. D. & N. wd N.
14 Froſty, *wind weſt.*
15 }
16 } Rain, and weſt wds.
17 }
18 }
19 Some rain, gr. N.W. wd.
☉ Rain, hail, and *weſt winds.*
21 Pleaſant, and *weſt winds.*
22 As the former. Rainy N.
23 Cldy, ſ. drops, wd *S. W.*
24 } Pleaſant, wind *S. W.*
25 }
26 Rain & thunder, *wd weſt.*
☉ ○ Cldy, wd *W.* Rainy N.
28 Dark & rainy. Gr. E. wds.
29 Temp. D. & N. wd N.E.
30 Cldy, moiſt. Gr. N.E. wds.

July 1675.

1 Hot. Ra. at ☉ ſet. *S. W.*
2 Hot air, *wind ſouth weſt.*
3 Glorious, but hot, wd *W.*
☉ Like former, ſ. drops *P.*
5 }
6 } Very hot, *wind weſt.*
7 }
8 }
9 } Very hot, but wd got
10 } *eaſt.*
☽ }
12 ● Hot air, *wind weſt.*
13 Same with the former.
14 } Cloudy, cool, with
15 } *weſt winds.*

Auguſt 1675.

☉ Dark & rainy, gentl. *W.* w
2 Rainy *A.* Pleaſ. *P.* wd *W.*
3 Moiſt air, and *weſt winds.*
4 A hot day, with *W.* wds.
5 } Hot, & pleaſant, wd *W.*
6 }
7 } Curious bright air, wd
☉ } eaſt.
9 Thund. & rain *P.* wd *W.*
10 Pleaſant, and wind weſt.
11 ● Some rain, ſtrong *W.* w.
12 Pleaſ. wd *W.* Rain at nig.
13 Some ra. bluſtring *W.* wd.
14 Tempeſtuous, *W.* winds.
☉ Still tempeſtuous, wd *W.*

16 Hot air, brisk weſt wds.
17 Hot. Some drops P S.W.
☉ 18 } Cloudy. Brisk *ſouth*
19 } *weſt winds.*
20 } Rainy days, wds weſt.
21 }
22 Cool and moiſt, *wd S.VV.*
23 Hot & cloſe air, *wd S.VV.*
24 } Rain; and brisk *ſouth*
☾ } *weſt wds.*
26 ☉ Pleaſant, *wind weſt.*
27 Temp. day & nig. *wd.VV.*
28 Continuing almoſt ſame
29 Cldy, warm with *VV. wds*
30 Cool, wd W. Stormy N
31 Stormy day, & *weſt wds.*

16 Pleaſant, but the wd W.
17 }
18 } Hot & pleaſant, wd VV.
19 }
20 Cldy *wd S. VV.* Rainy N.
21 Cool, yet pleaſant, wd W.
☉ Pleaſant, brisk *weſt wds.*
23 Cool & cloudy, *wd weſt.*
24 Rain. And great *weſt wds.*
25 ☾ Pleaſ. froſt & *weſt wds.*
26 Miſty A. pleaſant, wd W.
27 } Great ſouth weſt wds,
28 } Rain at night.
☉ Some drops P. Brisk *w.w.*
30 Pleaſant air, *wind weſt.*
31 A glorious day, wd. N. W.

September 1675.

1 Miſty A. Glor. day. N. VV.
2 Curious ſweet air. VV.
3 }
4 } Cloudy, and N.E. wd.
☉ Some ra. *P.* Brisk N E. wd.
6 Pleaſant, winds N. E.
7 } Cloudy and brisk *north*
8 } *eaſt winds.*
9 } ☾ Some rain, great *north*
10 } *eaſt winds.*
11 Cloudy, & great N.E. wd.
☉ Cool & pleaſ. N. E. wds
13 Fair, but great VV. wds.
14 Like the former. Stor. N.
15 }
16 }
17 } Cldy, moiſt. Gr. VV. w.
18 }
☉ }

October 1675.

1 Miſty A. Pleaſant *wd VV.*
2 } Cloudy, and *north eaſt*
☉ } *wds.*
4 Pleaſant, with VV. wds.
5 Cldy, S. VV w. Stormy N.
6 Rainy, gr. wds, ſtormy N.
7 Tempeſtuous day & nig.
8 ☾ Cldy, ſtrong VV. wds.
9 Cldy, great wds abate.
☉ Pleaſant, with *weſt wds.*
11 Cold and cloudy, wd VV.
12 Froſty, miſty A. wd VV.
13 } Cloudy, warm, with
14 } *weſt winds.*
15 Cldy, gr. VV w. Storm. N.
16 Cldy, cloſe, brisk VV. wds.
☾ Cldy, ſome drops *P.* N. VV
18 Pleaſant froſt, *wind weſt.*
19 Miſty A. pleaſ. froſt. VV.

20 Moiſt gr. N. E. wds. Ra. N
21 Tempeſtuous, weſt wind.
22 Tempeſt abates. wd VV.
23 ☽ Pleaſant air weſt wds
24 Cldy, bluſtring weſt wds
25 } Some rain, and briſk
☉ } weſt winds.
27 Fair, & briſk weſt wds.
28 Rain, bluſtring *S.W.* wds.
29 Small froſt, gr. *S.W.* wds.
30 Pleaſant, gentl. *S.W.* wds.

November 1675.

1 Froſt. Rain *P. M.* N. E.
2 Like the former, ra at nig.
3 Tempeſtu. day & nig. *W.*
4 Tempeſt continues.
5 }
6 } Cold freezing air, *N.W.*
☉ }
8 Thaw. Cloudy, *S. W.*
9 }
10 }
11 } Cldy, miſling, wd weſt.
12 }
13 }
☽ Pleaſant froſt, wd N. VV.
15 Cloudy, moiſt, wind weſt.
16 Cold, but pleaſant, wd *W.*
17 Cldy, cold. Ra at nig. VV.
18 Cloudy, cold, north eaſt.
19 }
20 } Hard froſt, wind eaſt.
☉ }
22 ☽ Thaw, freeze again. E.

20 Cldy, wd *W.* Stormy nig.
21 Tempeſtuous day & nig.
22 Cldy, moiſt, great *W.* wds.
23 ☽ Tempeſtu. day & nig.
☉ Tempeſt yet continues.
25 Froſty *A.* Rain *P.* VV.
26 Cold freez. air, gr. *W.* wd.
27 Same as former. Rainy N.
28 Cold, ſleet, wind S. VV.
29 Froſty, & north eaſt wds.
30 }
☽ } Hard froſt, wind eaſt.

December 1675.

1 Cloudy, moiſt, wind *weſt.*
2 }
3 } Miſty, cloudy, wind
4 } *weſt.*
☉ }
6 ● Cldy, wd *W.* Rain in N.
7 Cldy, gr. *W.* wd D. & N.
8 Froſty, pleaſant, *weſt* wd.
9 Froſty, great *weſt* winds.
10 Some rain, great VV wds.
11 Stormy day and nig. VV.
☉ Clear and pleaſant, VV.
13 }
14 } Stormy days & nig. *W.*
15 }
16 } Rainy. Great weſt
17 } winds.
18 Froſt. *W.* Tempeſtu. nig.
☽ }
20 } Rain, and clouds. Great
21 } weſt winds.
22 ☽ }

23 Curious froſt, wd N. E.
24 Thaw, ſome rain, wd *W.*
25 Froſty, cldy, great *W.* wds.
26 Moiſt and cloudy, wd *W.*
27 Cldy, driſling, gteat *W.* w.
⊙ 28 } Very pleaſant, wind *ſouth weſt.*
29 Pleaſant, wind weſt.
30

✝ *January* 1676.

1 ⊙ 3 } Cold dark air, wd S. E.
4 Froſty and cldy, wd S. E.
5 ● Hard white froſt, wd E
6 Froſt *A.* rain *P.* wd S. E.
7 Cold dark air, wd N. E.
8 ⊙ } Dark cold air, wind E.
10 Cold, raw ſleet, wind E.
11 Cold, ſnow, ſleet, wd E.
12 Cold, & ſome ſnow, E.
13 Raw cold, froſt at nig. *W.*
14 Rain. *W.* Tempeſtuous N.
15 Snow at ⊙ riſing. N. W.
⊙ Cold and moiſt, wd weſt
17 18 } Froſt *A. M.* Rain *P. M.* *wind weſt.*
19 Tempeſt. day & nig. *N. W.*
20 ☾ Moiſt & cldy. *N. W.*
21 Pleaſant froſt, wind *W.*
22 ⊙ 24 } Tempeſtuous days and nights.
25 Warm, & great S. *W.* wds

23 Froſty air, and weſt wds.
24 Froſt, ſome ra. *P.* wd *S. W.*
25 Dark air, great *S. W.* wds.
⊙ 27 28 } Rain, & great *S. W.* wds.
29 Froſty air, wind *S. W.*
30 Miſty, miſling, wd *S. W.*
31 Dark & cldy, wd S. VV.

February 1676.

1 Clear. Briſk S. VV. wds.
2 Same as former. Storm. N.
3 ● Fair, great *weſt winds.*
4 Froſty, wd *W.* Stormy N.
5 ⊙ 7 } Stormy d's & n's VV.
8 Cldy, and great VV. wds.
9 Rain & hail, great *W.* wd.
10 Tempeſtu. day & nig. *W.*
11 Some rain, briſk *W.* wds.
12 Miſling air, wind weſt.
⊙ Cldy, warm, wind weſt.
14 Pleaſant air, VV. wind.
15 Fair, great N. VV. winds.
16 Pleaſant froſt High *W.* wd.
17 Variable, & cold eaſt wd.
18 Cold, & cldy, ſome rain, E.
19 ☾ A black froſt, wind E.
⊙ A rainy day, great *W.* wds
21 Froſty, cldy, with VV. wd.
22 23 24 } Froſty air, wind N. E.
25 Pleaſ. & brisk S. E. wds.

26 Tempeſtuous day, *S. W.*
27 Froſty, ſome rain *P. VV.*
28 Rain *A.* froſt *P.* wd N.W.
29 Hard fr. Ra. at night, *W.*
☉ Warm rain, wind weſt.
31 Pleaſant air, wd S. VV.

26 Pleaſant, warm, *S.* wds.
☉ Miſty, A. Pleaſant, *S. W.*
28 Froſty air, ſouth wind.
29 Miſty A. *P*leaſant, wd *S.*

March 1676.

1 } Pleaſant froſt, wind
2 } north eaſt.
3 Rainy, and S. VV. wds.
4 ● Cldy, bluſtring S.VV.w.
☉ Rainy d. & n. gr. *S.W.* w.
6 } Glorious days, wd eaſt.
7 }
8 Pleaſant, wd turn'd weſt.
9 Cold, & great N. E. wds.
10 }
11 }
☉ } Curious froſt, & E. wd.
13 }
14 }
15 Pleaſant froſt, wind *S.*
16 }
17 } Cloudy, ſome rain, *W.*
18 }
☉ ○ Dark and rainy, wd E.
20 } Moiſt and warm, *winds*
21 } *ſouth weſt.*
22 Miſty A. Some rain, VV.
23 Cldy, ſome ra. gr. E. wd.
24 } Dark rain, great eaſt
25 } wind.
☉ Pleaſant, high eaſt wind.
27 }
28 } Pleaſant froſt, gr. E. wd.
29 }

April 1676.

1 }
☉ } Cldy froſt, cold N.E. w.
3 }
4 Some drops A. wd N. E.
5 Pleaſant froſt, wind N. E.
6 Warm & cloſe, wd N. W
7 Cldy. Rain at nig. *S. VV.*
8 Rainy day, briſk *W.* wds.
☉ Cldy, cool, N. E. winds.
10 Rainy, cloudy, wd *S. W.*
11 Curious warm air, S. W.
12 Cldy, briſk, variab. wds.
13 Much rain A. wind VV.
14 Rainy day, wind weſt.
15 Cldy, moiſt, & VV. wd.
☉ Pleaſant air, wind N. E.
17 Cldy, cold, briſk N.E. w.
18 } ○ Much rain, wind
19 } north eaſt.
20 *P*leaſant froſt wd. north.
21 } Pleaſant froſt, wind
22 } eaſt.
☉ Cloudy & cold N. wds.
24 Cldy, & great W. wds.
25 Cloudy, and eaſt winds.
26 A glorious day, E. wds.
27 Bright air, briſk *S.W.* wds.
28 } Hot and pleaſant, gentle
29 } ſouth weſt wds.

30 Glorious

30 Glorious frosty day. E.
31 Cloudy, wind north west

May 1676.

1 Hot, some rain, south west
2 ● Pleasant, brisk *W.* wds.
3 Cldy, and cold N. wds.
4 } Pleasant, but cold north
5 } east winds.
6 } Cloudy. *Great* south
☉ } west winds.
8 }
9 } Rain, great west wds.
10 Pleasant, winds *N. W.*
11 } Rain, and great west
12 } winds.
13 } Cloudy, and great west
☉ } winds.
15 }
16 } Rain, and west winds.
17 ☾ Some rain, brisk *W.* w.
18 Rain, and great N E. wds.
19 Fair, but great N. E. wds.
20 Pleasant, gentle E. wds
☉ Rain, and great N. wds.
22 Rain, brisk *S. W.* winds.
23 } Glorious days, wind
24 } south west.
25 Like former. Light. at N.
26 }
27 } Rain, strong *S. W.* wds.
☉ }
29 Dark rain, and wind VV.
30 } Much rain, and great
31 } west winds.

☉ Like the former. Lightn. and rain at night.

June 1676.

1 ● Thick clds, great *W.* w.
2 } Cloudy, hot. Great
3 } west winds.
☉ Still the same. Ra. at nig.
5 } Pleasant, and gentle
6 } west wind.
7 Still the same. Ra at nig.
8 Same as the former.
9 Cloudy, hot, wd *S. W.*
10 }
☉ } Close, hot, wind west.
12 }
13 Like to the former.
14 Very hot, wind west.
15 ☾ Excessive hot, *S. W.*
16 } Very hot, wind turn-
17 } ed east.
☉ Hot, thund. light. *&c.* S. E.
19 Hot air, south west wds.
20 Hot, gr. thund. lightn. N. E.
21 Hot air, brisk *S. W.* wds.
22 Thund. lightn. storms, *S. W*
23 Fair, brisk *S. W.* wds.
24 Hot, close air, south west.
☉ Glorious air, brisk *W.* wds
26 Rain, and brisk *W.* wds.
27 } Cloudy, moist, wind
28 } south west.
29 Same as former. Rainy N.
30 ● Same still as the former.

July 1676.		*August* 1676.	
1	Cloudy, moiſt, wd *S. W.*	1	Cldy, great N. E. wds.
☉	Rain, hail, thunder, *S. VV.*	2	Pleaſant, & dry, N. E.
3	Cldy, ſome ra brisk *W.* w.	3	Hot, & pleaſant, E wds.
4	Rainy, ſtrong weſt wds.	4	
5	Cloudy, & great VV. wds.	5	
6	Cldy, ſome ra gr. *W.* wd.	☉	
7	Tempeſtuous days and	7	
8	nights, wds weſt.	8	Pleaſant, wind turned
☉	Rainy, and great VV. wds.	9	weſt.
10	Strong N. VV. wds. Cldy.	10	Pleaſant, and cool weſt
11		11	winds.
12	Glorious days, wd N. E.	12	Pleaſant, ſtrong weſt
13		☉	☽ wind. Rainy nights.
14	Cldy, and ſtrong E. wds.	14	Pleaſant, and weſt wds.
15	☽ Thund rain. N. E. wds.	15	
☉	Pleaſant, hot. S. VV. wds.	16	
17	Curious air, gentle VV.	17	
18	winds.	18	
19	Hot, Thunder, wind	19	Rain *A.* Pleaſant *P. VV.*
20	weſt.	☉	Pleaſant, brisk weſt
21	Heat abates, wind weſt.	21	winds.
22	Rain and thunder, brisk	22	Still the ſame Rain at N.
☉	weſt winds	23	Pleaſant, with wind weſt.
24	Pleaſant, brisk S. W. wds.	24	Rainy, and N. W. wds.
25	Rain, and brisk W. wds.	25	Pleaſant, & weſt winds.
26	Fair, and brisk weſt	26	
27	winds.	☉	Clouds flying, winds *VV.*
28	Rain, thund. & lightning.	28	Much rain, great *S. W.* wd.
29		29	● Pleaſant froſt, brisk
☉	● Very hot, wd N. W.	30	ſouth weſt winds.
31		31	Fair, & high *W.* winds.

September 1676.		*October* 1676.	
1	Curious froſt, wind W.	☉	Cldy, and great N. wds.
2		2	Curious fr. brisk N. E. w.
☉		3	Tempeſtu. day & nig. *W.*
		4	Dark

4 Dark and rainy, wd weſt.
5 Pleaſant, with *weſt wind.*
6 } Rainy d. ſtrong N.VV.
7 } winds.
8 } Cloudy great *north weſt*
9 } *winds.*
☉ } Some rain. Briſk *north*
11 } ☽ *eaſt winds.*
12 Cldy, with *north weſt wds.*
13 Fair, *W.* Tempeſtu. night.
14 Fair & moiſt, wind, *N.W.*
15 } Dark rain, great *north*
16 } *weſt winds.*
☉ Pleaſant froſt, cold N.wd.
18 Some ra. briſk N.E. wds.
19 } Pleaſant froſt, wind
20 } *north weſt.*
21 Rainy, warm, *wind weſt.*
22 Froſty, pleaſant, wd *S. W.*
23 } Pleaſant froſt, wd *ſouth*
☉ } *eaſt.*
25 } Sometimes miſling, *wd*
26 } *north eaſt.*
27 } ●
28 } Curious froſt, wd N. E.
29 }
30 Fr. broke, rainy n. wd *N.*

4 Much rain, various wind.
5 }
6 } Some rain, & N.VV. wd
7 }
☉ Temp. D. & N. *N. VV.*
9 } Froſt *A. M.* Rain *P. M.*
10 } *wind north weſt.*
11 ☽ Pleaſant froſt, N. VV.
12 Froſt *A.* Rain *P.* wd N.E.
13 Rain, & *north weſt winds.*
14 Miſling rain, *wind weſt.*
☉ } Fair, and great *north*
16 } *winds.*
17 Rain, and cold *north wind.*
18 Cloudy, and cold N. wd.
19 Cldy, miſl. cold N.E. wd.
20 Some drops P. Cold. N.E.
21 } Cloudy, & moiſt, cold
☉ } N. E. winds.
23 Curious froſt, wd N. E.
24 } Cloudy, & moiſt, cold
25 } N. E. winds.
26 ● Curious froſt, wd N.
27 Cldy, moiſt, and VV. wd
28 Cldy, ſome rain, wd VV.
☉ Cldy, cold freezing N. w.
30 Hard froſt, ſharp N. wds.
31 Hard froſt & fog, wd N.

November 1676.

1 }
2 } Rain, & great *VV.* wds.
3 }
4 Still the ſame. Temp. N.
☉ Continuing the ſame.

December 1676.

1 Cold and cloudy, wd E.
2 }
☉ } Froſty. Cold E. wind.
4 }
5 }

6 Pleaſant froſt, wind N.
7 Cldy, froſt, N. E. wds.
8 Pleaſ. froſt, great E. wds.
9 Foggy, N.E. Rainy night.
10 ☉ Pleaſant froſt, wd N.E.
11 ☉ Hard white froſt, wind eaſt.
13 Foggy, miſling, wind E.
14 Cold, miſling, wind north eaſt.
15
16 Froſty, cold eaſt wind.
17
18 Thaw and rain, wd weſt.
19 ☉
20 Curious hard fr. N.VV
21
22 Froſt, Rain at night. N.E.
23 Hard froſt, wind N.
24
25 ☉ ● Hard froſt, wind
26 ☉ ſouth weſt.
27 Thaw, great *S. W.* wds.
28 Like th' former, ſ. drops.
29 Thick clouds, wd S. W.
30 Hard froſt, ſtinking fog, *W*

6
7 Still like the former.
8
9 Great ſnow, wind N.
10 ☉ ☾ More ſnow, & wd N.
11 Hard froſt, wd N. VV.
12 Froſt, ſtinking fog. Sn. W.
13 Froſt, and foggy, wind
14 *weſt.*
15 Hard froſt, ſnow, wd VV.
16 Froſty, cldy, N.VV. wd.
17 ☉ Cldy, froſt, ſnow, wd *W.*
18
19 Curious froſt, weſt wd.
20
21 Cold & cloudy, wd *weſt*,
22 Thaw, wd *W.* Fr. at nig.
23 Cold thaw. Froſt again,
24 ☉ ● wind eaſt.
25 Black froſt, ſharp E. wd.
26 Froſt, ſnow, wd N. E.
27 Hard froſt, wind N. E.
28
29 Same as before. Sn. at N.
30
31 ☉ Hard froſt, wind eaſt.

The River of Thames *now froze, that Booths were built thereon, and People commonly paſſed over to* Lambeth.

January 1677.

1 Miſty hard froſt, wind
2 eaſt.
3 Tempeſtu. day & nig. *W.*
4 Cldy, rainy, gr. S. VV. wd.

February 1677.

1 Some rain, wind weſt.
2 Cloudy, moiſt, wind VV.
3 Rain, & great ſ. VV. wds.
4 Fog A. Rain, hail, wd VV.
5 Pleaſant

5 Pleaſant, wind weſt,
6 rainy night.
☉ Cldy, moiſt, great *W.* wd.
8 ☽ Pleaſant. Little fr. *W.*
9 Rain, and clouds, great
10 weſt winds.
11 Tempeſtuous day and
12 night, wind weſt.
13 Fr. ſn. hail, ſleet, weſt wd.
☉ *P*leaſant froſt, weſt wind.
15 Cldy, ſome rain, wd *VV.*
16 *P*leaſant froſt, wind *VV.*
17 Hard froſt. rain *P.* S. E.
18 Cloudy, ſome rain, *S. VV.*
19 Cldy, moiſt, variable wd.
20 Moiſt and cloudy, *VV.*
☉ 22 Curious froſt, wd *VV.*
23 ● Black froſt, cold N. w.
24 Curious froſt, cold N.
25 E. winds.
26 Cldy, & black froſt, E.
27 Cold ſn. & ſleet gr. E. wd.
☉ 29 Hard froſt. Great eaſt
winds.
30 Rainy, & great *S. W.* wds.
31 Curious froſt, wind weſt.

5 Froſty, & great weſt wds.
6 Moiſt, gr. *W.* w. Temp. N.
7 ☽ Ra. hail, great *W.* wds.
8 Freezing air, ſnow, *VV.*
9 Like the former.
10 Froſt, ſnowy nig. N. E.
☉ Snowy day & nig. N. E.
12 *G*reat thaw, froſt *P. VV.*
13 *P*leaſant froſt, wd *S. VV.*
14 Miſty, cold thaw, *S. VV.*
15 Moiſt, but moderate, *VV.*
16 Cloudy, rain, *ſouth eaſt.*
17 Rain, & great S. E. wds.
☉ Moiſt, ra. nig. ſtrong *S. w.*
19 Rain, and cldy, wd *S. VV.*
20 ● Rainy days & nights,
21 wind ſouth weſt.
22
23
24 Tempeſt. day, wd. mutab.
☉ Curious air, wd *N. VV.*
26 *P*leaſant froſt, wd. *VV.*
27 Fog, *A. M.* Froſty, *VV.*
28 *P*leaſant froſt. wind *VV.*

March 1677.

1 *P*leaſant froſt, wind *eaſt.*
2 Froſt, & cold *eaſt* wind.
3
☉
5 Cldy, ſ. drops, gr. E. wd ab.
6 Cloudy and rain, wd *eaſt.*

April 1677.

☉ Cloudy, wind ſouth weſt.
2 Curious air, wind weſt.
3 Same as former, ſ. drops *P.*
4 Cloudy, obſcure, *N. VV.*
5 Sweet warm air, weſt.
6 Same as the former, E.

7 Cloudy,

7 } Cloudy, miſling. wd E.
8 }
9 ☽ Like the former, Ra. N.
10 Cldy, & rain, gr. eaſt wds.
☉ Cldy, rain, wd turn'd *W.*
12 Cold air, ſome rain, *W.*
13 Snow & ra. gr. *S. W.* wds.
14 Cldy, wet, great *W.* wds.
15 }
16 } Pleaſ. froſt, cold *N. W.* w.
17 }
● Pleaſ. *S. W.* Rainy night.
19 Warm air, *W.* Rainy nig.
20 Rain & temp. of *W.* wds.
21 Hail, ſome ra. briſk *W.* w.
22 Froſt, hail, and rain, *W.*
23 ● Foggy m. rain all nig.
24 Rain, & great N. E wds.
☉ Cloſe & cldy, wind N. E.
26 Pleaſ. but ſharp N. wds.
27 Cloſe, cold N. wd Ra nig.
28 Fair, wd, N. E. Rainy N.
29 Pleaſant, with *N W.* wds.
30 }
31 } Pleaſant froſt, wd *W.*

7 } Cloudy, ſome drops *P.*
☉ } wind eaſt.
9 Pleaſant air, N W. wds.
10 Bright air, briſk *W.* wds.
11 Cldy, ſome ra. gr. *W.* wds.
12 Very pleaſant, wind weſt.
13 Some drops, gr. E. wds.
14 Rain, hail, great E. wds.
☉ Rain, and great *W.* wds.
16 Hot, thund. lightn. rain.
17 Some ſhowers, bluſt. *W.* w.
18 Froſty, wind ſouth weſt.
19 Rain, and briſk E. wds.
20 } Cloudy, ſome drops,
21 } ● briſk eaſt winds.
☉ Fr. A. ſome ra. briſk, N. E.
23 Pleaſant froſt, wd *N. W.*
24 Cldy, rain, hail, wind *W.*
25 Pleaſ. with briſk S. E. wds.
26 Showring, ſtrong S. *W.* wd.
27 The ſame with th' former.
28 Variable, ſome drops. *S W*
☉ Rain, and high *W.* wds.
30 Cldy, with rain, W. wds.

May 1677.

1 Rain, & briſk *W.* wds.
2 Cldy, rain, & cold. N. E.
3 } Rainy, cloudy, & high
4 } weſt winds.
5 Foggy, fr. Ra. *P.* Cold N. E.
☉ Good air, but cold E. wd.
7 ☽ Rain *A* Pleaſ. *P.* wd E.
8 A curious warm day, *S. W.*

June 1677.

1 Hot, thunder ſtorms, VV.
2 Rain, ſome thund. *VV.*
☉ Cldy & cold rain, N. W.
4 Cold, cldy, briſk N E. wd.
5 A glorious day, *N. VV.*
6 ☽ Curious air, wd E.
7 Warm, & flying clouds E.
8 Much rain, & weſt wind.

9 Cloudy,

9 Cldy, warm, *wind weſt.*
10 Hot & pleaſant, wd *S.W*
11 Hot air *S.* wd. Rainy nig.
12 Hot, briſk *S.W.* wds. Ra.
⊙
14 } Cldy, warm, gr. *S.W.* w.
15 }
16 } Hot air, and ſmall eaſt
17 } winds.
18 Hot. Thund. & rain, wd E.
19 Cldy, & much ra. N. E.
⊙ Cool air, briſk N. E. wds.
21 ● Small froſt, gr. N. E. w.
22 Fair, & great N. E. wds.
23 } Hot air, and briſk eaſt
24 } winds.
25 Rain & hail. Briſk N E. w.
26 Hot air, great N. E. wds
⊙ Hot, ſom. ra. P. wd N. E.
28 Briſk *S.* wds. Rain at N.
29 Rainy day, great *S.W.* wd.
30 Cldy, rainy, briſk W. wds
31 Hot air, wind ſouth weſt.

9 Cldy & rain, with VV. w.
⊙ Rain A. Pleaſ. P. wd VV.
11 Rain and hail, wd N. VV.
12 Cldy, rain. Briſk N. W. w.
13 } Hot, and pleaſant, wd
14 } weſt.
15 Cldy. A gr. ſtorm n. *N.E.*
16 Glorious bright air, *VV.*
⊙ } Cldy and rainy, wind
18 } weſt.
19 }
20 } ●
21 } Hot and pleaſ. wd E.
22 }
23 Miſty *A.* Hot air, wd. E.
⊙ Exceſſive heat, wind E.
25 Like former, Light. at N.
26 } Yet the ſame. Thunder
27 } at night.
28 Cldy, & cool, N. E. wds.
29 } Fair, with great weſt
30 } winds.

July 1677.

☉
2 } Cloudy, with briſk S.
} VV. winds.
3 Hot & pleaſant, wind *VV.*
4 } ○ Hot, ſome drops, *P.*
5 } wind N. E.
6 Hot and pleaſant, wind E.
7 Hot air. Thund. ſ. drops.
⊙ Hot, ſ. ra. ſtrong S. VV. w.
9 Cldy, great S. VV. wds.
10 Some ra. High *S. VV.* w.

Auguſt 1677.

1 } Some rain. Briſk ſouth
2 } weſt winds.
3 ○ The ſame, temp. night.
4 Tempeſtu. day. N. VV.
⊙ } Cloudy, moiſt. Great
6 } weſt winds.
7 Rainy, cldy, with *VV.* w.
8 Froſty, cloudy, wind *VV.*
9 Hot and pleaſ. *S. VV.*
10 Cldy, hot, ſome ra. *VV.*

11 A rainy day, gr. *weſt wds.*
12 Cldy, rain, great VV. *wds.*
13 Rain & thunder, *wd weſt.*
14 Rainy, & cldy, *wd N. VV.*
☉ A rainy day, *wd N. VV.*
16 Cloudy, but fair, *wd weſt.*
17 Cldy, wd *W.* Rain at nig.
18 Cloudy, & wind N. VV.
19 ● Hot, yet cldy, wd VV.
20 A glorious day, *wd* N. W.
21 Hot. Clds gathering, *N.W.*
☉ 23 24 Hot days, *wind N. E.*
25 26 Hot, and cloudy, wd *W.* Rain nig.
27 Rain & thunder, wd VV.
28 Rainy day, wind weſt.
☉ 30 31 Rainy, and *S. W.* wds.

September 1677.

1 ☽ Fog A Cloudy, wd VV.
☉ 3 Pleaſant, wind *ſouth weſt.*
4 Cloudy ſkie, *wind N. VV*
5 Cldy, miſling, wd N. E.
6 Pleaſant, with E. wds.
☉ 7 8 10 11 12 Pleaſant froſt, wind N. E.
13 Cldy, & ſome rain, wd *W.*

11 A rainy day, & S. VV. wd.
☉ Cldy, miſt, *wind weſt.*
13 Temp. day & nig. VV.
14 15 Cloudy, and ſome rain, brisk *weſt wind.*
16 Flying clouds, *wind weſt.*
17 Fr. ra. at nig brisk *W.* wd.
18 ❁ Fair, & brisk N. E. wds.
☉ Cold rain, *P.* Brisk N. W.
20 Cold, fair, brisk N. W. wd.
21 Cldy, rain *P.* wd *S. W.*
22 Rainy day & nig. wd. VV.
23 Tempeſtuous day, S. VV.
24 Cldy, & brisk VV. *wds.*
☉ 25 Curious bright days, *W.*
27 28 Curious froſt, *wd weſt.*
29 Lightn. & ra. at n. wd E.
30 Tempeſtuous day & nig.
31 Pleaſant, & brisk *W.* wds.

October 1677.

1 2 Pleaſant froſt, *wind weſt.*
3 Rain *P.* Great *weſt wind.*
4 Pleaſant froſt, brisk *W.* wd
5 6 ☉ Dark, cold ra. brisk *W.* w
8 Dark, rainy, gr. N. W. w.
9 Cldy, ſome ra. brisk *W.* w.
10 Pleaſant froſt, wd N. W.
11 Like former, ſtorm at 8. *P.*
12 Pleaſant froſt, & *weſt wd.*
13 Froſt, ra. hail, ſnow, W.

14 Close and warm, *wd weſt.*
15 Great fog A. wd *S. VV.*
☽ ● Rain, *P.* Brisk *S. VV.* w.
17 Pleaſant, *wind weſt.*
18 Flying clouds, *wds weſt.*
19 Foggy morn. *wd weſt.*
20 Close and warm, *wd VV.*
21 Miſty A. Some rain. *VV.*
22 ⊙ 24 Cldy, warm, ſ. rain. *VV.*
25 Close, warm, with *W.* wd.
26 Rain, yer warm *wd. weſt.*
27 A glorious day, *wd weſt.*
28 Some drops A. *wd N. VV.*
29 ⊙ Some rain, and brisk ○ *weſt winds.*

⊙ Bluſtring ſtormy *VV. wds.*
15 16 Pleaſant froſt, brisk ● *weſt wind.*
17 Cldy, *wd VV.* Rain at N.
18 Cldy & rain, wind *VV.*
19 20 ⊙ Cldy, moiſt warm, *S. W.*
22 Some gentle rain, wd *W.*
23 Pleaſant froſt, wd N. E.
24 25 Pleaſant froſt, wind E.
26 Froſty air, wind E.
27 Cldy, dark skie, wind E.
⊙ Cldy, & ſome rain, wd E.
29 Snow, hail, rain, Cold E. w.
30 ○ Fr. A. dropping P. N. E.
31 Freezing cold air. N. E.

November 1677.

1 Curious froſt, *wind weſt.*
2 Miſty A. Hoar froſt. *VV.*
3 Froſty. Some rain, *S. VV.*
⊙ Dark warm, rain, S. E.
5 Tempeſts day & nig. S. E.
6 Miſling rain, *wd S. VV.*
7 Rain, and *weſt wind.*
8 Tempeſts, day & nig. *VV.*
9 Tempeſts, hail, lightn. at n.
10 ⊙ Pleaſant froſt, brisk *S. VV. winds.*
12 Tempeſts d & n. *S. VV.*
13 Cold rain, *wind weſt.*
14 15 ● Cold rain, *wind E.* Tempeſt. night.

December 1677.

1 Warm rain, gr. *weſt wind.*
⊙ Moiſt, yet pleaſant, *S. VV.*
3 Tempeſts d. & n. wd E.
4 Cldy, moiſt, wd turn'd *W.*
5 Rainy dark air, wd N. E.
6 Foggy, moiſt, *wind weſt.*
7 Cloudy, cold *wind eaſt.*
8 Dark & tempeſtu. N. E.
⊙ Froſt, wd *W.* Tempeſt. n.
10 Cloudy, moiſt, *wd weſt.*
11 Froſty & pleaſant, wd *W.*
12 Rainy day, great *VV. wds.*
13 Some rain. Stormy *VV.* w.
14 ● Freezing air, brisk *W.* w.
15 Cldy. Rain, cold N. wds.

16 } Cold dark rain. wind
17 } N. W.
⊙ Miſty A. Pleaſ. P. wd VV.
19 Hard froſt & fog, *N. VV.*
20 Hard froſt, *wind* N. VV.
21 Rain. Cold N.E. wd. Sn. n.
22 Froſt, ſnow, ſleet, N. E.
23 Froſt, ſnow, hail, wind E.
24 Froſt, ſome ſn. ſharp E. w.
● Froſt, ſnow, fierce E. wd.
26 Pleaſ. A. cldy P. wd *S.W.*
27 Pleaſant froſt, wd N. W.
28 Miſt, & froſt. Thaw n. *W.*
29 ○ Cldy, S. W. Temp. n.
30 Cldy, & ra. gr. *S.W.* wd.

✝ *January* 1678.

1 Pleaſant, & weſt winds.
2 Some rain, high weſt wds.
3 Pleaſant. & brisk VV. wds.
4 }
5 } Tempeſts d's & n's. *W.*
⊙ }
7 Rain, great S. VV. winds.
8 Cold rain, brisk N. VV. w.
9 Sharp cold air, wd *N. VV.*
10 Cold, dark, rainy, N. E.
11 Freezing air, cold E. wd.
⊙ ● Froſt, ſn. & gr. VV. w.
13 } Pleaſant fr. Snow lies,
14 } wind weſt.
15 Like former Thaw at nig.
16 Tempeſts d. & n. wd *W.*
17 Tempeſt. thund light. N.

⊙ Cold and cloudy, wd E.
17 }
18 } Froſty air, wind E.
19 }
20 }
21 Fog and froſt, wind E.
22 Fog. Thaw *P.* wd *S.*
⊙ Pleaſant froſt, wind *S. VV.*
24 Miſty, cloudy, wd *S. VV.*
25 Dark, raw, cold, wd E.
26 Pleaſant froſt, wd S. E.
27 } Tempeſts days &
28 } ○ nights, wds S. *VV.*
29 Curious froſty air, wd *W.*
⊙ Stinking fog. Froſty. *VV.*
31 Froſty, wd *W.* Thaw at n.

February 1678.

1 Curious froſt, wd N. W.
2 Fr. ſn. ra. Great VV. wds.
⊙ Cldy, moiſt, high VV. wd.
4 Some rain, & gr. VV. wds.
5 Pleaſ. fr. & brisk VV. wd.
6 Cldy moiſt, great VV. w.
7 Some ra. & gr. VV. wds.
8 Froſty, brisk VV. winds.
9 Cldy, moiſt, high VV. wd.
⊙ Cldy, warm, wind *VV.*
11 ● Froſty, pleaſant, wd *W.*
12 Cloudy, warm, wind VV.
13 Miſty & cldy, wind *VV.*
14 Curious froſt, wd N. VV.
15 }
16 } Froſty, cloudy, wd W.
⊙ }

18 } Much rain; and great
19 } *west wind.*
⊙ } Moiſt air, and great *weſt*
21 } *winds.*
22 } A black froſt, wd *north*
23 } *weſt.*
24 Froſt, and much ſnow, E.
25 }
26 } Cldy, miſſling, wd E.
⊙ }
28 Froſty, fair, brisk E. wds.
29 Snow, freezing air, wd E.
30 Hard froſt, ſnow, wd E.
31 Black fr. ſn. cold N.E. wd

18 } Pleaſant froſt, *weſt*
19 } *wind*
20 } Rainy, brisk *ſouth weſt*
21 } *winds.*
22 }
23 } Froſty, fair, wind W.
⊙ Rain, and cold E. wind.
25 Some ſn. hail, & cold E. w.
26 ○ Pleaſ. froſt, cold, S. VV.
27 Pleaſant froſt, wd S. W.
28 Cldy dark air, wd S. VV.

March 1678.

1 } Cloudy, miſſling, *wind*
2 } *weſt.*
⊙ Rain, hail, and *weſt*, *wd.*
4 Ra. hail, ſn. gr. N.E. wds.
5 } Snow, hail, ſtrong *eaſt*
6 } *winds.*
7 Cold cldy, great E. wds.
8 Cldy, cold, miſſling, wd E.
9 Cold, cldy, rainy nig. E
⊙ Moiſt, cldy, warm, wd E
11 Pleaſant air, wd *ſouth weſt*
12 } ☾ Murable air. Loud
13 } *weſt winds.*
14 Pleaſant, & N. W. wds
15 Some rain, viol. E. wds.
16 Rain and hail, *wind weſt.*
☾ Rain, great N. VV. wds
18 Tempeſtuous day, wd *W*
19 Tempeſts continue, E.
20 Rain & great *weſt wind.*

April 1678.

1 Fair, dry, N. E. winds.
2 Cold, ſ. drops p. N. wd.
3 Fair, but cold N. E wd.
4 Some rain, & great *W.* wd.
5 Fair *A.* rain *P. wind weſt.*
6 Snow, hail, ra. gr. N.E wd.
⊙ Rain *P.* High *weſt winds.*
8 Hail & rain, *P.* wd *weſt.*
9 Fair & cold, N. W. wd.
10 Rain, hail, *P.* Cold N.E. w.
11 ☾ Rain *A.* Pleaſant p, E.
12 Pleaſant, and cold E. wd.
3 } Some rain, and cold *eaſt*
⊙ } *wind.*
15 Rain *A.* Pleaſ day, N.E.
16 Cloudy, rain, wind N.E.
17 Cldy, ra. bluſtring, N.E.
18 Bright air, ſome drops. E.
19 Rain, and bluſtring *north*
20 *eaſt winds.*

21 Moiſt

21 Moiſt & cldy, great *W.* w.
22 Fair and warm, *wind weſt.*
23 Rain *A.* Fair *P.* wd *weſt.*
⊙ Cldy, warm, wind *weſt.*
25 Fair, but cold E. wds.
26
27 *P*leaſant air, N. E. wds.
28 ☽ Cldy, wd N. Rainy n.
29 Froſty, Cloudy. Cold
30 *eaſt wind.*
⊙ *P*leaſant froſt, wd N. E.

May 1678.

1 Tempeſtuous day, S. W.
2 *P*leaſant air, wd VV.
3
4 Cloudy, rain, wd *S. W.*
⊙ wet night.
6 *P*leaſant air, great ſouth
7 weſt winds.
8
9 Hot, but pleaſant, W.
10 ●
11 Still the ſame, Thun. at N.
⊙ Rain, thund. gr. *W.* wds.
13 Cldy, & variable, wd *W.*
14
15 *P*leaſant, & cool, north
16 eaſt winds.
17
18 Curious bright days, wd
⊙ eaſt.
20 Very hot, ſouth weſt wd.
21 Hot, gr E. wd. Rainy nig.
22 Cldy, rainy, brisk E. wds.
23 Cldy, ſome rain, weſt.

⊙ Cldy, warm, ſ. drops N. E.
22 Warm & pleaſ. N. VV.
23 Cloudy, rain, wd N. VV.
24 Cldy, rain, hail, wd N.
25 Rain, & brisk N. W. wd.
26 ☽ *P*leaſant air, ſouth weſt.
27 Cldy & rainy, brisk E. w.
⊙ Ra. Gr. *S. VV.* wds. Ra. n.
29 Rain, & great *S. W.* wds.
30 *P*leaſant. *S. W.* Rainy n.

June 1678.

1 Rain *P.* Brisk weſt wind.
⊙ Cldy, wd weſt. Rainy nig.
3 Thick & cldy, wd weſt.
4 Glorious days, wind
5 weſt.
6 Cloudy, rainy, wd S. E.
7 Pleaſant, ſ. drops, p. *S. W.*
8 Rainy and cloudy, wd
⊙ ● north weſt.
10 Hot air, ſ. drops p. *S. W.*
11 Hot, cloſe air, wind N. E.
12 Curious, but hot air, N. E.
13 Hot, thund. & rain N.
14 Cldy, hot air, wind N.
15
⊙ Pleaſant hot air, wind
17 north weſt.
18
19 Hot, much thund. wd E.
20 Great heat, wind N E.
21 Hot, much thund. rain, E.
22 Cloudy, hot wind N. W.
⊙ Hot, ſ. rain & thund. W.

24 Rain A. Pleaſant, *S. VV.*
25 Tempeſtuous day, *S. VV.*
⊙ Cldy, rainy, brisk E.w.
27 Pleaſant air, wind S. VV.
28 Hot. Rain A. M. Brisk
29 weſt wind.
30 Pleaſant air, and brisk
31 weſt wind.

July 1678.

1 Hot air, ſome drops, *W.*
2 Rainy and cldy, wd VV.
3 Rain, & brisk VV. wds
4
5
6 Very hot, and brisk
⊙ weſt winds.
8 ●
9
10 Very hot, wind north
11 weſt.
12 Hot, cldy, variable wds.
13
⊙ Glorious hot air, W.
15
16 Hot and pleaſant, wind
17 ſouth weſt.
18 Ra. at noon Gr. *S. VV.* wd.
19 Cldy, with rain. wd weſt.
20 Rain, hail, thunder, W.
⊙ Fair, great weſt winds.
22 Gr. ra. thund. lightn. W.
23 ☽
24 Some ra. gr. *S.* W. w.
25
26 Rain ſtrong *S.* W. wds.

24 ☽
25 Hot air, gr. N. W. wds.
26
27 Hot & pleaſant, N. W.
28 Like th' former. Ra. at N.
29 Hot, cloudy, wd N W.
⊙ Cldy, thunder, rain. W.

Auguſt 1678.

1
2 Pleaſant air, wd weſt.
3
⊙ Rain A. Pleaſant, wd W.
5 Glorious air wind weſt.
6 Rain A. M. wd S. W.
7 ● Hot & pleaſant, wd W
8 Rainy, cloudy, high
9 weſt winds.
10
⊙
12
13 Pleaſant air, wd weſt,
14
15
16
17
⊙ High *W.* wds. Rainy nig.
19 Cloudy, moiſt brisk
20 *weſt winds.*
21 ☽ Pleaſant, warm wd.
22 *weſt.*
23 Cloudy, obſcure, wd VV.
24 Notable high E. winds.
⊙ Hot, ſome rain, thund. E.
26 Cldy, hot, with E. wind.

27 Froſt *A.* Rain *P.* wd *S.W.*
⊙ Froſt A. Thund. rain, *S.W.*
29 Great thunder, rain, *S.W.*
30 Cldy, rain, thund. wd. *W.*
31 Rain and hail, wd VV.

September 1678.

⊙
2 } Miſt, froſt, A. M. Hot
3 } day. E. winds.
4
5 } Soultry hot, wind S. E.
6 } ●
7 Hot, miſty m. Ra. at n. S.E.
⊙ Hot & pleaſant, wd S. E
9 Hot. Light. at nig. wd S. W.
10 Great heat, wind VV.
11 Heat abates, cldy, wd *W.*
12 Miſty A. Pleaſant, wd *W.*
13 Cldy. Rain at night. VV.
14 Cldy, obſcure, wd *N.VV.*
⊙ Miſty A. ſ. ra. cold N.E.w.
16 Miſty froſty A. Pleaſ. day.
17 Cloudy and rainy, wd. *W.*
18 } Froſty A. M. Pleaſant,
19 } wind weſt.
20 O Cldy, & great *W.* wds.
21 }
⊙ } Cloudy, ſome drops,
23 } great *W.* wds.
24 Cldy. Rainy nig. wd *S. W.*
25 } Cloudy, variable. Cold
26 } N. W. winds.
27 Froſty, pleaſant, wd *N.W.*
28 Cldy, and ſtrong *W.* wds.
⊙ Moiſt. A ra. nig. h. w. *W.*

27 }
28 } Miſty, froſt A. M. Hot
29 } day wind N. E.
30 }
31 The ſame, greater wds.

October 1678.

1 Pleaſant froſt, wd weſt.
2 Froſty A. Ra. thund. *S.W.*
3 Moiſt air, high *weſt wds.*
4 Pleaſant, great *weſt wds.*
5 ● Dark rain, *wind weſt.*
⊙ Cldy, ſtrong *W.* wd. Ra N.
7 Dark & Temp. *W.* wds.
8 The Tempeſt continues.
9 Tempeſt ſtill continues.
10 Pleaſant froſt, wd *weſt.*
11 Cldy, ſome rain, wd *weſt.*
12 } Froſty, pleaſant, wind
⊙ } *weſt.*
14 Foggy A. Pleaſant. N. W.
15 A pleaſant day, wd *weſt.*
16 Cldy, ſome rain, wd W.
17 Cold, ſn. ra. viol. *W.* wds.
18 Cloudy. Cold N. W. wd.
19 } O Cold froſty air, wind
⊙ } weſt.
21 Miſty, froſty air, N. VV.
22 Pleaſant air, wd N. VV.
23 } Froſty, and cold *north*
24 } *weſt winds.*
25 Rainy dark skie, N. W.
26 } Miſty dark air, wind
⊙ } *weſt.*
28 Pleaſant, & cold N.E. wd.
29 Cldy, and ſharp E. wd.

30 Cloudy, rain, wind weſt.

November 1678.

1 2 Cloudy, and brisk eaſt winds.
☉ Fog, *A.* Pleaſant *P.* wd E.
4 ● Rain, & cldy, S. E.
5 6 Pleaſant froſt, wind weſt.
7 Miſty, rain, ſtrong E wd.
8 9 Pleaſant, and cold eaſt winds.
☉ Miſty, A. M. Pleaſ. wd E.
11 12 Pleaſant froſt, wind eaſt.
13 Froſty ſtill, but weſt wd
14 Miſty, cloudy, wd weſt.
15 Froſt A. Fog at nig. *W.*
16 Dark foggy air, wd *W.*
☉ 18 Dark miſling, wind ☾ weſt.
19 20 21 Rain, & great weſt wds.
22 Froſt, rain at nig wd *W.*
23 Rainy & dark air, wd *W.*
☉ 25 Great weſt wds. Rainy nights.
26 Froſty air, briſk *W.* wds.
27 Rain, and great weſt wds.
28 Cldy, & ra. briſk N. E. w.
29 Rainy day. Cold N. E. w.
30 Froſty, ſ. ſn. ſharp E. wd.

30 Miſty, cldy, briſk E. wds.
31 Pleaſant, & briſk E. wds

December 1678.

☉ 2 Hard froſt, cold eaſt wind.
3 ● Froſt, miſt, ſn. rain, E.
4 Rainy, cloudy. N.E. wd.
5 Cldy, & briſk N. W. wd.
6 Froſty, miſt, A. wd N. W.
7 Cldy, raw air, wind eaſt.
☉ Pleaſant froſt, wind eaſt.
9 Hard white froſt, wd E.
10 Cloudy. Cold eaſt winds.
11 Froſty, & cold eaſt wds.
12 Like the former, ſn. at nig.
13 Snowy day, great E. wds.
14 Froſt, ſnowy nig. wd E.
☉ 16 17 Cldy, froſty, cold E. wd. ☾
18 Froſty, cldy, cold N. wds.
19 Thaw, dark, cold. *N. W.*
20 Raw, dark air, cold N. wd.
☉ 21 Rainy, dark, great N. E. winds.
23 Froſt, rainy night, N. E.
24 Curious froſt, wind N.
25 26 27 Miſling rainy days, N.
28 Miſty, cloudy, wd weſt.
☉ Cldy, ſ. ſn. Cold N. E. wd.
30 Froſty, cold N. E. wind.
31 Pleaſant froſt, wd N. E.

✝	*January* 1679.
1	Hard froſt, cold E. wind.
2	☽ Thaw *P.* wind N. E.
3 4	Hard froſt A. Thaw, mutable winds.
⊙	
6	Dark & froſty, wd weſt.
7	Froſty,& cold N. E. wd.
8	Like the former. Sn at N.
9	Dark, miſl. ra.cold, N. E.
10	Moiſt.Sn. *P.* Cold N. E.
11	Froſty. Sn. *P.* Cold N. E.
⊙	Snow, ſ. rain. Cold N. E.
13	Hard fr. ſn. *P.*Cold N.E.
14 15	Pleaſant froſt, wind eaſt.
16	☾ Cldy, ſnow, wd *N.W.*
17 18	Dark air, ſnow lies, wind eaſt.
⊙ 20	Dark froſty air. *Great* eaſt winds.
21	Like the former. Snow *P.*
22	Dark thaw, cold N. W.
23	Snow,dark,ſlabby, wd E.
24	Froſt,ſnow,thaw, p. *N.E.*
25 ⊙ 27	Froſt, ſn. cutting *E.*wd.
28	Pleaſant fr. thaw p *N.E.*
29	Froſt Rain *P.* wd N. VV.
30	Froſt,thaw at noon *N.W.*
31	Miſty,miſl. briſk *N.W.* w.

	February 1679.
1	● Froſt,ſ. ſn.Cold N.wd.
⊙	Pleaſant froſt, wd N.VV.
3	Miſling rain, wd N. VV.
4	Cldy, ſnow, hail, N. VV.
5	Froſt, ſnow, wind *N. E.*
6	Pleaſant froſt, wind N.E.
7 8	Hard froſt,ſnow, wind, north weſt
☽	Snow, & rain, wd *S. W.*
10	Froſt, rain, *P.* wd *S. W.*
11	Moiſt, ſome rain, *S. W.*
12	Froſt, ſ. ra. *P.* wd S. VV.
13	Cldy, moiſt, wd S. VV.
14 15	☾ Cold moiſt air, wind weſt
⊙	Miſling,& great weſt wd.
17	Miſty A. but pleaſ. d. *W.*
18	Pleaſant froſt, wd N. VV.
19 20	Cloudy, moiſt, wind *ſouth weſt.*
21	Pleaſant, warm, wd W.
22	Moiſt & lowring,wd W.
⊙	Cldy, rain at nig. wd W.
24	Pleaſant, and wd N E.
25	Cloſe and cloudy, wd N.
26	Pleaſant air, wd *N. W.*
27 28	Curious froſt, wind weſt.

	March 1679.
1 2	Froſty air. Cold eaſt ● wind.
3	Cold & lowring, *E.* wd.

	April 1679.
1	Dark rain, great *W.* wd.
2	Cloudy, moiſt, *weſt wind.*
3	Cldy,ſome ra. gr. *W.* wd.

4 Froſt,

4 Froſt, much ſnow, wd
5 eaſt.
6 Thaw, ſome rain, S. VV.
7 Cloudy. Cold eaſt wind.
8 Pleaſant, and cold E. wd.
☉
10
11
12 Cldy, rain, cold E. wd.
13
14
15
☉ Somewhat pleaſant, wd
17 ☾ eaſt.
18
19 Rain & great *S.W.* wds.
20
21
22 Pleaſant, brisk W. wds.
☉ Tempeſtuous day, wd *W.*
24 Cloudy, variable wind.
25 Cloudy, & cold E. wd.
26 Fair, but cold E. wind.
27
28 Curious froſt, wd E.
29
☉ ● Rain, and brisk weſt
31 winds.

4 Pleaſant, ſ. drops, S. VV.
5 Dark and rainy, wind
☉ weſt.
7 Pleaſant, cold north eaſt
8 wind.
9 Rain & clouds, wind E.
10 Cldy, ſ. drops, wd N. E.
11 Rain, hail, great N. E. wd.
12 A rainy day, and E. wd.
☉ Dark air, great N. wd.
14 Froſty, & cold N. W. wd.
15 ☾ Snow, rain, & wd VV.
16
17
18 Pleaſant froſt, wd E.
19
☉
21
22 Cloudy, rain, N. E. wds.
23 Pleaſ. froſt, cold N. wds.
24
25 Curious froſt, wd N. W.
26
☉
28 Pleaſant, hot, wd weſt.
29
30 ● Same air continuing.

May 1679.

1
2 Pleaſant air, wind north
3 weſt.
☉
5 Refreſhing ſhowers S. W.
6 Much rain, wind S. VV.

June 1679.

☉ Hot and pleaſant, with
2 weſt winds.
3 Pleaſant. Rain *P.* wd VV.
4 Rain, & ſtrong *S.* VV. wds
5 Cldy, brisk ſouth weſt
6 winds.

7 Rain

7 Rain, and brisk *ſouth*
8 *weſt winds.*
9 Clouds and rain, *wind*
10 *eaſt.*
☉
12
13 Pleaſ. fr. great *N.W.* w.
14
15 ☉
16 Cloſe hot air, *wind weſt.*
17
☉
19 Pleaſant, but hot, wd *W.*
20
21
22 Hot, thund. lightn. *W.*
23 Cloudy, hot, with *W.* wd.
24 Like th'former, ſ. drops P.
☉ Cldy, ſ. drops, gr. *S.W.* wd.
26 Much rain, great *W.* wd.
27 Hot air, rainy night. *W.*
28
29 ● Hot air, rain, wd *W.*
30
31 Hot, but cloſe air, wd *W.*

July 1679.

1 Flying clds, briſk *S.W.* w.
2 Rain, great S. VV. wds.
3 Cldy. Hollow S.VV. wds.
4 Cloudy, cool, *wind weſt.*
5 Pleaſant air, *wind weſt.*
☉ Like th'former, ſ. drops. *P.*
7 Hot, & pleaſant, *wd weſt.*
8 Hot. Some rain, *wd weſt.*
9 Hot, ſome drops, wd *W.*

7
☉ Hot air, & briſk *W.* wds.
9
10 Cldy, & great *weſt wds.*
11 Hot and pleaſant, *wind*
12 *weſt.*
13 ☉ Very hot air, *wind weſt.*
14 Cldy, ſ. rain, great *W.* wd.
☉ Hot & pleaſ. Briſk *W.* wd.
16 Cldy, hot, rain *P.* wd *S.W.*
17 Cldy, great *S. W.* winds.
18 Rain, hail, great *S.W.* wd.
19 Much rain, & *S. W.* wds.
20
21 Somewhat pleaſant, wd
☉ weſt.
23
24 Cldy, hot, great N.E. wds.
25
26 Pleaſant, but hot, wd
27 ● *north weſt.*
28
☉ Yet the ſame. Rainy nig.
30 Much ra. thund. lightn. *W.*

Auguſt 1679.

1 Hot air, briſk N. E. wds.
2 Hot, ſ. ra. gr. N. E. wds.
☉ Thunder, lightn. rain.
4 *wind north eaſt.*
5 Hot, ſome thund wd VV.
6 Like the former, ſome ra.
7
8 Hot & pleaſant, wd *W.*
9

10 Miſty

10	Misty A. Hot day, wd *W.*	☉	Still like the former.
11	As the former, but wd E.	11	Same as former, some ra.
12	Thunder, Lightn. rain. E.	12	○ A glorious day, *S.W.*
☉	☽ ○ Hot and pleasant,	13	Cldy, & rain, wd *S. VV.*
14	wind west.	14	A glorious day, wd *S.VV.*
15	Much thund. light. ra. W.	15	Like former. A rainy nig.
16	Hot, cldy, some ra. *N.W.*	16	Cldy, but hot, wd west.
17	Hot and pleasant, wd W.	☉	Rain *A.* Fair *P.* wd *S.W.*
18	Hot air. Rain *P. M.*	18	Cldy, & rain, wd west.
19	wind west.	19	Much rain, & west wind.
◉	Hot and pleasant, N. E.	20	Rain & great N.W. wds.
21	Cldy, hot, wind *S. W.*	21	
22	Very hot, and gentle	22	
23	west wind.	23	Pleasant frost, strong
24	Excessive heat, wd N W.	☉	north west winds.
25	Same, Ra. & light. at nig.	25	
26	Hot air, with ra. *S.* W.	26	●
☉	● Rainy, & brisk *W.* wd.	27	Rain, gr. thund. light. nig.
28	Hot air, lightn. at night,	28	Much rain, wind west.
29	wind west	29	
30	Very hot. Rain *P.* wd E.	30	Pleasant frost, wind
31	Very hot, wind N. E.	☉	west.

	September 1679.		*October* 1679.
1	Pleasant frost, wd west.	1	Misty A. M. some rain,
2	Rain A. pleasant day, *W.*	2	wind S. E.
3	Cldy, some rain, wd W.	3	Moist air. Cold N. E. wds.
4	Pleasant frost, wind west	4	Stormy rain, viol. E. wds.
5	Rainy day, wind west.	☉	Dark and rainy, wind
6	Rainy day, & N. W. wds.	6	north west.
☉	Cldy, & most, wd N.W.	7	Cold, but pleasant, wd
8	Cldy, & rain, wd N. W	8	north west.
9	Pleasant air, wind north	9	○ Tempests d. & n. *N.W*
10	○ east.	10	Rain, thund. & lightn. *W.*
11	Misty A. Cldy, wd N. E.	11	Rain & great N.VV. wds.
12	Good sweet air, wd N. E.	☉	Cldy, s. rain, gr. *S.W.* wds.

13 Misty A. Rain,& N.E.w.
⊙ Cloudy, moist, wd west.
15 }
16 } Much rain,&*S*,*VV*.wd.
17 }
18 } Misty A. M. Frost, wd
19 } *south west*.
20 Pleasant frost, west wds
⊙ }
22 } Some rain, and brisk
23 } *west winds*.
24 }●
25 Cldy,gr.*NW*.wds.Ra. n.
26 } Rainy, dark, brisk *south*
27 } *west winds*.
⊙ Cldy, rainy, wd S. VV.
29 Misty,cldy, wd turn'd E.
30 Misty A small frost,N.E

November 1679.

1 Pleasant frost, wd *N.VV*.
2 Misling rain, cold N. W.
⊙ } Pleasant frost, wind
4 } north.
5 Cldy, remiss, wd west.
6 A pleasant bright day.
7 ☽ Misty morn. moist air.
8 Misty,cold air,sn. i'th'nig.
☽ Rain A.frosty & pleasant.
10 Pleasant frost, some snow.
11 Misty A. M. Pleas. frost.
12 Same as before.Ra.at nig.
13 }
14 } Misty A. Curious frost
15 }

13 Like to the former.
14 Dark and rainy,wd S.W.
15 Much rain, wind S. VV.
16 Tempests d.& n.wd *S.W*.
17 Tempest continues.
18 Pleas. frost N. W. Ra. n.
⊙ Dark & rainy, wd *west*.
20 Pleasant frost, wind *west*.
21 Cldy, rain brisk VV. wd.
22 Pleasant frost, wd west.
23 Frosty air,with N.E.wds.
24 ● Same as the former.
25 Cldy, & cold N. winds.
⊙ Cldy,and cold N.W.wds
27 } Dark misling air, wind
28 } *N.VV*.
29 Pleasant frost,coldN.E.w.
30 Pleasant frost, wind *west*.
31 Rainy,& cldy,wd N.W.

December. 1679.

1 Dark rainy air.
2 Frosty and pleasant.
3 Foggy morn. hard frost.
4 Misty,fr. A.Some ra. *P*.
5 Cloudy moist air.
6 } Stinking fog, rain and
⊙ } ☽ cold air.
8 A cold black frost.
9 } Pleasant frosty air.
10 }
11 A great deal of snow fell.
12 Cold frosty air.Snow lies.
13 Cold hard frost, with sn.
⊙ A dark cold air, & thaw.
15 A misling dark day.

16 Yet

⊙ Yet continuing the ſame.
17 Miſty and cloudy air.
18 } Stinking fog, but
19 } froſty.
20 Foggy morn. rain at nig.
21 }
22 } Cldy, rain and winds.
⊙ } ●
24 Pleaſant bright air.
25 }
26 } Cloudy, dark moiſt air.
27 }
28 Miſty, cloudy, obſcure.
29 }
⊙ } A miſling dark air.

✝ *January* 1680.

1 }
2 } A warm, but cloſe air.
3 A rainy day. Hail i'th' nig.
⊙ Pleaſ. day. Rain in the nig
5 } ☾ Cloudy, windy, ſome
6 } rain.
7 Stormy, cold wds & rain.
8 Curious froſty air.
9 Fair, but cloſe air.
10 Cloſe & cldy, yet warm.
⊙ A pleaſant warm air.
12 A cloudy and cloſe air.
13 Pleaſant, inclin'd to froſt.
14 }
15 } Cloudy, but warm air.
16 Cold, inclined to froſt
17 ſomewhat froſty, gr. wds.
⊙ Cldy, moiſt, but warm air.
16 Black froſt, & cloudy air.
17 Cold, raw, miſling air.
18 Dark, cold, & cldy air.
19 A froſty air, & *W.* wds.
20 Pleaſant froſt, ſome ſnow.
⊙ A hard pinching fr. ſnow.
22 } ● Curious froſty
23 } days.
24 Miſty air. The froſt broke
25 A cloudy and windy skie.
26 }
27 } Cloſe mild air. Rain at
⊙ } night.
29 }
30 }
31 } A cloſe warm air.

February 1680.

⊙ A curious hard froſt.
2 Cldy, rain, & great wds.
3 Froſt A. Wds rain, ſnow.
4 ☾ Moiſt air, violent wds.
5 Moiſt & wdy, with rain.
6 Cldy, windy, moiſt air.
7 Some rain, & great wds.
⊙ Moiſt air, great winds.
9 Hail, rain, & cold winds.
10 }
11 } Curious froſt, *W.* wds.
12 }
13 Cldy, like to ſn. Cold N.w
14 Pleaſant, cold N.E. wds.
⊙ Cldy, ſ. drops P. Cold E.w.
16 }
17 } Pleaſant froſt, cold E.w.
18 }

19 Like

19 Like to the former.
20 Close & warm rainy nig
21 ● A pleasant warm day.
22 Cldy, and somewhat cold.
23 Moderately pleasant.
24 A curious bright day.
⊙ Cldy, & cold sharp wds.
26 Cold, & somewhat fr. air.
27 A very glorious day.
28 Frosty, and cloudy air.
29 } A cloudy, and cold
30 } air.
31 Rain, & sharp cold wds.

March 1680.

1 Frost, hail, great W. wds.
2 Frost, hail, snow, wd *W.*
3 Pleasant. Rainy night. *W.*
4 Fair, gr. *W.* wds continue.
5 ○ Cldy, ra. gr. *S.W.* wd.
6 Hail, and stormy *W.* wds.
⊙ Cold, moist, viol. wds abat.
8 } Rain, and great west
9 } winds.
10 Pleasant, with gr. *W.* wds.
11 } Some rain, violent west
12 } winds.
13 Rain, hail, great *W.* wds.
⊙ Glorious day, *wind west.*
15 Cldy, rain at nig. wd *W.*
16 Rain, hail, s. thund. N. wd.
17 } Cold and moist, winds
18 } *north west.*
19 Pleasant, and *west winds.*
20 ● Misty A. Pleasant. *W.*

19 Gr. *S. W.* wds. Temp. nig.
20 ● Very pleasant, wd *W.*
21 Pleasant, moist, *wd west.*
⊙ Rain, & great *west winds.*
23 Frost A. Rain P. *wd west.*
24 Cldy, & rain, warm *W.* w.
25 }
26 } Cldy, s. rain. *Gr. W.* wds.
27 }
28 Moist air, great *W.* winds.
⊙ Pleas. frost, great *W.* wds.

April 1680.

1 Cldy, some rain, *wd west.*
2 Rain, hail, cold E. wind.
3 } ○
⊙ } Rain and great north
5 } east winds.
6 }
7 Cold and cldy, wd N. E.
8 } Pleasant, wind turned
9 } west.
10 Rainy day, and *S.W.* wds.
⊙ Rain, hail storms, gr. *W.* w.
12 }
13 }
14 }
15 } Rain, & great *S.W.* wds.
16 }
17 }
⊙ ●
19 Moist, some rain, wd *W.*
20 Moist air. Rainy nig. *S.*

⊙		21	Somewhat like former.
22	Pleaſant froſt, wind north eaſt.	22	Pleaſant froſt, wd S.VV.
23		23	Fair & cool, brisk S.E.wd.
24		24	
25	Pleaſant, froſt, thund. *S.W.*	⊙	Pleaſant air, wind E.
26		26	
27	Froſty, fair, ſtrong N. winds.	27	
•		28	Hot and pleaſant, gentle E. winds.
29		29	
30	Miſty A. Pleaſant, wd E	30	
31	Some rain, brisk E. wds.		

May 1680.

1	Cldy skie, & eaſt winds.	1	Cldy & warm, wind VV.
2		2	☽ *Pleaſant*, brisk north
⊙	☽ Pleaſ. & cool brisk eaſt winds.	3	weſt winds
4		4	Much rain, gr. VV wds.
5		5	The ſame as the former.
6	Cldy, thund. rainy n. E.	⊙	Cldy & brisk N. VV. wd.
7	Cldy, with rain, E. wd.	7	Rainy, with weſt winds.
8		8	Cldy, brisk N. VV. wds.
⊙	Pleaſant ſweet air, W.	9	Pleaſant froſt, N. VV.
10		10	winds.
11	Cold & cldy, wd N. E.	11	Cldy, brisk S. VV. winds.
12	Soaking rain, cold E. wd.	12	Rain, & brisk S. VV. wds.
13	Pleaſant, and eaſt wind.	⊙	Cldy, ſome rain, wd VV.
14	Cloudy, & cold E wd.	14	Somewhat pleaſ. wd *W.*
15	Pleaſ. with cool N. E. wd.	15	*Pleaſant*, hot, wd S. E.
⊙	Cldy, much ra. gr. *W.* wd.	16	☾ Same as the former.
17	Rain, thund. hail, gr. W.	17	Cldy & rain. *wind weſt.*
18	☞ ☾ Gr. Hail, ra. thun.	18	Cldy, cold N. VV. wind.
19	Dark and rainy, and	19	Hot & pleaſ. wd N. VV.
20	weſt wind.	⊙	Cldy, cloſe air wd *S. VV.*
21	Hot air, wd W. Rainy n.	21	Curious hot air, wd VV.
22	Rain, & brisk W. wind.	22	Exceſſive heat, wd S. E.

☞ *Viz.* 7 *or* 8 *Inches about.*

⊙ Fair, great hollow wd VV.
24 Hot air, & brisk W. wds.
25 Hot air, wd turned E.
26 Cldy, hot, ſ. drops, wd E.
27 28 Cloudy, rain. Little wind.
29 Rain, with hail & thund.
⊙ Rainy, A. Brisk VV. wd.
31 Warm air. Brisk *W.* w.

July 1680.

1 ☾ Cloudy air, wd, S. VV.
2 Cldy, ſ. drops, wd, *S. W.*
3 A rainy day, ſtrong *W.* w.
⊙ Cloudy, moiſt, wind VV.
5 Rain, & clouds, wd, VV.
6 Rain A. Pleaſant, wd, W.
7 Cldy, ra. at nig. wd, weſt.
8 Rain A. M. and wd, VV.
9 10 ⊙ Glorious froſt, wd, E.
12 Very hot air, wd, N. E.
13 Cldy and moiſt, wd, *weſt.*
14 15 16 ● Cloudy, rain, wd, *W.*
17 Cldy, ra. at nig. wds *S. W.*
⊙ Rain, ſome thunder. VV.
19 Rain, and briſk VV. wds.
20 Pleaſant, ſome drops. VV.
21 Much rain, briſk *W.* wds.
22 Pleaſant, ſome drops. VV.
23 Curious air, wd *W.* Ra. nig.
24 Cldy, hot, ſ. drops, wd. *W.*
⊙ Pleaſant ſweet air, wd, *W.*

23 24 25 Like to the former.
⊙ The ſame. Ra. thund. at n.
28 Hot air, and gentle *weſt winds.*
29 30 Cldy, ſome rain, wd, *weſt.*

Auguſt 1680.

⊙ A rainy day, wind, *weſt.*
2 Cldy, & rain, wd, N. VV.
3 Rain, A. Pleaſant, wd *N. W.*
4 5 6 Warm & pleaſ. *N. VV.*
7 A rainy day, wd, *S. VV.*
⊙ Cldy, hot, wind *S. VV.*
9 Cldy, ſ. drops, briſk *W.* w.
10 11 12 Much rain, gentle *W.* wd.
13 Cldy, & great *weſt wds.*
14 ⊙ ● Rainy, and great *weſt winds.*
16 Tempeſt abates, wd *VV.*
17 18 Pleaſant froſt, wind *weſt.*
19 20 21 Pleaſant froſt, wd N. E.
⊙ 23 Same. Thunder in the nig.
24 Pleaſ. day. Rainy nig. N. E.

26 Rain, & thund. wd *west*.
27 Rain, with brisk *W*. wds
28 } Frosty, pleasant, wind
29 } *west*.
30 Rainy, & brisk VV. wds.
31 ○ Curious frost, & wd *W*.

September 1680.

1 Mist m. pleasant, wd *S.W*.
2 Rain, thund. light. wd E.
3 } Pleasant air, wind *south*
4 } *west*.
⊙ Some rain, gr. wds. *S. W*.
6 } Pleasant frost, wind
7 } *west*.
8 Fog, m. hot day, wd *west*.
9 }
10 } Same as the former.
11 }
⊙ } ●
13 Hot, yet pleasant, wd *W*.
14 } Mist, morn. very hot,
15 } wind *east*.
16 Cloudy, rain, wind *east*.
17 Hot & pleasant, wd E.
18 }
⊙ } Mist, m. Hot day, E.
20 }
21 Cldy, misling, wind E.
22 Pleasant bright air, wd E.
23 Fair, m. misling *P*. wd E.
24 Misling, rainy nig. wd E.
25 Storms of rain & hail. E.
⊙ Much rain, wind N. E
27 Pleasant air, wind *west*.
28 ○ Rainy, wind *west*.

26 } Excessive hot, wind
27 } *east*.
28 Rain, light. thund. wd E.
⊙ ○ Some rain, wind S. E.
30 } Pleasant, but moist, wd
31 } *south west*.

October 1680.

1 Cldy. cold, wind N. E.
2 Rainy day, wind N. E.
⊙ Cldy, m. pleasant, p. *W*.
4 Fair, wd *W*. Tempestu.n.
5 } Cloudy, moist, sharp
6 } winds, *west*.
7 Cold, but pleasant, wd *W*.
8 Frosty, wd *W*. Rainy nig.
9 } Rain, and great winds,
⊙ } *west*.
11 } Frosty, pleasant, wd *W*.
12 } ●
13 Cloudy, brisk winds, *W*.
14 Misty, dark, rainy, wd *W*.
15 }
16 } Fair, & pleasant, wd *W*.
⊙ }
18 Still the same, greater wd.
19 Frosty, cldy, great wds *W*.
20 Rainy, cloudy, wind *west*.
21 Pleasant frost, wd *west*.
22 Rainy cold, wind *east*.
23 Fair, pleasant, wd N. E.
⊙ Rainy *P*. Great wds, *S.W*.
25 Humid air, wd *south west*.
26 Some rain, great wds *VV*.
27 ○ Much rain, wd *S. W*.
28 Cold, yet pleasant, wds E.

29 Fair, wind weſt.
30 Cold, miſling rain. N. E.

November 1680.

1 Dark, rainy, great wds *W.*
2 Pleaſant, briſk wds, *weſt.*
3 Curious froſt, winds *weſt.*
4 } Rainy, dark, cold wds,
5 } *eaſt.*
6 Some rain, cold wind, E.
☉ 8 } Froſty, pleaſant, cold wind, N. E.
9 } Cloudy, with rain, wind
10 } *eaſt.*
11 ● Fair m. Ra. *P.* gr. *S. W.*
12 Dark, rainy, wind *weſt.*
13 Cold, moiſt air, wind *W.*
☉ Miſty m. Rain at nig. *W.*
15 Pleaſ. d. rainy n. gr. wd, *W.*
16 Moiſt air, wind *S. W.*
17 } Fair, cold, wind *north*
18 } *eaſt.*
19 } Cloudy, wind *eaſt.*
20 }
☉ Cloudy, cold, wind N. E.
22 }
23 } Pleaſ. froſt, cold wd, E.
24 }
25 ○ Cldy, moiſt wd *N. W.*
26 Cldy, miſling, cold wd, E.
27 Pleaſant froſt, wind E.
☉ Cloudy, cold wind. E.
29 Froſty air, cold wind E.
30 Cldy, ſome rain, wd *weſt.*

29 Cloudy, cold, win E.
30 } Miſty, cloudy, winds
☉ } *north weſt.*

December 1680.

1 Cldy, ſome ſnow. *N. W.*
2 Hard fr. pleaſ. cold. N.
3 Cldy, hard froſt, wd N.
4 Hard fr. pleaſ. wd *N. W.*
☉ Froſty, ſome ſn. wd *N. W.*
6 Snow & rain, wd *weſt.*
7 Fr. ſome ſn. cold wd E.
8 Snow, cold wind, *W.*
9 Hard fr. pleaſ. ſ. ſn. *N. W.*
10 Very hard fr. cold, *N. W.*
11 } ● Hard froſt, ſnow, wd
☉ } north.
13 Hard froſt, cldy, wd N. E.
14 Cldy rain, wd *north weſt.*
15 } Cldy, moiſt. Cold wds,
16 } north eaſt.
17 }
18 } Pleaſant hard froſt. E.
☉ } Some ſnow 19.
20 }
21 Miſty, obſcure air. A thaw.
22 Miſt, fr. m. Thaw p. N. E.
23 Cldy, rainy, gr. wd, *S. W.*
24 Froſty, pleaſant, wd *W.*
25 ○ Froſty m. Cldy, *N. W.*
☉ }
27 } Some rain gr. wds N. E.
28 }
29 Hard froſt great wds. E.
30 Froſt ra. hail, ſn. wd E.
31 Hard fr. cldy, cold, wd E.

✝	*January* 1681.
1	Froſt, cold. Snow in the
⊙	night, wind N. E.
3	Froſty, cold, cloudy, wd.
4	N. E.
5	Pleaſant, hard froſt,
6	wind N. VV.
7	Froſty, ſome ſnow. Cold
8	wind *weſt*.
⊙	● Pleaſant froſt, wind
10	*weſt*.
11	Cloudy. A Thaw, wd, *W*.
12	Moiſt and cloudy, wd, *W*.
13	Cold, but pleaſant, N. E.
14	Pleaſant, fr. Cold wd, N. E.
15	Cldy, cold, wind N. VV.
⊙	Fair, but cold, wd N. VV.
17	Miſty, froſt, wind N. VV.
18	Cldy, cold remits. *S. W.*
19	Cldy, dark. wind *weſt*.
20	Very cold, cloudy, wd
21	*N. W.*
22	Some ra. hail. Cold. N. E.
⊙	○
24	Pleaſ. hard froſt, N. E.
25	
26	Hard froſt, cldy, wd E.
27	Hard froſt, pleaſ. wd, E.
28	Cldy, cold, froſty, wd, *W*.
29	Cldy, cold, thaw, wd, VV.
⊙	Rain & hail. great wd, W.
31	Pleaſant froſt, gr. wd, VV.

	February 1681.
1	Rain, bluſtring wds, W.
2	Cold froſt, ſome ſnow,
3	wind *north weſt*.
4	Pleaſant hard froſt, wd
5	*weſt*.
⊙	Some ſnow, great wds,
7	*weſt*.
8	Fr. miſty, cldy. *S. W.*
9	Cold rain, gr. wds, S. E.
10	Rainy, bluſtring, wd, W.
11	Froſt, ſnow, wind *weſt*.
12	Cloudy, ſome rain, wd,
⊙	*weſt*.
14	Fair and moiſt, wd, *weſt*.
15	Cloudy, warm, wind
16	*weſt*.
17	Cold rain, hail, gr. wds, *W*.
18	Rainy, cloudy. Cold
19	*winds*, *weſt*.
⊙	Cldy, ſome rain, wd, *weſt*.
21	Cloudy, wind *north weſt*.
22	○ Cldy, ſome ra. wd, N. E.
23	Miſt, m. pleaſant d. N. E.
24	Froſt, m. miſling rain. *S. W.*
25	Froſty, pleaſant, wd *weſt*.
26	Cold, cldy, ſome ra. wd, *W*.
⊙	Cold, cldy, moiſt, wd, eaſt.
28	Pleaſant air, wind S. E.

	March 1681.
1	Cldy, raw, cold wd, N. E.
2	Pleaſ. rain *P*. wd, *weſt*.
3	Hail, ra. ſn. i'th' nig. *W*.

	April 1681.
1	Cldy, briſk wds, N. W.
2	Warm, ſomet. cldy. *N. W*.
⊙	Cloudy, dry, wind weſt.

4 Some

4 Some ſnow, cold wd. N. E.
5 Ra. hail, ſn. Cold wd. N E.
⊙ Pleaſant, fair, wd, N. VV.
7 }
8 } Froſty, cldy, wd N. E.
9 }
10 ● Pleaſ. fr. cold wd. *N.W.*
11 Cldy, brisk winds, *weſt.*
12 Fr. pleaſ. cold wds. *N.W.*
⊙ Fair, variable, brisk w. *W.*
14 Cldy, rainy, wind *weſt.*
15 Pleaſant, froſty, wd, *weſt.*
16 Cloudy, moiſt, wd, *wrſt.*
17 Cldy, ſome rain, S. E.
18 Froſty, pleaſant, wd S. E.
19 Pleaſant froſt, cold wd E.
⊙ Sober rain, *tot. die.* N.E.
21 Cldy, ra. cold wds. *N.W.*
22 Ra. bluſtring wds. N. VV.
23 Cldy, ſ. ra. gr, wds. N. E.
24 } ○
25 } Rain, hail, cold w. *N.W.*
26 }
⊙ Snow, & cold wds. N. E.
28 Rain, ſn. great wds. N.E.
29 }
30 } Pleaſant air, wds *weſt.*
31 }

4 } Fair, pleaſant, wind
5 } north eaſt.
6 }
7 } Pleaſant hot air. *N.W.*
8 } ○
9 } Cloudy rain, *P.* great
⊙ } winds, *weſt.*
11 }
12 } Fair, pleaſant, great
13 } winds weſt.
14 }
15 } Cldy, dry, winds north
16 } eaſt.
⊙ Moderate, ſ. drops, p. S.E.
18 } Cloudy great winds, *S.*
19 } *W.* Rainy night.
20 Rain, m. Cldy, wd *N. W.*
21 Pleaſant, fair, wd *N. W.*
22 ○
23
⊙
25
26 } Hot and pleaſant all this
27 } time, wd N. E.
28
29
30 }

May 1681.

⊙ Gr. heat, thun. ſ. drops. N E
2 Hot, pleaſ. gr. wds. N.E.
3 }
4 } Cldy, cool, winds N.E.
5 }
6 Pleaſ. fair, cold wds. N.E.

June 1681.

1 Pleaſant, hot, wd, weſt.
2 Cldy, rain at nig. wd, *W.*
3 Cldy by fits, wind weſt.
4 Cldy, ra. *P.* gr. wds. *N.W.*
⊙ Cldy, brisk wds, weſt.
6 ● Some ra. bluſtring w. *W.*

7 ● Cldy, rain *P.* wd N. E.
☉
9 } Pleaſ. Cool wds *N. W.*
10
11 Pleaſant, warm, wd *N.W.*
12 Cloſe warm, ſ. rain. *N.W.*
13
14
☉
16 } Glorious hot air, brisk
17 winds, W.
18
19
20 Cloudy, great wds, N.E.
21 } Moderate; brisk winds
☉ } ☾ N. E. & ſome rain.
23
24 } Hot, plaſant, wd N. E.
25
26
27
28 } Great heat, wd N. W.
☉
30
31 Cldy, m. hot d. gr. wd *W.*

July 1681.

1 Rainy. High wind *N. W.*
2 } Pleaſant, brisk wind,
☉ } *north weſt.*
4 Hot and pleaſant, wd *W.*
5 ● Fair wd E. Tempeſt. n.
6
7 } Rain, cldy, warm, E.
8
9 Hot air, wind N. E.

7 Cldy, cool, gr. wds. *N.W.*
8 } Cloudy, thick air, wd
9 } *weſt.*
10 } Hot and pleaſant, wind
11 } *north weſt.*
☉ Cldy, warm, wd N. VV.
13 Cldy, ſome drops. N. VV.
14 Cldy, ſome rain. N. VV.
15 Cldy, great winds N. VV.
16
17 } Pleaſant, warm, wind
18 } *north eaſt.*
☉
20 ☾ Cloudy, rain, wind E.
21
22 } Much rain, great wds,
23 } *north eaſt.*
24
25 } Cldy, ſome rain, lightn,
☉ } at nig. wind N. E
27 Rain m. Thunder, wd E.
28 Hot, cloſe air, wd *N. W.*
29 Thunder, ſome ra. *N.W.*
30 Rain, *tot. die*, gr. wds. *N.W*

Auguſt 1681.

1 Cool, cloſe air, wd VV.
2
3 } ● Hot, pleaſant, wd N.
4
5 } Froſt, fog, m. Hot, fair,
6 } wind north.
☉ Cldy, dry, wind N. VV.
8 Cldy, rain, wind *S. W.*
9 Much ra. brisk wds. *S.W.*

10 Pleaſant

⊙ Pleaſ. wd. variable, ra. nig.
11 Rain m. Pleaſant, p. *N. W.*
12 }
13 } Cldy, ſome rain. S. W.
14 }
15 Pleaſant, moiſt skie. *S. W.*
16 } Rainy, brisk winds,
⊙ } *S. W.*
18 } Cldy, moiſt, wind ſouth
19 } weſt.
20 ○ *G*lorious, hot day. *S. W.*
21 Miſt, m. Hot, cloſe. *S. W.*
22 } Pleaſant, hot days, wd
23 } weſt.
⊙ } Cldy, moiſt, brisk wds
25 } E. Rain in the nig.
26 Much thund. & rain. S. E.
27 } Very hot. Rain i'th' nig.
28 } wind ſouth eaſt.
29 Very hot, wind S. VV.
30 } Hot, cloſe air, wind
⊙ } weſt.

September 1681.

1 Cldy, moiſt, brisk wds. *W.*
2 ● Some ra. High wds. *W.*
3 }
⊙ } Rain, bluſtring wds *W.*
5 }
6 } Miſt, morn. Pleaſant,
7 } *wind weſt.*
8 Rain, m. brisk wds. W.
9 } Cloudy, high winds,
10 } *weſt.*
☽ } Pleaſant, cool winds,
12 } *weſt.*

10 Cldy, moiſt, brisk wd. *W.*
11 Rain, m. Cldy *P.* wd VV.
12 Pleaſant, hot, wind *weſt.*
13 Rain, m. Hot, pleaſ. VV.
⊙ Hot, thund. ſ. rain, wd W.
15 Hot, ſome rain, *wd weſt.*
16 Cldy, ſome drops, *wd weſt.*
17 Cloudy, hot, *wind w ſt.*
18 } Cool, and cloudy, wd
19 } ○ *weſt.*
20 } Miſt, m. Froſty, pleaſ.
⊙ } *wind north eaſt.*
22 Froſt, m. Hot day. S. W.
23 Very hot, thund. ra. n. *S. W.*
24 Fair & bright. gr wds, *W.*
25 Rain m. great wds, *weſt.*
26 Moiſt air, great wds, *weſt.*
27 Rain, m. cldy, brisk w. *W.*
⊙ Cldy, m. Pleaſant, p. W.
29 Froſt, m. Pleaſ. hot, *weſt.*
30 Some ra. hot, pleaſant. *W.*
31 Rainy, wind *weſt.*

October 1681.

1 ● Cldy Ra. at night, E.
⊙ } Some rain, brisk winds.
3 } ſouth eaſt.
4 Froſty. Pleaſant, wd *S. W.*
5 Cldy skie, *wd ſouth weſt.*
6 Pleaſant froſt, wind E.
7 Miſty, m. Pleaſant, wd E.
8 Rain m. Cldy, miſty. *S. W.*
⊙ }
10 } Rainy, wind eaſt.
11 Pleaſant, moiſt, wind E.
12 Froſty, pleaſ. High wds E.

13 Cldy, great wds, *weſt.*
14 }
15 } Cldy, ſ. rain, high w. *W.*
16 }
17 ○ Froſty, pleaſant, wd, *W.*
⊙ Much rain, great wds. *W.*
19 Froſty, pleaſant. wd, *weſt.*
20 Pleaſ. ſ. ra. *P.* wd, *N. W.*
21 Fair, brisk winds, *N. W.*
22 Miſt, m. pleaſant, *N. W.*
23)
24 } Dark, miſling, gr. wd, N.
⊙ }
26 } Pleaſant, brisk winds,
27 } *north weſt.*
28 }
29 } Miſty m. pleaſant. N. E.
30 }

13 Like the former.
14 Rainy, cldy, great wd, E.
15 Cold cldy, wd E. *Halo*)
⊙ Froſty, pleaſ. w. E. *Halo*)
17 ○ Pleaſant, wind *weſt.*
18 Some tain, brisk wd, *W.*
19 Cldy, moiſt, high wd, *W.*
20 } Froſt, m. Cloudy, great
21 } wind *weſt.*
22 Dark, rainy, wd, *N. W.*
⊙ } Cloudy, very cold, wd
24 } nortth eaſt.
25 }
26 } Dark, rainy, days and
27 } nights, winds *weſt.*
28 }
29 } Some rain, and great
◎ } ● winds *weſt.*
31 Rainy, cold, wind *weſt.*

November 1681.

1 Rainy day & nig N. E.
2 Froſty, pleaſant, wd, *N. W.*
3 Fog, hard froſt, wd, *N. W.*
4 Froſty, cold, wd, eaſt.
5 Rainy, cold, wind, N. E.
⊙ }
7 } Cloſe air, great wd. E.
8 }
9 Froſty, pleaſant, wd, eaſt.
10 Rain, m cldy, wd, S. E.
11 }
12 } Miſty, cloudy, wd, *S. W.*
⊙ }
14 Rain, brisk wds, *weſt.*

December 1681.

1 } Cloudy, moiſt, wind
2 } *weſt.*
3 Tempeſtuous, *wind weſt.*
⊙ Froſty, pleaſant, *wd, weſt.*
5 } Cloudy, cold, brisk wd,
6 } *weſt.*
7 } Pleaſant froſt. *Halo*)
8 } *wind weſt.*
9 Miſling rain, *wind weſt.*
10 Rain, great winds, *weſt.*
◎ Froſty d ſtormy n wd *W.*
12 Tempeſtu. day, wd, *weſt.*
13 Froſt, m. ſ. ra. gr. wds. *W.*
14 Rain, great winds, *weſt.*

15 Cloudy

15 ☉ Cloudy, wind weſt,
16 rain in the night.
17
18 Pleaſant froſt, wd, W.
19
⊙ Cloudy, remiſs, wind
21 *weſt.*
22 Black froſt, wind *weſt.*
23
24 Cloſe obſcure air, wd, *W*
25
26 Cloudy, miſling, wd, *weſt.*
⊙ Cloudy, great winds, *weſt.*
28 Pleaſant, froſty, wd, *weſt.*
29 ● Froſt, cold, cldy, W.
30 Pleaſant froſt, wd, *weſt.*

15 ☉ Froſt great wind, *weſt.*
16 Miſling rain, wind *weſt.*
17 Rain, great winds, *weſt.*
⊙ Moiſt air, great wds, *weſt.*
19 Rainy, winds *weſt.*
20 Froſty, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
21 Some rain, wind *weſt.*
22 Froſty, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
23 Cloudy, rainy, wind *weſt.*
24 Froſty, pleaſant, wd *N. W.*
⊙ Dark, rainy, wd; *weſt.*
26 Storms of rain, gr. wds, *W.*
27 Froſty, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
28 Froſt, m. Rain, wind
29 ● *weſt.*
30 Much rain, great wds, *W.*
31 Cloudy, cold, wd, N. VV.

✝ *January* 1682.

⊙ Froſt m. Rainy day. *W.*
2 Froſty, *W. Halo* ☽ & ♃
3 Rain m. great wds, *weſt.*
4 Froſty, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
5 Miſt, froſty, wind *weſt.*
6 Miſty, cloudy, wind
7 *weſt.*
☉ Rain m. Pleaſ. *P.* wd, *weſt.*
9 Rainy, cloudy, wd, *weſt.*
10 Cloudy, cold, great wds
11 *weſt.*
12 Cldy, much ra. gr. wds, *W.*
13 ☉ Cloudy, great wds,
14 *weſt.*
⊙ Rain, and great winds,
16 *weſt.*

February 1682.

1 Froſt, ſnow, cold winds,
2 eaſt.
3 Pleaſant froſt, wind
4 *weſt.*
⊙ Froſty, great wds, S. VV.
6
7 Froſty, cold, gr. wds, E.
8
9 Cldy, miſling, briſk wds, E
10 Cldy, cold, ſome ſn. wd, E.
11 Cldy m. Pleaſ. *P.* Cold, E.
⊙ Froſty, cold, pleaſant. E.
13 Miſty m. Pleaſ. *P.* wd, E.
14 Froſt, miſt, cldy, wd, N. E.
15 Cloudy, cold, wind E.
16

17 Rain, m. great wds *weſt.*
18 Hard froſt, pleaſant. N
19 Cldy, rain, great wds W.
20 Pleaſant froſt, wd *weſt.*
21 ⊙ Rain, winds, S. VV.
23 Froſt, m. Rain *P.* wd W
24 Miſty, cloudy, wind *weſt.*
25 Cloudy, ſome rain, wind
26 *weſt.*
27 Miſt, m. pleaſant froſt.
28 ● *wind eaſt.*
⊙ Curious froſt, *wind eaſt.*
30 Froſty, cldy, cold, wd E.
31 Froſty, cold, ſome ſn. N.E.

March 1682.

1 Cldy, rain, wind W.
2 Dry and fair, wd N. E.
3 Froſt, ſome ſnow, wd E.
4 Froſty, pleaſant, wind
⊙ *north eaſt.*
6 Froſt, hail like ſn. wd. N.
7 Froſt, cold, ſome ſnow,
8 wind N. E.
9 Froſt, ſn. ra. great wd S.E.
10 Froſt, pleaſant, cold, wd
11 north weſt.
⊙ Much rain, brisk winds,
13 ☽ *weſt.*
14 Froſt, hail, rain, wd N. E.
15
16 Pleaſant froſt, wd N. E.
17
18
⊙ Curious air, wind N.E.

17
18 Cldy, miſt, cold abates,
⊙ wind *ſouth weſt.*
20 Some rain, brisk wds *W.*
21 Cloudy, ſome rain, wd
22 weſt.
23 Moderate fair, wind *weſt.*
24 Rainy day & nig. wd E.
25 Cloudy ſome rain, wind
⊙ *ſouth eaſt.*
27 ● Fair & cool, wd S. E.
28 Rain, wind *weſt.*

April 1682.

1 Pleaſant, cool, brisk wd,
⊙ *eaſt.*
3
4 Cldy, cold, dry. N. E.
5
6 Dry, pleaſant, miſt at
7 ⊙ ſet, *wind weſt.*
8 Miſty m. pleaſant, wd E.
⊙ Fog m. cldy, rain. S. VV.
10 Miſt m. rain, great wds *W.*
11 ☽ Rain, hail, great wds.
12 *ſouth weſt.*
13 Froſt cldy, Temp. n. *S.W.*
14 Rainy, tempeſtuous. W.
15 Cldy, ſome rain, wd *VV.*
⊙ Froſt, m. Cloudy, rain,
17 *wind eaſt.*
18 Cloudy, rain, wd *ſouth*
19 *eaſt.*

20 Much ra. brisk wds N.W.
21 Cldy, cold rain, wd *VV.*
22 Cold, ſn. ra. gr. wd N. E.
23 Some ſnow, cold wd, N.E.
24 Cldy, moiſt, wd N. E.
25 Some rain, great wds N.E.
26 Cold, cloudy wd N. E.
27 Some rain, wd N. VV.
28 } Some rain and hail, wd
29 } ● *north eaſt.*
30 Hail, ſn. ra. gr. wd, N.E
31 Cold, yet pleaſant. N. E.

May 1682.

1 Cldy, rainy, ſtr. wds VV.
2 Fair, rainy nig. wd *VV.*
3 Open air, ſome rain, *VV.*
4 Rain, *tot. die*, wind *weſt.*
5 Rainy, cool, wind E.
6 Cldy, ſome rain, wd E.
⊙ Ra. m. cldy, brisk wds, E.
8 } Rain, great wds, *ſouth*
9 } *weſt.*
10 ○ Pleaſant air, wds *weſt.*
11 Fair, ſ. drops ab. noon *W.*
12 Ra m. cldy, brisk wds, W.
13 } Curious ſerene skie,
⊙ } *wind weſt.*
15 }
16 } Pleaſant, ſome rain, wd
17 } *ſouth weſt.*
18 }
19 } Froſt m. Very hot, wd
20 } *weſt.*
⊙ }
22 Hot. Thund. Light. at nig.

20 ~~Like the former.~~
21 }
22 } Cldy, ſome rain, *VV.*
⊙ }
24 Pleaſant, warm, ra. n wd E
25 Thund. m. Showring. E.
26 A ſhowring day, *S. VV.*
27 } ● Showers by fits, wd
28 } *ſouth weſt.*
29 Rain, *P.* wd *ſouth weſt.*
⊙ Much rain, wind *S. VV.*

June 1682.

1 Cldy, moiſt, wd *S. VV.*
2 Rainy, *wind ſouth weſt.*
3 Cool, ſ. drops, brisk w. *VV*
⊙ Hail, rain, wind *weſt.*
5 Much rain, wind E.
6 Rain m. wind weſt.
7 } Cldy, rain wd *S. VV.*
8 } *Rain-bow 11h. P. 7 d.*
9 Moiſt air, wind *S. VV.*
10 } ○ Rain, m. great wds
⊙ } *ſouth weſt.*
12 }
13 } Rain, *P.* wind *VV.*
14 }
15 }
16 Thund. hail, rain p. *VV.*
17 Cldy, ſ ra. brisk wds N.E.
⊙ Cold air, ſ. drops *P.* weſt.
19 Cldy, threatning wd *VV.*
20 } Cloudy, rain, *P.* Stormy
21 } winds, weſt.
22 }

23 Cloudy,

23 Cloudy, and rain, wind
24 *weſt.*
25 Pleaſant, warm, wd, *S.W.*
26 ● Cldy, brisk wd, *weſt.*
27 Glorious, hot air, wd, *weſt.*
28
29 Very hot, pleaſ. wd E.
30
31 Very hot, th: ra. *P.* gr. w. E.

July 1682.

1 Rain, great winds,
⊙ *weſt.*
3 Much rain, wind *weſt.*
4 Pleaſant, warm, wd, *N.W.*
5 Hot, yet pleaſ. w. *S. W.*
6 Lightn. the 6 at nig
7 Hot air, rain, wind *weſt.*
8 Hot, pleaſant, wind
⊙ ○ *weſt.*
10 Hot air. Rain, *P.* wd, W.
11 Cldy, hot, ſome ra. wd, *W.*
12
13 Hot, but pleaſant, wind
14 *weſt.*
15
⊙
17 Cldy, with rain, wd, *W.*
18
19 Cldy, dry, brisk wd, *weſt.*
20 Cldy, ſome rain, wd, W.
21
22 Cldy, rain, gr. wds *W.*
⊙ *Rain-bow, 23d, 7h. P.*
24 ● Pleaſant air, wind
25 *weſt.*

23 Thunder & rain, wd *weſt.*
24 Rainy, wind *weſt.*
⊙ ● Pleaſant, ſome rain. W.
26 Hot, pleaſ. Ra. ⊙ ſet. *W.*
27 Hot & pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
28
29 Cldy, rain, gr. wds W.
30

August 1682.

1 Cldy, ſome rain, brisk
2 winds, *weſt.*
3 Cldy, dry, wd E. *Halo,*
4 *circ.* ☽ 3d. day at nig.
5 Cldy, dry, rainy nig. w. E.
⊙ Rain, thund. lightn. w. E.
7 Cldy, ſome rain, wind E.
8 ○ Cldy, threat. ra. w. *W.*
9 Cldy, hot, m. Pleaſ p. *W.*
10 Very hot d. Rainy nig. *W.*
11 Flying clouds, hot wd
12 *ſouth weſt.*
⊙ Cldy, hot, ſ. ra. gr. w. *W.*
14
15 Cloudy, hot, wind, W.
16
17 Cldy, wd, N.E. Rainy nig.
18 Rain, & ſtormy, wd N.E.
19 Cldy, ſ. ra. gr. wds. N.E.
⊙ Fair, brisk wds, N. E.
21 Pleaſant air, wind E.
22 ●
23 Cldy, brisk wds, *W.* Ra.n
24 Much rain, great wds
25 N. W.

26 Cloudy

26 Cloudy, *wind east.*
27 } Some rain m. Pleaſant *P.*
28 } wind N. W.
29 } Fair, pleaſ. wd, *W. Halo*
☉ } & *circ.* ☽ 30 d. at n.
31 Cloudy, rainy, wind *weſt.*

September 1682.

1 Froſt m. pleaſant, wd, *W.*
2 Cloudy, briſk wind, *weſt.*
☉ Dark, rainy, *tor. die.* W.
4 Ra. bef. ☉ ſet, cldy *N.W.*
5 }
6 } ○ Cloudy, cool, briſk
7 } winds, *north weſt.*
8 }
9 Pleaſant, wind N. W.
☉ Cldy, ſome ra. p. N. W.
11 Cloudy, rainy, wd, N.W.
12 Pleaſant air, wd, N. W.
13 }
14 } Cloudy, warm, wind
15 } *north weſt.*
16 }
☉ Cldy, ſ. drops ☉ ſet. W.
18 Cldy, ſome dewing, *VV.*
19 }
20 } Pleaſant air, wd *weſt.*
21 } ●
22 Hazy m. Pleaſ. day, W.
23 Rain, ſtormy wds, *N. W.*
☉ Cldy, ſome drops, *weſt.*
25 Froſt m. Cold, wd, N. E.
26 Cldy, threatning wd, E.
27 } Froſt, m. Pleaſ. *W. Halo*
28 } & *circ.* ☽ 28 at nig.

26 Rain, wind *weſt.*
☉ Cldy, ſome rain, wd, W.
28 Obſcure, cldy, wd, VV.
29 Pleaſant air, wind *weſt.*
30 Miſt, m. Cldy, warm *S.W.*
31 Some rain, briſk wds W.

October 1682.

Cldy, rain. An *Iris.* N.W.
2 Pleaſ. warm, S.E. Ra. nig.
3 Warm, ſome threatn. w. E
4 } A glorious day, warm,
5 } wind E.
6 } ☉
7 } Miſt, m. Curious warm
☽ } wind N. E.
9 }
10 Miſt m. Pleaſant, wd, E.
11 Cldy, threatning, w. S. E.
12 Moiſt, variable, wd, S. E.
13 Fr. m. Rain *P.* wd, N. VV.
14 } Cldy, threatning, wind
☉ } *weſt.*
16 Cldy, rain, *P.* & nig. VV.
17 Cloudy, rain, wind *weſt.*
18 Rainy, great wds, *weſt.*
19 Froſt m. Rain *P.* wd, VV.
20 } ●
21 } Cold, much ra. gr. wd
☉ } north weſt.
23 Pleaſant, great wds abate.
24 Froſt, fog, m. *P*leaſ. VV.
25 } Cldy, ſome rain, wind
26 } north weſt.
27 Cool, moiſt, wind E.
28 Cold fr. pleaſ briſk, N. E.

29 Fog,

29 Fog, froſt, m. Pleaſ. W.
30 Fog m. Rain *P.* wd weſt.

November 1682.

1 Hard froſt, wind eaſt.
2 Froſt, m. Cldy, ra n. weſt.
3 Rainy moſt part, wd W.
4 Fair, wind weſt.
☉ ☽ Ra. temp. d. & n. W.
6 Fair, great winds, weſt.
7 } Cold, froſt, pleaſ. N. E
8 }
9 }
10 Froſty, pleaſant, wd E.
11 }
☉ } Froſt, cold, cldy, wd E.
13 }
14 Hard froſt, ra. nig. *N.W.*
15 } Cloudy, rain, wd *W.*
16 }
17 Froſt, m. Rain *P.* wd W.
18 Rainy d. & n. wind weſt.
☉ ● Fr. m. Cldy, gr. wds, *W.*
20 Cldy, rainy nig. wds W.
21 Rainy d. cleer ☽ det. W.
22 Fog, froſt, wind weſt.
23 Fog, cloudy, wind VV.
24 Cloudy, cold, wd N. E.
25 Cldy, *W. Halo, circ.* ab ☽
☉ Pleaſant froſt, wind weſt
27 } Pleaſant, froſt, E. *Halo,*
28 } & *circ.* ☽ 27 at nig.
29 } Cloudy, moiſt, wind
30 } north weſt.

☉ Cldy, ſome rain, wd N.E.
30 } Fr. m. Fair, wd E. *Halo* &
31 } *circ.* ☽ both nights.

December. 1682.

1 Dark, miſling, wd N.W.
2 }
☉ } Cloudy, dark, wd W.
4 ☽ Cloudy, cold, wind E.
5 Hard froſt, wind E.
6 Dark, thick fog, wd E.
7 } Miſty, cloudy, miſle,
8 } wind E.
9 Cldy, moiſt, wd S.W.
☉ }
11 } Pleaſant m. Foggy p. *W.*
12 }
13 Rain, m. pleaſ. *P.* wd *W.*
14 Pleaſant froſt, wind VV.
15 Cldy, moiſt, bluſtr. wd *W.*
16 Ra. m. Pleaſ. *P.* gr. w. *N.W.*
☽ Froſty, pleaſant, N W.
18 ● Fr. ſometimes cldy, *W.*
19 Pleaſant froſt, wind VV.
20 ☉ Cloudy, fog, wind VV.
21 Pleaſ. day, fog at nig. VV.
22 }
23 } Cloudy, fog, wd VV.
☉ Dark, miſty, miſle. S.VV.
25 Dry, bluſtring wind, VV.
26 Pleaſant day, wind VV.
27 } Dark, rainy, great wd,
28 } ſouth weſt.
29 Pleaſ. fr. wd VV. *Circ.* ☽
30 Dark, rainy, viol. wds, *W.*
☽ Froſt, pleaſant, wds VV.

January 1683.

1 Cldy, moiſt, brisk wd, W.
2 Froſt, pleaſant, wind VV.
3 ☽ ☉
4 Miſt, cold, froſt, wd *W.*
5
6 Cold, dark, driſle, N.W.
☉ Cldy, cold, gr. wd N.VV.
8 Froſt, cold, cloudy, N.
9 Cldy, rain, wind VV.
10 Froſt, pleaſant, wd *VV.*
11 Cloudy, warm, wd weſt.
12 Rainy m Clear *P.* wd *W.*
13 Cloudy cold, wind E.
☉ Froſt, pleaſant, wd N. E.
15 Froſt, cloudy, cold, wd N.
16 Cloſe, cloudy, wind
17 ● weſt.
18 Cold air, ſn. n. gr. wds, N.E
19 Hard froſt, pleaſant, N.
20 Fair day. Snowy nig. N.E.
☉ Miſling rainy wind E.
22 Sharp, cold Snow, wd E.
23 Froſt, cold, wind E.
24 Cold, froſty, pleaſ. wd E.
25 Cold, cldy, miſling, wd E.
26 Hard froſt, pleaſant, wd E.
27 Hard froſt m. miſle p. E.
☉
29 Cldy, miſling, wd S. W.
30
31 Cloudy, great wds, W.

March 1683.

1 Froſty air, wind weſt
2 ☉
3 Fair, very cold, wd N.E.

February 1683.

1 ☽ Cldy, brisk w. E. H. tide.
2 Cldy, ra. *P.* gr. wds, *S.W.*
3 Driſling rain, wind *VV.*
☉ Cldy, warm, wd *S. VV.*
5 Pleaſant, warm, wd VV.
6 Cldy, warm, wind W.
7 Cldy, dry, great winds.
8 Cldy, cold, ſn. gr. w. N. W.
9 Cldy, cold, wind N. VV.
10 Cold, froſt, pleaſ *N.VV.*
☉ Mild, cloſe, rainy n. *N.VV*
12 Pleaſant froſt, ſnowy
13 nights, wds *N. VV.*
14 Froſt m. rain *P.* wd VV.
15 Cold, rain, great wd, *VV.*
16 Pleaſant froſt, wd *N.VV.*
17 ● Cloudy, dry, wind *W.*
☉ Cloſe, miſling, wind E.
19 Rain, cloudy, wind E.
20 Moderate air, wind E.
21 Fair m. Ra. *P.* High w. N.E
22 Cldy, ſome ra. cold wds,
23 N. ſome ſnow 23*d.*
24 Cldy, offer at ſnow, *S.*
☉ Snow & rain, wd *S. VV.*
26 Fr. pleaſ. ſ. ra. Hig. wd, *W.*
27 Cldy, moiſt, wind *VV.*
28 *Halo, circ.* ☽ 27. day.

April 1683.

☉ ☉ Froſt in ſome rain &
2 hail, wind W.
3 Cold, cldy, a little ſn. W.
4 Froſt,

⊙ Froſt, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
5 Cldy, brisk winds *weſt.*
6 Dry, ra. i'th' n. gr. w. *W*
7 A glorious day, wd, *weſt.*
8 Cold, ſ. drops, gr. wd, *VV.*
9 }
10 } Froſty, cold, brisk w. *W.*
⊙ }
12 Cloudy, cold, dry, w. *VV.*
13 }
14 } Miſt, froſt, m. *P*leaſant,
15 } wind ſouth weſt.
16 }
17 Rain, brisk wds *weſt.*
⊙ ● Cold air, high wds *VV.*
19 Hail, rain, brisk wd *weſt.*
20 *P*leaſ. froſty, brisk w. *VV.*
21 Fair, dry, bluſtr. wds *VV.*
22 Some ra. *Iris.* Ligh gr. wd.
23 Some ra. bluſtr. wds *VV.*
24 Fair, brisk w. S.W. *Parelia*, 7h. m.
⊙ Fair & dry, brisk w. *S. VV*
26 }
27 } Froſt, pleaſant, wd, *VV.*
28 }
29 }
30 Rain, m. pleaſ. *P.* wd, *VV.*
31 Froſt, dry great wds, *VV.*

May 1683.

1 Fair, great wds, N. E.
2 Much ra. m. Fair p. *VV.*
3 Some ra. cldy, cold, E.
4 Froſt, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
5 Cloſe, rainy, wind, E.

4 } Cloudy, ſome rain, gr
5 } winds, *weſt.*
6 Cldy, hot, thund. ra. n. *W*
7 Hot, great winds, *S. VV*
⊙ Cldy, dry, gr. wd, *N. VV*
9 } Rainy, great winds,
10 } *N. VV.*
11 Pleaſant air, wind *weſt.*
12 Froſt m. Cldy, *P.* wd, *VV*
13 Cldy, much ra. *P.* wd, *VV*
14 Rain, hail, wind, *weſt.*
⊙ Cldy, dry, wd, *N. VV.*
16 ● Rainy, cold, wind, *weſt.*
17 Thund. ra. hail, wd, *weſt.*
18 Cldy, ſome rain, wd, *weſt.*
19 Froſt, m. Rainy, wd, *VV.*
20 Rain, great wds, *N. VV.*
21 Some rain, gr. wds, *VV.*
⊙ Fair, brisk winds, *weſt.*
23 Warm, pleaſant, wd, *VV.*
24 Fair, m. Rain *P.* wd, *VV.*
25 Fair, m. cldy, ra. n. *weſt.*
26 Thick clds, ra. gr. w. *VV.*
27 Fr. pleaſ. great wds, *VV.*
28 Rainy m. pleaſ. *P.* w. *VV.*
⊙ Much rain, wind N.
30 Cldy. Bluſtring wds *VV.*

June 1683.

1 Rain m. cldy, wd, *weſt,*
2 Gr. ra. morn. fair even. E.
⊙ Fair, pleaſant. wd, N. E.
4 Cldy. ra. nig gr. wds, E.
5 Fair, pleaſant, wd, N. W.

6 Cloudy.

☉ 7 8	Froſt, fair, hot, wind, weſt.	6	Cldy. A ſhower, p. *S. VV.*
9		7	Much ra. briſk wds, *S. VV.*
10	Cloudy, dry, wd, N. E.	8 9 ☉ 11 12	Pleaſ. very hot, wd *VV.*
11	Rain and hail, wd, N. E.		
12	Cldy, ra. nig. wd, N. E.		
☉	Rain, m. pleaſant, wd, *VV.*	13	Heat encreaſes, wd *weſt.*
14	Rain m. cldy, briſk w. W.	14	● Hot, and glorious,
15	Cloudy, rain, wd, *weſt.*	15	wd weſt.
16	● Pleaſ. ſ. ra. ab. noon. *S. VV*	16	Stormy, ra. *P.* gr. w. *VV.*
17	Rain m. hot, briſk w. VV.	☉	Great hallow wds, *weſt.*
18	Pleaſ. ra. p. S. VV. temp. n.	18	Ra m. pleaſ. p. gr. w. *VV.*
19	Cldy, dry, briſk w. *N. VV.*	19	Much ra. th: light. hail, *VV.*
☉	Hot, lig. th: *S. W. Hal. circ.* ☽	20 21 22	Cldy, cool, ſome ra. *VV.*
21	Ra. m. hot, *S. W. Hal. circ.* ☽		
22	Pleaſant, hot, wind VV.	23	Cloudy ſome drops, gr.
23	*Halo circle* ☽.	☉	winds, *weſt.*
24	Much ra. m. th. light. N. W	25	Glorious air, gr. wds, *VV.*
25	Thund. ſtorms m N. E.	26	Hot and pleaſant, wd,
26	Drop. p. briſk, E. Th midn.	27	*weſt.*
☉	Thund. ſtorm 2h. m. VV.	28	☉ Cldy, ſoultry hot, *VV.*
28	Much ra. th: at noon, N E.	29	Pleaſant, hot, wd, *weſt.*
29	Much ra. & thund. wd, E.	30	Fair, great wds, *weſt.*
30	☉ Much ra. ſome thund. E.		
31	Ra. m. pleaſ. p. wd, *N. VV.*		

July 1683.

☉ 2	Cloudy, with rain, great wind, *weſt.*	1	Rain, great winds, eaſt.
3	Pleaſant air, wind, *weſt.*	2	Dark, rainy, wd, *weſt.*
4	Fair, pleaſ. rainy nig. VV.	3 4 ☉ 6 7	Cldy, ſometimes ra. W.
5	Pleaſ. m. ra. p. ra nig. VV.		
6 7	Cloudy, rain, great wd, *weſt.*		
☉	Cldy, moiſt, briſk w. VV.	8	Cldy, ra rainy n gr. w. *VV*

Auguſt 1683.

9 Hot, pleaſant, brisk wd,
10 *weſt.*
11 Cldy, ſome ra. variabl. w.
12 Hot, pleaſant, wind, VV.
13 Storms of ra. *P.* wd, *S. W.*
14 ● Some ra. bluſtr. wd, *W.*
⊙
16 Pleaſant, but hot, wind,
17 weſt.
18
19 Hot. Rain *P.* wd, *weſt.*
20 Much rain, wind, *S. W.*
21 Ra. thund. lightn. wd, *W.*
⊙ Cloudy, ſome rain, wd, *W.*
23 Flying clouds, hot, wd, *W.*
24 Hot, pleaſant, wind,
25 weſt.
26
27
28 ○ Fair, hot, wd, eaſt.
⊙
30
31

September 1683.

1 Fair, pleaſant, wd, weſt.
⊙ Froſt m. Fair, wind,
3 weſt.
4 Miſt m. pleaſant, wd, VV.
5 Cldy, E. Thund. ſtor. nig.
6 Cldy, ſ. ra. thund. at nig.
7 Much ra. ſ. thund. wd, S. E.
8 Cldy, hot. Ra. *P.* wd, S. E.
⊙ Cldy, moiſt, wind, eaſt.
10 ● Cldy, ſ. ra brisk wds, E.
11 Pleaſ. ſome drops, wd, *W.*

9 Rain, wind, ſouth eaſt.
10 r. m pleaſ. brisk wd, *W*
11 Fair, dry, wind, weſt.
⊙ ●
13 Cldy, ſome rain, wd, *W*
14
15 Stormy rain, wind, weſt.
16 Daſhes of rain, wd, weſt.
17 Froſt m. ſome ra. wd, VV.
18 Rain, hail, thund. wd, *W.*
⊙ Froſt m. pleaſant, wd, VV.
20 Cloudy, dry, wind, weſt.
21 Fair, ſome drops *P.* wd,
22 weſt.
23 Froſt, m. pleaſant, wd,
24 eaſt.
25 Cldy, hot, ſ. drops, E.
⊙ ○ Fr. m. Cldy, ſ. ra. gr. w. *W*
27 Fr. m. much ra. *P.* wd. *W.*
28 Cldy, ſome ra. gr. wd, VV.
29 Fair, & pleaſ. gr. wd, *VV.*
30 Cldy, brisk wds, weſt.
31 Fair, pleaſant, wd, weſt.

October 1683.

1 Miſt m. cldy, gr wds, E.
2 Cldy, gr. hollow wds, E.
3 Cldy, high wd, E. Ra. nig.
4 Cldy, miſſe, *P.* brisk w. E.
5 Cldy, moiſt, wind, eaſt.
6
⊙ Cloudy, wind, weſt
8 Fr. pleaſ. ſ. dr. 4h. p. *VV.*
9 Cldy, ra. *P.* & nig. *VV.*
10 ● Froſt, pleaſ. wd, *VV.*
11 Rain 11*th.* d. at nig.

12 Pleaſant,

12 }
13 } Like the former.
14 }
15 Pleaſant m. Rain p. *W.*
☉ }
17 } Froſt m. Pleaſant, wd, E.
18 } *Halo* ☽ 18 day.
19 Cold, fog, fr. wd, E. Driſl. n.
20 Cldy, cloſe, warm, wd, *W.*
21 Cldy m. pleaſ. *P.* wd, *N. W*
22 Froſt m. pleaſ. wd, N.
☉ Fr. cold, pleaſ. *W. Halo* ☽
24 Some Ra. m. briſk wd, *W.*
25 }
26 } ○
27 } Froſt, fair, cold. Rain in
28 } the nights, wd, VV.
29 }
☉ Miſt, froſt, m. wind, E.

November 1683.

1 Froſt, pleaſant, wind, *W.*
2 Fr. cldy. Rainy nig. wd, N.
3 Fair, cold. Rainy nig. N.
☉ Cldy, ra. Stormy nig. *W.*
5 Fair, cold. Gr. w. *W.* d. & n.
6 } Freezing, pleaſant, wd,
7 } weſt.
8 } ● Cldy, cold, miſling,
9 } wind, weſt.
10 Driſle m. pleaſ. *P.* wd, *W.*
☉ } Froſt m. cloudy, miſle,
12 } *P.* wd, weſt.
13 } Cloudy, moiſt, wind.
14 } *weſt.*

12 Cldy, miſling. Ra. *P.* wd, *W*
13 } Froſt, m. cold, wind,
☉ } *north weſt.*
15 Fr. ſ. drops, *P.* Cold. *N. W.*
16 Cloudy. Rain *P.* wd, VV.
17 Fr. cold, cldy, *W. Halo* ☽
18 Cloudy, rain, wind, *weſt.*
19 } Miſt, cloudy, warm,
20 } *wind, weſt.*
☉ Fr. pleaſ. wd. *W.* Ra. nig.
22 Cldy, cold. Hail *P.* w. *W.*
23 Froſt, cold, pleaſ. wd, *W.*
24 Cold, fr. Miſt, *P.* wd, VV.
25 ○ Fr. miſt m Sn. ra. *P.* VV.
26 Cloudy, miſle, wind, *weſt.*
27 Froſt, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
☉ Fr. miſt. Ra. n. gr. wd, VV.
29 Fair, pleaſant, wind, VV.
30 Pleaſant froſt, wd, N. VV.
31 Cloudy, miſling, wd, VV.

December 1683.

1 Pleaſ. fr. high w. *W.* Ra. n.
☉ Cold, ſome ſnow, wd, *W.*
3 Froſt, ſn. cold wind, *N. W.*
4 Hard fr. cold wd, E. Sn. n.
5 Fr. cold. Snow lies, wd, E.
6 }
7 } Pinching hard fr. wd, E.
8 } ●
☉ }
10 } Cold rain, theſe days,
11 } *wind, north eaſt.*
12 Cldy, with rain, wd, VV.
13 Pleaſant froſt, wd, *weſt.*
14 Fr. m miſt, miſling, w. *W.*

15 Pleaſant, froſty, wd, *weſt.*
16 Froſt, miſt, cldy, wd, E.
17 Thick fog, *tot. die*, wd, E.
18 Froſty, cldy, cold, wd, E.
19 Cold, cldy, froſty, wd, E.
20 Raw, cldy, cold, wind E
21 } Cloudy, froſt, cutting
22 } wind, E.
23 } Froſty, cold, offer at ſn
24 } ☾ wind, *north weſt.*
☉ Froſt, ſleet, Fog at nig. VV
26 Fr. ſleet, offer at ſnow, N.
27 Cldy, melting ſn. all d. N.
28 Cloudy, miſty, wd, N.E.
29 Miſt m. cold, pleaſ. w E.
30 Pleaſant, hard froſt, N. VV.

✝ *January* 1684.

1 }
2 }
3 } Hard froſt, cldy, wd, E.
4 }
5 }
☉ ● Bitter cold froſt, w. N.
7 }
8 } Froſt, cldy, offer ſn. N.E.
9 }
10 Cldy, cold, driſle, w. N.E.
11 Froſt, m. Driſle, p. wd, E.
12 Cldy, moiſt, wd, S. E.
☉ Froſt, cold, dark, wd, N.E
14 } Hard froſt, cldy, wind,
15 } eaſt.
16 Hard froſt, pleaſ. wd, E.
17 Hard froſt, ſnow, N. E.

15 Cold, miſt, miſling, N. E.
☉ Snow, ſleet, cold, wd, E.
17 Fr. m. cold, moiſt p. E.
18 Hard froſt, pleaſ. w. N.E.
19 Froſty, pleaſant, w. N. E.
20 Froſt, ſome ſnow, N. E.
21 Hard cold froſt, w. N. E.
22 Fr. ſnow *P.* great wd, VV.
☽ ☾
24
25
26 } Bitter hard fr. ſn. lies,
27 } wd, *VV.* & ſome blew
28 } miſt.
29
☉ }
31 Hard fr. ſtill. Cldy *P.* E.

Februray 1684.

1 Hard froſt, wind, E.
2 Fr. cold, ſome ſnow, E.
☉ Pleaſant hard froſt, w. E.
4 Bitter fr. pleaſ. VV. Sn. at n.
5 ● Fr. m. ra. gr. w. p. *tot. noct.*
6 Gr. wds continue *tot. die.* W
7 Much rain, wind, *weſt.*
8 Cldy, ſome rain, wd, *weſt.*
9 Fr. wd, *VV.* Stormy nig.
☉ Storms of rain, wd, S.
11 } Rain m. & p. gr. wd, S.
12 } *Halo* ☽ 13 d. 8h. p.
13 }
14 Fr. m. rainy p. wd, *weſt.*
15 Fair. pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
16 Froſt m. rain, p. wd, E.
17 Cldy, rain *P.* wd, *weſt.*

18 } Froſt, ſnow, great wd,
19 } north eaſt.
○ Froſt, cold, dark, wd, E.
21 } Hard froſt, ſome ſnow,
22 } ○ wind eaſt.
23 }
24 } Bitter cold froſt, and
25 } ſnow, wd, E.
26 }
◉ Hard cold fr. pleaſ. N. E.
28 Fr. cldy, m. Pleaſ. p. N.E.
29 Cldy, fr. ſome ſn. p. N.E.
30 } Fog, hard froſt, wind,
31 } eaſt.

March 1684.

1 Froſt, cold, pleaſ. wd, E.
⊙ Fr. cold, ſome ſn. n. N. E.
3 Fr. cldy, offer at ſn. N.
4 Cloudy, cold dry, wd, N.
5 } Offer at ſnow, ſome
6 } ● drops, wind N
7 }
8 } Froſt, cold, wd, N. E.
◉ }
10 } Cold, froſt, offer at ſnow
11 } great wind, eaſt.
12 Cold, ſnow, gr. wds, N.E.
13 Fr. pleaſ. ſome ſn. N. E.
14 Fr. ſharp wds, N. Sn. nig.
15 Snow, m. cldy, cold, E.
⊙ Cold, ſnow & rain, p. N.
17 Fr. m. Cldy p. cold, w. N.
18 Fr. f. ſn m. Ra. p. gr. w. W.
19 } Froſt, ſnow, & fleet P.
20 } wind various,

18 Rainy, great wd, *weſt.*
19 Cldy, great hollow w. *W.*
20 ○ Fair, cold, *N.W. Halo* ☽
21 }
22 } Some rain, great wd, *W.*
23 }
⊙ Froſt, m. cldy p. wd, *weſt.*
25 Cloudy, wind, *weſt.*
26 Rain, m. and p. wind, E.
27 Rain, ſnow, ſleet, wd, E.
28 Pleaſant hard froſt, wd, E.
29 Hard froſt, wind, E.

☞ *This was the time of the greateſt Froſt of our Age. The* Thames *frozen over almoſt 6 weeks together. There were Booths upon the water for many Trades, &c. It was called* --- Blanket-Fair.

April 1684.

1 Froſt m. pleaſant, wd, *VV*
2 Rain, great wds, *weſt.*
3 Fr. m. f. ra. Gr. wd, *S.VV.*
4 ● Some dropp. bluſtr. *S.W*
5 Cldy, miſling, rain, *VV.*
⊙ } Fair, pleaſant, great wd,
7 } *weſt.*
8 Cloudy, great wd, *weſt.*
9 A glorious day, wd, *weſt.*
10 Cldy, m. pleaſant p. *S.W.*
11 Rainy, wd, N. E. Ra. nig.
12 Cldy m pleaſant p. *VV.*
◉ } Pleaſant air, wind, *north*
14 } *weſt.*
15 Froſt, cloudy, cold, E.
16 Froſt, cold, pleaſant, E.
17 } Pleaſant froſt, wind, E.
18 } *Halo* ☽ both nights.
19 ○ Rainy day, wind, *S.*
⊙ Cloudy, wind, *S.*

21 ☉ Cold ſharp air, N. VV.
22 Cldy, cold. N. Hail ☉ ſet.
23 ●
24 Ftoſt, ſharp cold wind,
25 north eaſt.
26
27 Rain m. pleaſ. *P.* wd, E.
28 Cloudy, moiſt, wind,
29 ſouth.
☉ Cldy, rain, warm, wd, *W.*
31 Rainy by fits, wd, *weſt.*

May 1684.

1 Some ra. brisk wds, *S. W.*
2
3 Fair, hot, brisk wd, *S.W.*
☉ ●
5 Pleaſ. m. ſ. drops p. *S.W.*
6 Hot, pleaſant, wd, S. VV.
7 Miſt m. hot, pleaſant,
8 wind eaſt.
9 Cloudy, warm, wind,
10 *weſt.*
☉ Fair, warm, brisk wds,
12 *weſt.*
13 Rain m. brisk wd, S. W
14 Hot, rain *P.* wind, S. W.
15 Rain m. hot, wd, N. W.
16 Hot, pleaſ. brisk wds, N.
17 Cloudy, m. hot, fair, *P.*
☉ ○ wind, north.
19 Pleaſant, hot, wd, N. W.
20 Cldy, moiſt, brisk wd, E.
21
22 Cldy, m. pleaſ. wd, N
23

21 Miſt m. pleaſant, wd, S.E.
22 Hot, but cldy, wd, S. E
23 Some drops, bluſtring
24 wind, *weſt.*
25 Hot, pleaſant, wd *weſt.*
26 Pleaſant, hot, wind,
☉ ſouth eaſt.
28 Hot, ſome drops, gr. w. *W.*
29 Cool rain, and brisk
30 wind, *weſt.*

June 1684.

☉ Cloudy, ſome rain, gr.
2 wds, *ſouth weſt.*
3 ●Pleaſ. hot m. Ra. *P.* w. *W.*
4 Fair, warm, brisk wd, *W.*
5
5 Hot, ſometimes cldy,
7 wind, *weſt.*
☉
9
10
11
12 Very hot, but pleaſant,
13 wind, eaſt.
14
☉
16
17 ○ Exceſſive, melt. heat,
18 wind, *ſouth weſt.*
19
20 Cldy, but hot, wd, S.W.
21 Cldy, hot, ſome ſprinkle,
☉ wind, *ſouth eaſt.*
23 Very hot, brisk wds, E.

24 ☉ 26 27 } Like the former,
28 Fair, pleaſant, wind, *S.*
29 Great wds, W. Rainy n.
30 Cldy, moiſt, ſ. drops, *W.*
31 Miſty, cldy. Rainy nig. *W.*

July 1684.

1 Hot, cloudy, wd, *weſt.*
2 ● Cldy, gentle ra. w. *S. W.*
3 Cldy m. pleaſ. p. S. W.
4 Cldy, ſ. drps, 5h. *P.* gr *S. W.*
5 ☉ } Cloudy m. hot, pleaſant wind, S. W.
7 Hot, pleaſ. ſ. drps, ☉ r. *S. W.*
8 Gr. wd, *S. W.* Ra. 4h. p. n.
9 Ra. at noon, brisk w. S. W.
10 Fair m. cldy *P.* wd, S. VV.
11 Cldy m. clear *P.* gr. w. *S. W.*
12 Ra. till 4h. *P.* gr. w. *S. VV.*
☉ 14 } Pleaſant, cool, great wind S. W.
15 16 ☉ } Rain, thick clouds, great winds, S. VV.
17 Cldy, ra. brisk wd, S. W.
18 19 } Hot, ſomewhat cloudy, wind, *ſouth weſt.*
☉ Pleaſ. drops at noon. W.
21 22 } Hot, pleaſant, wind, *weſt.*
23 24 } Fair, hot, wind, north eaſt.
25 Very hot, pleaſant wd, E.
26 Ra. bef. ☉ riſe, E. Ra. n.

24 25 } Like the former.
26 Hot & pleaſ. wd, S. E.
27 28 ☉ } Still the ſame.
30 Cloudy, hot, wind, *weſt*

Auguſt 1684.

1 2 } ● Hot and pleaſant, wind, north eaſt.
☉ Cloudy m. hot, wd, N. E.
4 5 6 } Pleaſant m. hot, cloudy, p. wind, N. W.
7 Ra. m. hot, pleaſ. p. N. W.
8 Fr. m. ſ. drops, *S. W.* Ra. n.
9 Cldy, ra. *S. W.* Th. ra. n.
☉ Bright flying clds, S. VV.
11 12 } Hot, pleaſant, ſome rain, wind, *S. VV.*
13 Cldy, wd, VV. Rainy nig.
14 Storms 9 & 10 m. wd, *VV*
15 ☉ Pleaſant, hot, wd, VV.
16 Rainy, dark, wd, S. W.
☉ Fair, hot, cldy, p. N. W.
18 Cldy, dry, wind, N. E.
19 20 21 22 } Miſt, m. hot, pleaſant, wind, north eaſt.
23 ☉ } Miſt m. hot, pleaſant, wind, *ſouth weſt.*
25 Much ra. brisk wd, N. E.
26 Pleaſant, wd, VV. Rainy n.

☉	Melting hot. Thun. *S. W.*	27	Some rain, high wds, *weſt.*
28	Some rain i'th' nig's.	28	Cldy m. pleaſ. p. wd, *weſt.*
29	Very hot, rainy, *N. W.*	29	Rainy by fits, wd. *weſt.*
30	Froſt m. hot day, *N. W.*	30	● Much rain, *wind, weſt.*
31	Froſt, fog, m. Hot, fair, E.	☉	Fair & pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*

September 1684.

1	Much rain, wind, *weſt.*	1	Rainy, dark, wind, *weſt.*
2	Fair, pleaſant, *ſouth weſt.*	2	Cldy, warm; wd, *weſt.*
3	Fr. m. Ra. thund. *S. W.*	3	Cldy, ſome ra. *P.* wd, *weſt.*
4	Cldy m Pleaſ. p. *S. W.* Ra n	4	Fr. pleaſ. *W.* Ra. n. *Hal.* D
5	Rainy day & night, E.	☉	Cldy, ſ. ſhowers, wd, *weſt.*
6	Ra. E. Thund. lightn. nig.	6	Fair, checker'd clds, VV.
☉	Rainy, wind, *north*	7	Much ra. bef. ☉ r. gr. w. *W.*
8	*weſt.*	8	Much rain, gr. wds, N. E.
9	Froſt, cloudy, N. VV.	9	Fr. m. flying clds, w. *weſt.*
10	Froſt, m. Rain p. N. VV.	10	Rain m. variable, w. *weſt.*
11	Fair, pleaſant, wind, *weſt.*	11	Rainy morn. gr. wds, *weſt.*
12	Fair, m. Ra. p. N. VV. Ra. n.	☉	Fr. m. cldy by fits, *weſt.*
13	○ Dark, rainy, wd, *weſt.*	13	○ Fr. m. ſ. drps p. wd, *weſt.*
☉	Froſt, m. pleaſant, wd,	14	A moiſt, wdy skie, *N. W.*
15	*weſt.*	15	Fr. m. ra. temp. n. S. VV.
16	Fr. m cldy, *W.* Ra. at n.	16	Fair, pleaſ brisk wd, S. *W.*
17	Cldy, ra. wd, *N. W.* Ra. n.	17	Mid, fr. m. glorious d. VV.
18	Cl. m. pleaſ. *W.* drps 5h. p.	18	Cldy, ſ. ra. brisk wd, VV.
19		☉	
20	Froſt m. pleaſ. wd, *weſt.*	20	Froſt, miſt, m. Pleaſant
☉		21	p. wind, *weſt.*
22	Froſt, fog, m. Pleaſant,	22	
23	*wind, weſt.*	23	Cldy, ſome ra. & hail N.
24	Miſt m. pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*	24	Fr. ſn. hail, wd, N. Sn. n.
25	Fog, m. Pleaſant, wd,	25	Cldy, ſharp freez. w. *N. W.*
26	*weſt.*	⊙	Cold fr. pleaſ. wd, N. VV.
27	Cldy, rainy, wd, *S. W.*	27	Hard fr. Snow i'th' night.
☉	● Cldy, threatn. wd, *weſt.*	28	● Sn. lies, hard fr. *weſt.*

29 Rainy, m. Cldy, p. wd, *W.*
30 Fr. m. flying clds, wd, *W.*

November 1684.

1 Fr. m. bit. n. ra. ſn. w. VV.
☉ Sharp fr. Thaw at n. *S. W.*
3 Cloudy, rain, wind, *S.*
4 Ra. gr. wd, *W.* freez at n.
5 Cldy, cold, rainy, N. W.
6 Pleaſ. fr. miſt at nig. E.
7 Miſt m. pleaſ. wd, *W.* Ra. n.
8 Cldy, ſome rain, wd, E.
☉ Cldy, cold rain, wd, E.
10 Rainy, cloudy, wd, E.
11 Cldy, rainy, wind, *weſt.*
12 ☽ ☌ Froſty, pleaſant, wd,
13 ☾ *weſt.*
14 Miſty, cloudy, wd, S.W.
15 Froſty, cold, wd, *north*
☉ *weſt.*
17 Froſty, pleaſant, wind,
18 *north weſt.*
19 Fr. cold, much ſn. p. E
20 Thaw, much ra. p. gr. N.E.
21 Froſty, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
22 Rainy, dark, wd, *weſt.*
☉ Pleaſ. wd, *W.* Temp. nig.
24 Fair, gr. wds, *W.* Ra. nig.
25 Dark, rainy, wd, *weſt.*
26 ● Dark, ſ. miſle, *W.* Ra. n.
27 Rain m. Cldy, wd, *weſt.*
28 Cold, obſc. Ra ab. noon, *N.*
29 Dark, cold, rainy, N.VV.
☉ Cldy m. pleaſ. p. w. N.W.

29 Pleaſant hard froſt, *weſt.*
30 Fr. much ſn. *N.W.* Thaw n
31 Thaw, cldy, ſleet, gr. w. N.

December. 1684.

1 Hard fr. cldy, wd, N. W.
2 Fr. m. Miſt n. *N.W. Halo* ☽
3 Snow and rain, wd, *weſt.*
4 Cldy, miſle, wd, *S. VV.*
5 Froſty, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
6 Miſt, m. dark, miſle, E.
☉ Pleaſ. froſt, cold wd, E.
8 Dark, miſling, wd, E.
9 Pleaſ. ſharp wds, N. E.
10 Froſt m. Cldy, wd, N.E.
11 ☽ ☌
12 ☾ Cldy, cold, ſ. miſle, N.E.
13 ☽
☉ Hard froſt, pleaſant,
15 ☾ wind, E.
16 Snow m Froſt, fair. N.W.
17 Hard fr. cldy, gr. w N.W.
18 Fr. ſharp wd, N.E. [Sn. n.
19 Cldy. cold, remiſs, w. W.
20 Ra. m hail, ſn. fr p. N.W.
☉ Hard fr. ſome ſn. wd, W.
22 Hard froſt, fair, wd, W.
23 Sharp fr. cldy, gr. wd, E.
24 Tempeſt abate. Fr N.VV.
25 Froſty, wind, N. E.
26 ● Froſty, ſn. at nig. VV.
27 Hard froſt, pleaſant, *VV.*
☉ Dark, rainy, wd, *weſt.*
29 Miſty cldy, brisk wd, *W.*
30 Froſty, clear, high wd, *W.*
31 Froſt m. cldy, wind, E.

	January 1685.
1	Hard fr. ſnow at nig. E.
2	Much ſnow lies. Froſt. E.
3 ☉	Pleaſant froſt, wd, N.
5	Bitter froſt, w. N. *Halo* ☽
6	Miſt, fr. thaw noon. *N.W.*
7 8	Pleaſant, bitter froſt, wind, *weſt.*
9	Froſt, ſome ſnow, wd. *W.*
10 ☉	○ Pleaſant froſt. Thaw *P.* wind, N. W.
12	Cold thaw, wind, N. W.
13 14	Froſt, dark, cloudy, wind, *weſt.*
15	Froſt, m. Thaw, p. w. *W.*
16 17 ☉	Cldy, miſt, miſle, w. *W.*
19	Miſle m. cldy, wd, N.W.
20	Cloudy, miſling, wd, E.
21	Fr. m. f. ſn. W. Temp. n.
22	Moiſt, pleaſant, wd, *VV.*
23	Ra. till 1 h. *P.* wd, S. W.
24	● Fr. pleaſ. gr. wds, *S.W.*
☉	Pleaſant, gr. wd. *S.W.*
26	Rain m. cldy. *P.* wd, W.
27	Miſt m. pleaſant *P.* wd, *W.*
28	Fr. fog, cldy, wd, *weſt.*
29	Cold, cloudy, wd, N.W.
30	Fr. m. pleaſ. *P.* wd, *N.W.*
31	Ra. m froſty nig. w. *N.W.*

	February 1685.
☉	Fr. miſt. Ra n. wd, *N.W.*
2	Cold rain, wind, N. E.
3	Pleaſant, cold, wd, E.
4 5 6	Curious froſt, wd, E.
7	Cold, fr. offer at ſn. w. E.
☉	Fr. m. ſn. & ra. *P.* wd, N.
9	○ Hard froſt, pleaſ. *W.*
10 11	Froſt, fog, wd, *weſt.*
12	Froſt, pleaſ. cold, N. W.
13 14 ☉	Froſt, pleaſant, wd, W.
16	Fog, froſt, wind, N. E.
17 18	Cold, cloudy, wind, eaſt.
19	Hard fr. cold, pleaſ. E.
20	Miſty, cldy, cold, wd, E.
21 ☉ 23 ● 24	Cloudy, cold, offer at ſnow, wd, N. E.
25 26	Cloudy, cold, yet pleaſant, wd, N. W.
27	Cold, ſn. & hail, wd, *N.W.*
28	Much ſn cold froſty, N.E.

	March 1685.
☉ 2	Froſt, cold, pleaſant, wind, N. E.

	April 1685.
1	Cold fr. m. ſ drops, *N.W.*
2	Cldy, ra. wd, *W. Halo* ☽

3 Cloudy

3 Cloudy, ſome drops.
4 Cold abates. N. E.
5 Cldy, ſ miſle. N.E. *Halo* ☽
6 Ra.m.cold wd, E. Ra.nig.
7 Rain, bluſt.w. *W. Halo* ☽
☉ Ra. hail, gr.wd, *W. Halo* ☽
9
10 ○ Cldy, moiſt, brisk
11 winds, *weſt.*
12 ſ. ra. & hail, *P* brisk w. *W*
13 Froſt m. cold ſharp w. N.
14 Fr. m. ſ. drops at nig. N.
☉ Cldy m. pleaſant, wd, N.
16 Pleaſant, warm, wd, *N.W.*
17
18 Froſt, pleaſ. brisk wd, *W.*
19
20 Froſt, miſt m. Fair, wd,
21 eaſt
☉ Miſt m. pleaſ. warm. *S.W.*
23 Cldy, ſ. drops, 3h. p. *W.*
24 ● Pleaſant. Cold wd, *N.W*
25 Ra.m. pleaſ. cool, w. N.W
26 S. droping, brisk, w. *N.W.*
27 Cloudy, great wds, *N.W.*
28 Froſt, hail, ſome rain,
☉ great wds, N. VV.
30 Snow, hail, cold wind,
31 *weſt.*

May 1685.

1 Cloudy m. warm, wd,
2 *weſt.*
☉ Fair, brisk winds, E.
4 S. drops, a thund clap, *W.*
5 Ra. warm, *W.* Th: *Halo* ☽

3 Rain m. hot, *W. Halo* ☽
4 Ra. gr. wds, *S.W. Halo* ☽
☉ Fr. m. pleaſ. w. *W. Halo* ☽
6 Cl. ſ. dr. m. gr. w. *W. Hal.* ☽
7
8 Dropping m. bluſtring
9 ○ winds, *weſt.*
10 Ra. moſt part, bluſt. w. W.
11
☉ Froſt, pleaſant, wind,
13 eaſt.
14
15 Cldy, m. pleaſ. brisk w. *W.*
16 Pleaſ. d. wd, W. Ra. n.
17 Ra. light. thund. 7h. p. VV.
18 Some rain, great wd, VV.
☉ Ra. gr. wds, *W.* d. & n.
20 Fr. m. ra. hail, gr. wd. *W.*
21 Froſt m. pleaſant, wd,
22 *weſt.*
23 ● Ra. moſt part, gr. w. *W.*
24 Fair, dry, great wds VV.
25 Pleaſant, great winds,
☉ *weſt.*
27 Froſt m. very hot, wd,
28 W. *Halo* ☽ 28 day.
29 Cldy, cool, ſ. drops p *VV.*
30 Froſt m. cloudy, wd, *W.*

June 1685.

1 Cldy, ra. 6h. *P. Iris*, gr. *W.*
2 Miſt m. pleaſ. ſ. drops p. *W.*
3 Pleaſant, warm, wd, *W.*
4 *Halo* ☽ 4 day.
5 Hot, pleaſant, wind *weſt.*

6 Rain

6 Rain m. great wds, *weſt.*
7 8 Froſt morn. Pleaſant, ☉ wd, *weſt.*
9 Cloudy, rain, wind, E.
☉ Pleaſ. brisk wds, *S. VV.*
11 Cldy, ſome drops, *weſt.*
12 Cldy m. Pleaſ. hot, *weſt.*
13 14 Dropping, morn Fair, warm, wd, *weſt.*
15 Ra. hot, light. th: at nig. E.
16 Rain m. warm, wd, E.
☉ 18 Froſt, miſt, m. Pleaſant, wind, N. E.
19 20 Cloudy m. Hot, pleaſ. wind, N. E.
21 Cldy, ſ. drps, *P.* gr. w. *N. W*
22 Fair, great wds, N. VV.
23 ☉ ● Pleaſant, hot, brisk wds, *N. VV.*
25 26 27 28 Cloudy, ſome drops, Cold wind, N.
29 Pleaſ. rain *P.* wind, *weſt.*
30 Cloudy, warm, wd, S. *W.*
☉ Pleaſ. warm, wd, *weſt.*

6 ☉ Cldy, hot, wd, N. W.
☉ 8 Pleaſant, warm, wind, north eaſt.
9 10 Cloudy, warm, wind, north weſt.
11 Cldy, gr. w. N. E. ſ. dr. 8h. p.
12 Hot, bright air, wd, N. E.
13 Cldy m. Pleaſ. p. wd. N. E.
☉ 15 Hot, pleaſant, wind *ſouth weſt.*
16 Cldy, ſome rain p. wd, *W.*
17 Pleaſant, brisk wds, *weſt.*
18 19 Froſty m. Cldy, gr. wds. Rain, 3h. *P.* 19 d.
20 Fair, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
☉ 22 ● Windy, rainy, day & night, wind, *weſt.*
23 Some rain, m. Cldy, *VV.*
24 Fair, moiſt, hot, wd, *weſt.*
25 26 Much rain, days and nights, gr. wds, *W.*
27 ☉ Gr. rain, & thund. *P. W.* Hail, 10h. M. 28 d.
29 Some ra. cldy, variable w.
30 Cldy, dry, wind, *weſt.*

July 1685.

1 2 Hot, pleaſant, wind, *weſt.*
3 Rain, m. hot, fair, wd, *W.*
4 ☉ 6 ☉ Very hot, cldy, *W.*
7 8 Cloudy, m. Fair p. brisk winds, *weſt.*

Auguſt 1685.

1 Moderate w. *W.* Temp. n.
☉ Ra. m. Plea gr. w. *W.* wet n.
3 Showr. ſmart ſhow. 6h. *P.*
4 ☉ Ra. high wds, *W.* [wet n.
5 Warm, pleaſ. brisk w. *W.*
6 Pleaſ. m. dropping p. W.
7 Hot. Rain p. wd, *weſt.*
8 Rainy m. Fair p. wd, E.

9 Hot,

9 Hot, pleaſ ſ. drops, w. *VV.*
10 } Some rain, hot, great
11 } winds, *weſt.*
⊙ Cldy, hot, wind, *weſt.*
13 Cldy, ſ. drops *P.* wd, *W.*
14 Thund. much ra. *P.* w. *W.*
15 } Cldy, ſome rain, briſk
16 } winds, *north weſt.*
17 Much rain. Stormy, w. *W.*
18 Cldy, rain, wd, *weſt.*
⊙ Some drops m. Cldy, VV.
20 pleaſ. briſk wds, *weſt.*
21 ● Ra. m. Fair p. gr. wd. W.
22 } Fair, pleaſant, great
23 } wind, *weſt.*
24 Fair m. Rainy p wd, *weſt.*
25 Rainy, bluſtring wds, *W.*
⊙ Cldy, dry, variable wind.
27 Fair, pleaſant, wd, *weſt.*
28 Ra. d. & n. bluſtr. wds, *W.*
29 Rain m. Pleaſ. p. wd, *weſt.*
30 Fr. m. ra. p & n w. *NW.*
31 Rainy, great wds, *weſt.*

September 1685.

1 Cldy, cold, ſ. ra. wd, *N. W.*
2 } ☽
3 } Pleaſ. cold, wd, *N. W.*
4 }
5 Cold, ſome rain, wd, N.
⊙ Pleaſant, cold, wind, E.
7 Cold, ſome driſle, w. N. E.
8 Rainy, cold, wd, north.
9 Cldy, driſle ſometimes. N.

⊙ } Froſt m. Fair, wd, north
10 } eaſt.
11 Ra. *P.* gr. wds, *W. tot. die.*
12 Much & ſmart ra gr. w *W*
13 }
14 } Fair, great wds, *weſt.*
15 Cldy, hot, wind, *weſt.*
⊙ Drops m. pleaſant, VV.
17 } Cloudy, and rain, wd,
18 } eaſt.
19 } ☽ Rain m. Cloudy, wd,
20 } north eaſt.
21 Fr. m. Ra. p. gr. wd, *S. W.*
22 Cloſe, yet fair, wd, N, W.
⊙ Some ra. wd, *W. Halo* ☽
24 Cldy m. hot, pleaſ. p. VV.
25 Much ra. d. & n. wd, VV.
26 Some ra. bluſtr. w. *N. W.*
27 } Fair, dry, bluſtring wd,
28 } north eaſt.
29 Froſt m. Pleaſ. wd, N. E.
30 } Froſt, miſt, m. pleaſant,
31 } wind, N. E.

October 1685.

1 Fr. fog, m. Pleaſ gr. w. *S. W.*
2 ☽ Warm, pleaſ briſk *S. W*
3 } Froſt, fog, m. Fair, wd,
⊙ } *ſouth weſt.*
5 Rainy by fits, wd, *weſt.*
6 Fr. m. Fair. Rainy n. W.
7 Much rain, wind, N. E.
8 } Froſty, pleaſant, wind,
9 } north eaſt.

10 Cloudy

10 Cloudy, dry, wind, N. E.
11 } Cold, ſometimes rain,
12 } wind, N. W.
⊙ Froſt, miſt, m. pleaſ. p. E.
14 Fog m. cldy, wind, N. E.
15 Cldy, warm, wd, *S.* VV.
16 Rainy d. & n. wd, S. VV.
17 Cldy, ra. n. gr. wd, S. VV.
18 } ● Froſt, m. pleaſant,
19 } wind, *ſouth weſt.*
⊙ Rainy day, wind, S. W.
21 Froſt m. hot day, wd, W.
22 Cloudy, miſty, wd, *weſt.*
23 Miſt, m pleaſant, wd, E
24 Ra. m. pleaſ. w. S. *Halo* ☽
25 } Cloudy, cold, wind,
26 } eaſt.
⊙ Miſt m. rainy, wd, S. E.
28 Rain m. great wds, N. E.
29 Ra. d. & n. Th. noon, E.
30 Cldy, ſ. drops at noon. *S. W*

10 Great fog m. hot, fair. } little wd.
⊙ Great fog m. cldy. }
12 Fr. fog m. hot, pleaſ. }
13
14
15
16
17 } ● Foggy, dark air, E.
⊙
19
20
21
22 Froſt m. pleaſ. wd, *weſt.*
23 Fr. ra. hail, thun. lightn. VV
24 Fr. cold, rainy nig wd, VV.
⊙ Fog m. Fair. Rainy n. VV.
26 Fair, pleaſ. w. VV. *Halo* ☽
27 Cldy, ra. p. & n. wd, W.
28 Fr. m. pleaſ. w. W. *Halo* ☽
29 Fr. m. fair. Ra. n. w. *N. W.*
30 Moderate. Ra. n. w. N. VV.
31 Fair, ſ. drops, 5h. *P.* w. *VV.*

November 1685.

⊙ ○ Much ra. gr. wd, S. W.
2 Fr. m. ſome ſhowers. W.
3 Miſt, froſt m pleaſant, W.
4 Cldy, ra. 8h. *P.* wd, S. W
5 Miſt, ra. m. fair *P.* wd, W.
6 Ra. bef. ☉ r cold, fair, *N. W*
7 Fr fog cold, ra. n gr N. W.
⊙ Ra. Tempeſt n gr. wd, *S.*
9 Cldy, cold, briſk wd, VV.
10 Pleaſ. m. rainy *P.* wd, W.
11 Rain m. fair. Rainy n. E,

December 1685.

1 Cldy, raw, cold, wd VV.
2 } Froſt m. cold cldy, wd,
3 } *weſt.*
4 Fr. m. ſome ra. hig. w. *W.*
5 Tempeſtu. gr. hail, n *S. W*
⊙ Gr. hail, 3 m fr gr. w. *S. W.*
7 Froſt m. Rain p. wd, W.
8 Cold fr. cldy. Ra. n. w. W.
9 Fr. thick fog, m. Ra. n *S. W.*
10 Fr. cldy. Rainy nig. *S. VV.*
11 Rainy day & nig. wd, E.

12 Miſt

12 } Mist m. fair, cold, wd,
13 } *N. VV.*
14 Cloudy, cold, wd, *N. VV.*
⊙ Cldy, misle, *P. west.*
16 ● Fr. m. pleas. hig w. N.
17 Fr. m Ra. at noon. N. E.
18 Much rain, wind, *west*,
19 Fr. m. Tempest. n. w. S.E.
20 Cloudy, windy, *west.*
21 Fr. m. pleas. *S.W. Halo* ☽
⊙ Cldy, rain, great wd, *S.W.*
23 } Frost, mist m. Pleasant,
24 } wind, *west.*
25 } Fr. pleas. wd, *W.* High
26 } Tides. *Halo* ☽ 26 d.
27 Frosty, foggy, *W. Halo* ☽
28 Fr. fair Cldy at even. VV.
⊙ } Mist, fog, cold, wind,
30 } ○ *west.*

✠ *January* 1686.

1 Rainy m. cldy, wd, *west.*
2 Fr. pleas. Rainy n. w. *W.*
⊙ Rain m. wd, *W. Halo* ♀
4 Fr. m. dris 10 h. m. wet n. *W*
5 Cldy, Tempest. n. wd, W.
6 Cldy, ra. tempest. n. VV.
7 Fr. m. cldy, moist, w. VV.
8 Fr. m. cldy, ra. p. E. Light.
9 } [at nig.
⊙ } Frost m. pleas. wd. VV.
11 } Frost m. fair, cold, wd,
12 } east.
13 } Frost, m. pleasant, wd,
14 } ● *south west.*

12 Fr. m. cldy, Temp. n. *W.*
⊙ Tempest d. & n. wd, *W*,
14 Cldy, rainy, wind, *west.*
15 } ●
16 } Pleasant frost, wind,
17 } *west.*
18 }
19 Mist m. cldy, misle, w. W.
⊙ Cloudy, misle, wd, *west.*
21 Ra. m. cldy, ra. n. *W. Hal.* ☽
22 } Much rain, wd, *S. VV.*
23 } *Halo* ☽
24 } Cloudy, rain, wind,
25 } *south west.*
26 Dark, rainy, wd, S. VV.
⊙ Frost, m. foggy day, VV.
28 Fr. m. ra. & temp. n. *S. W.*
29 Rain m. pleasant. *N. VV.*
30 ○ Hail, & rain, wd, *west.*
31 Fr. wd, ra. hail, n. wd, *W.*

February 1686.

1 } Cloudy, great wind, *W.*
2 } ♀ big and bright.
3 }
4 } Pleasant frost, wd, *N. W*
5 }
6 Cldy, moist, frosty n *W.*
⊙ Pleas. fr. red even wd, *W.*
8 Mist m. cldy, mild, wd, *W.*
9 Mist m. cloudy, wd, *west.*
10 Cldy, m. pleas. N. E. *Hal.* ♀
11 } Pleasant frost, wd *west.*
12 } ●
13 Mist m. cldy, cold, wd *W.*
⊙ Cold, fog all day, w. *W.*

15 Cloudy

15 Cldy, calm, dry, wd, *S.*
16 Cldy, mif. p. Sn. n. gr. w. *SW*
⊙ Miſt m. Fair. Ra n. gr. w. *W*
18 Cold cldy, Ra. n. gr. w. *W.*
19 Much ra hail, ſ. ſn. w. W.
20 Cold & moiſt, wd, N. VV.
21 Miſt, hard froſt, wd, *weſt.*
22 } Froſty, pleaſant, wind,
23 } weſt, great *Circle* a-
⊙ } bout ☽ 23*d.* at nig.
25 } Froſt, fog, m. Pleaſant,
26 } wind, north.
27 Rainy, cldy, wind, *S. VV.*
28 Fr. m. Thaw noon. Tem. n.
29 ○ Temp. of wd, ra. contin.
♀ like a *Comet.*
30 Fr. pleaſ. wd, VV. *Halo* ♀
☉ Cldy, rain, great wds, *W.*

15 Like the former.
16 *Froſt*, cold, pleaſ. wd, W.
17 *Fr.* cold, fair, *W. Halo* ☽
18 Cldy, ſharp wd, N. VV.
19 Miſty m. Miſle p. wd, *weſt.*
20 *Froſt* m. Miſt p. wd, *N. W.*
⊙ Fr. fair, *W.* ♀ like a *Comet.*
22 Cloudy, cold, wd, *weſt.*
23 }
24 } Cloudy, cold, wd, *weſt.*
25 }
26 } *Froſt*, cold, cloudy, wd,
27 } north eaſt.
☉ ○ *Fr.* fair, very cold, N. E

March 1686.

1 }
2 } Cold, froſty, wind, E.
3 } *Halo* ♀ each night.
4 } Cldy ſome ra. gr. w. *S. W*
5 } [Rainy nig.
6 Cldy, moiſt, brisk w. *S. W.*
⊙ } Cloudy, ſome ra. brisk
8 } wd, *ſouth weſt.*
9 } Tempeſtuous days and
10 } nights, wd, S. VV.
11 *Fr.* m. *W.* Temp. n. *Halo* ♀
12 } ● Cold, moiſt, *Ha-*
13 } *lo* ☿.
⊙ Ra bef. ⊙ r gr. w. *W.* Ra n.
15 } Cloudy, dark, miſle,
16 } great wd, *weſt.*
17 Cldy, dry, *W. Ha.* ☽ ♀ too

April 1686.

1 }
2 } *Froſty*, pleaſant, cold,
3 } wind, eaſt.
⊙ }
5 *Fr.* very cold, ga. wd, N. E.
6 S. dr. m very cold, gr. N. E.
7 Ra. ſn. temp. d. & n. N. E.
8 Cold, ſ. ra. hail, gr. w. N. E.
9 } Cold, rain, and hail,
10 } wind, *weſt.*
⊙ Pleaſ. ra. at n. wd. S. W.
12 } ● Miſt, froſt m. Pleaſ.
13 } wind, *weſt.*
14 } Cloudy, bluſtring wds,
15 } *S. W.* Rainy nig.
16 } Much rain and hail *P.*
17 } great wd, S. W.
18 *Froſty*

18 Frosty, pleas. high wd, *W.*
19 Ra. m. cldy, warm, *S. W.*
20 Fair m. s. drops p. *S. W.*
⊙ Violt wds, S. Stormy nig.
22 Hail, *P.* violent wds, *VV.*
23 Fair, great winds, *west.*
24 Cold rain, great wd, *S.W.*
25 Pleas. m. ra. p. gr. wds, *W.*
26 Cold, much hail p. gr. *N.W*
27 } Hail, rain, blustring wd,
⊙ } *west.*
29 } ☽ Cold, frosty, fair, wd,
30 } *west.*
31 Pleasant, brisk wds, *N.W.*

May 1686.

1 Rainy day & nig. wd, E.
⊙ Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, S. E.
3 Fair, pleasant, wd, *S. W.*
4 Ra. m. fair. Rainy n. *VV.*
5 Cldy, wet m. fair p. *S. W.*
6 Fair, warm, wd, *S. VV.*
7 Much ra. p. & nig. wd, E.
8 Cl. drisle tempest. n. *S. W.*
⊙ Tempestuous day & nig.
10 Fair, warm wind, *west.*
11 Cldy, some ra. gr. w. *S.W.*
12 ● Much ra. blustr. w. *S.W.*
13 } Fair, warm, wd, *VV. Ha-*
14 } *lo* ☿ 11 h. *P.*
15 Hot, fair, ra. at nig. wd. *W.*
⊙ Cldy, s. ra. strong wd, *west.*
17 Ra. m. warm, brisk w. *W.*
18 } Fair, hot, wd, *W. Halo*
19 } ☽ the 18 day.
20 }

⊙ Some ra. gr. blustr. w. *S.W.*
19 Frost m. pleas. wd, *S. VV.*
20 Close, warm, wind, *west.*
21 Pleasant, warm, wd, *west.*
22 Pleas. m. cldy p. gr. wd, *W.*
23 } Cloudy, some rain, p.
24 } wind, *west.*
⊙ Cldy, some drops, wd *VV.*
26 } Cloudy m. drisle p. Ra.
27 } nig. wd, *south west.*
28 ○ Fair, cool, gr. wd, *S.W.*
29 Much rain, gr. wd, S. VV.
30 Cldy, ra. by fits, gr. w. *S.W.*

June 1686.

1 }
2 } Much rain, great wind,
3 } *west.*
4 }
5 Fair, warm, wd, *west.*
⊙ Hot air, ra. p. wd, S. VV.
7 }
8 }
9 } Gr. heat, pleasant, S. E.
10 } ●
11 }
12 Hot, pleasant, wd, east.
⊙ Gr. heat continues, E.
14 Much ra. m. hot, thund. W.
15 Ra. th: very hot, wd, S. W.
16 Very hot, still, wd, S. W.
17 } Much thunder and rain,
18 } hot, wd, *south west.*
19 Cldy, hot, wd, *south west.*
⊙ Hot, much ra. wd, S. VV.

21 Like the former.
22 ⊙ Cldy, hot, brisk wds, *north weſt.*
24 Some drops, cold, N. *W.*
25 Showr p. cold, blit. w. *N.W*
26 Ra. hail m. cl. wet p. *N.W.*
27 ○ Much ra. ſome hail, *W.*
28 Some rain & hail, N. W.
29 ⊙ Cloudy, rain, hail, 1 h. *P.* wind, *north weſt.*
31 Much rain *P.* wd, *weſt.*

21 Cloudy, hot, ſome drops wind, *weſt.*
23 Ra. bluſtring wds, *S. W.*
24 Fair, great wds, *S. VV.*
25 ○ Pleaſant, warm, wd, *W.*
26 Rain, great wds, *weſt.*
29 ⊙ Cloudy, ſome ra. great winds, *weſt.*
30 Much rain, wind, *weſt.*
Soultry hot, cldy, wd, VV.

July 1686.

1 Very hot, brisk wind,
2 *weſt.*
3 Hot and cloudy, wd, E.
⊙
5 Fair, dry, bliting wd, E.
6
7 Very hot, gentle wd, E.
8 Much rain. Thund light.
9 wind, eaſt.
10 ● Soaking rain, wd, *N.W*
⊙ Cldy, dry, great wd, N.E.
12 Rainy day, wd, N. E.
13 Cold, yet pleaſ. wd, N.E.
14 Cloudy, brisk wd, VV.
15 Rain in the night.
16 Cldy, ſome rain, wd, *weſt.*
17 Froſt, m. Pleaſant, wd, *W.*
⊙ Cloudy, dry, wd, *weſt.*
19 Cold, ra. by fits. Th: hail, *W*
20 Cldy, cold, *W.* Star-light n.
21
22 Froſt m. Pleaſant, *VV.*
23

Auguſt 1686.

⊙ Cldy, ſ. ra. brisk wd, *weſt.*
2 Some ſmart ſhowers,
3 wind, weſt.
4 Ra. by fits, gr. wds, *weſt.*
5 Rain, tempeſtuous, *weſt.*
6 Fair, brisk winds, *weſt.*
7 Cldy m. Rain p. wd, *weſt.*
⊙ Pleaſant, warm, wind,
9 ● *weſt.*
10 Much rain, great wind,
11 *weſt.*
12 Fair, threatn. Ra. gr. w. *W.*
13 Rain, great wind, *weſt.*
14 Some ra. wd, *W.* Ra. nig.
⊙ Fair, hot, wd. *W.* Tem-
16 peſtuous night.
17 Cloudy, great wd, *weſt.*
18 Froſt, m. Fair, Hot, wd,
19 *weſt.*
20 Thund & ſtorms m. gr. *W*
21 Froſt, fog, m. fair, hot,
⊙ wind, *weſt.*
23 ○ Very hot. Pleaſant. W.

24 Much ra. some thund. *W.*
⊙ ☽ Cldy, warm, gr. *N. W.*
26 } Fair, warm, wind,
27 } north west.
28 Much ra. & thund. *S. W.*
29 Fair, warm, wind, *west.*
30 } Cloudy, hot, rain, *P.*
31 } wind, *west.*

September 1686.

1 Cldy, blustring, wd, *west.*
2 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, E.
3 Much rain, wind, *west.*
4 Fair, warm, wind, *west.*
⊙ 5 } Hot, curious air, wind,
6 } *west.*
7 } ● Very hot, pleas. much
8 } Lightn. n. wd, *west.*
9 Fr. m. Hot d. s. drops noon.
10 } Frost m. Hot, great wd.
11 } *west.*
⊙ 12 } Frost m. Fair, cool, wd,
13 } *west.*
14 }
15 }
16 } Fr. mist, m. Cldy p. *W.*
17 }
18 }
⊙ 19 }
20 } Cold, cldy, s. rain, *N. W.*
21 } ☽
22 Cldy, cold, wind, N. W.
23 Cldy. m. Rain p. wd, *west.*
24 Rain m. fair, cool, wd, *W.*
25 Much rain, wind, *west.*

24 Like the former.
25 } Rain m. Cloudy, wind,
26 } *west.*
27 Fr. m. cldy p. Ra. nig. *S. W.*
28 Rainy day, wind, west.
⊙ Rain & cloudy, wd, VV.
30 Fr. fair, brisk wds, *west.*
31 Cldy, rain, great wd, VV.

October 1686.

1 } Fog m. Cloudy, cold,
2 } dim wind, N. E.
⊙ Ra. 4 h. *P.* Tempest. n. W.
4 Cloudy, rainy, wd, *west.*
5 Fair m. Rain p. wind, W.
6 Rain m. fair p. wd, W.
7 ● Frost m. rain p. wd, *W.*
8 Moist air, ra. n. gr. w. W.
9 Much ra. gr. w. *W.* Temp. n
⊙ 10 }
11 } Pleasant frost, wind, *W.*
12 }
13 Gr. fog. frost m. fair, W.
14 } Mist m. cloudy, rain in
15 } the night.
16 Rain m. pleas. p. wind. E.
⊙ Misty, cold, cldy, ra. n. E.
18 } Cloudy, misty, wind,
19 } east.
20 Fair, cold, brisk wd, E.
21 ☽ Fair, cold m. ra. p. N. E.
22 Cold, pleasant, wd, N. E.
23 Rainy, dark, wd, N. E.
⊙ Cldy, misling, ra. n. *N. W.*
25 Mist, ra. m. cldy, w. *N. W.*

☉ 27 Froſt, fair, clouds, in Storyes, wd, *weſt.*
28 29 Fog m. fair, cold wind, north eaſt.
30 Fog m. cold, heavy air, *N.E.*

November 1686.

1 Cold, cldy, dry, wd, E.
2 3 Froſt, fair, cold, wind, eaſt.
4 5 Miſt, cloudy, miſle, wd, *ſouth weſt.*
6 Rain *P.* great wd, S. VV.
☉ ● Rain, great wd, *S. VV.*
8 9 10 Ra. m. cldy, warm, *S.*
11 12 Cloudy, Tempeſtuous wind, *ſouth weſt.*
13 Fr. m. ra. p. Temp. w. *S.W.*
☉ Tempeſt. wd, & ra. *weſt.*
15 16 Cloudy, cold, cloſe, wd, *ſouth weſt.*
17 Cold, fair, wind, E.
18 Rainy, cold, wind, N. E.
19 Fair, ſharp, wind, E.
20 Cold, much rain, wd, E
☉ ☉ Froſty, pleaſant, E.
22 Fr. m. exceſſive rain, E.
23 24 Froſty, fair, wd, *weſt*
25 Ra. m. cold w. *W.* Temp. n.
26 Cloudy, great wd, *weſt.*
27 Rainy, great wd, *weſt.*
☉ Cldy, bluſtr. ra. at n, VV.
26 Fog, miſt m. pleaſ. N. VV
27 Miſt m. ra. p. cold w. N. E.
28 29 Fr. m. pleaſ. wd. N. VV.
30
☉ Cldy, heavy air, wd, *weſt.*

December 1686.

1 2 3 Cold, froſty, pleaſ. VV.
4 Miſty, cldy, cold, wd, *weſt.*
☉ ● Cold, inclin'd to freez, *W*
6 7 8 Froſt, pleaſant, wd, *weſt*, *Halo* ☽ 8 day.
9 10 Cold, miſty, cloudy, W. *Halo* ☽ 10 day.
11 ☉ Cldy, cold, gr. wds, S. W.
13 14 Cloudy, tempeſtuous d. & n. wd, *ſouth weſt.*
15 16 Much rain, and great wd, S. W. *Halo* ☽.
17 Much rain gr. wds, *S. VV.*
18 Fr. m. pleaſ. w. *VV. Ha.* ☽
☉ ☉ Rainy d. & n. gr. w. *VV.*
20 Fair, cold, wind, *weſt.*
21 Much rain, cold wd, N.
22 Cold, pleaſant, wd, N. W.
23 Froſt, miſt, cold, N. VV.
24 Cldy, cold, dry, wd, E.
25 Cold, ſ. drops noon Ra. n. E.
☉ 27 28 Cold, cldy, miſle, gr. w. E.

29 Cloudy,

29 Cldy, rain, gr. wd, *weſt*.
30 Miſling air, gr. w. W. ra. n.

January 1687.

1 Fr. m. cldy, cold, wd, N.
⊙ Fr. miſt, offer at ſn. w. *VV*.
3 ● Miſty, cold, cldy, *VV*.
4 Cold aba. fair, S. *W*. Tem. n
5 Fr. m. cldy, brisk w. *weſt*.
6 Fr. m. f. ra p. *SW*. Temp. n.
7 Cldy, ſome ra. gr. wd, W.
8 Cldy, freezing, wd, N. E.
⊙ 10 11 Fr. cold, ſome ſnow, E.
12 Hard fr. ſome ſn. wd, S. E.
13 Hard fr. fair, E. *Halo* ☽
14 Miſt, ſleet, cold, E. *Halo* ☽
15 ⊙ Miſt, cold, cloudy, wd. north eaſt.
17 18 19 ⊙ Hard fr. fair, N. VV.
20 Hard fr. relent p. wd, *weſt*.
21 Cldy, cold, fr. n. *W*. *Ha*. ☽
22 Hard fr. pleaſ. wd, *weſt*.
⊙ 24 Cldy, very, cold, miſty, wind, *weſt*.
25 Cold, ſ. drops, brisk, N. W.
26 Alternat ⊙ & ra. gr. w. N.
27 Cold ra. turbul. wds, *N. W*.
28 Pleaſ. hard fr. wd, *weſt*.
29 Much rain, wd, N. VV.
⊙ 31 Cold, fair, froſt-like, wind, *north weſt*.

29 Cold, cloudy, inclin'd to ſnow, wd, E.
30
31 Fr. cold, pleaſ. wd, N.

February 1687.

1 Miſt m. fair cold, wind,
2 ● *north weſt*.
3 Miſt m. pleaſ. rain at nig.
4 Fr. miſt m. fair, wd, *VV*. *Halo* ☽. 4 Tides this d.
5 Alternate ☽ & ra. wd, *W*.
⊙ Fr. m. ra. p gr. wd, *W*. 3 ⊙'s ſeen 11 h. m.
7 Rainy days & nights gr.
8 winds *ſouth weſt*.
9 Fair, pleaſant, wd, *weſt*.
10 Cldy m. pleaſ. p. cold. *N. W*
11 Fr. fair, cold w. *W*. *Halo* ☽
12 Hard fr. *E*. *Halo*, *Circle* ☽
⊙ 14 Cloudy, cold, wd, E.
15 Cold, yet pleaſant, wd, E.
16 Miſt m. very cold, wd,
17 ⊙ eaſt.
18 Cold, cl. E. Light at 10 h. n.
19 ⊙ Cold, cloudy, dry, wd, north eaſt.
21 Cold, but fair, wd, *weſt*.
22 *Halo*'s about the Stars.
23 Miſt m. cold, cl. driſle. N.
24 Froſt m. cloudy, dark,
25 wind, *north weſt*.
26 ⊙ 28 Hard fr. pleaſ. wd, *N. W*.

March 1687.

1 2 Froſt, fair, cool, wind, *weſt.*
3 ● Cldy m. ra. p. gr. w. *S. W.*
4 5 Tempeſts of wd, & ra. wind, *ſouth weſt.*
☉ Rainy by fits, wd, *weſt.*
7 Much rain, cold, wd, E.
8 9 Cldy, ſome rain. Tempeſt, wind, *weſt.*
10 11 12 ☉ Much rain, and violent winds, *weſt.*
14 Fair, wd, *W. Halo, circ.* ☽
15 Froſt m. rain p. w. *S. W.*
16 Some ra. fair even gr. *W.*
17 Fr. fair, w. *W. Halo circ.* ☽
18 ○ Cold, fr. fog, wd, *weſt.*
19 Cold, ra. by fits, gr. w. *W.*
☉ Cold, fair m. cldy p. gr. w. *N. W.* Rainy n.
21 Fair, hail p. cold, w. N. W.
22 23 Froſt, hail, very cold, wind, *north weſt.*
24 Cold, froſt, hail, ſn. ra. N. E.
25 Cold air, hail ſtorms, N.
26 Fr. ſn. hail, ra. wd, N. W.
Cldy, cold, ſ. ſn. w. N. W.
28 Fr. ſn. ☉ r. ſharp w. N. E.
29 Very cold, fr ſn. hail, *N. W.*
30 Much ſn. m. ra. p. wd, *W.*
31 Fair m. g. hail, ra. h. w. *N. W.*

May 1687.

☉ ● Fair, bright ſkie, *N. W.*
2 3 Miſt m. pleaſant, wind, eaſt.

April 1687.

1 Cldy, dry, *Halo* ♄ *Arctur.*
2 ● Cldy, ſome ra. wd, *weſt.*
☉ Froſt, cldy, great wd, W.
4 Cldy m. fair, ev. gr. w. *W.*
5 Ra. m. fair, warm, w. *W.*
6 Fr. m. ra. p. briſk w. *S. W.*
7 Showr. hail, thund. p. *W.*
8 Cldy, ra. p. w. *W.* Storm. n.
9 Cldy, wet, gr. w. *W. Ha.* ☽
☉ 11 Fair, warm, wd, *weſt.* *Halo* ☾ 11 d.
12 Cold, fr. fair, E. gr. *circ.* ☽
13 14 Cold froſt, m. fair, wd, *north eaſt.*
15 Fr. m. ſ. drops p. cold, *W.*
16 Cldy, cold, gr. wd, *N.* I ſaw ☿ near 8h. *P.*
☉ ○ Cold, fair, bluſtring, N.
18 19 Cold hail, rain, wd, N. Stormy night.
20 21 Fr. m. hail, ra. *W. Halo* ☽ 20 day after mid-nig.
22 Rainy day and night.
Fair m. ra. p. wd, N. W.
☉ 25 Cold, fair, froſty, wind, *weſt.*
26 27 Froſt m. fair, very cold, wind, north.
28 Much rain, wind, N.
29 30 Fair, warm, wind north weſt.

June 1687.

1 2 3 Cldy, warm, ſ. ra. W.

4 Like

4 Like the former.
5 Fair, hot, wind, north
6 weſt.
7 Fair m.cldy p.W.*Halo* ☽
☉ Tempeſtu. d. & n. S.VV.
9 Fair,gr. wd contin. S. VV.
10 Hot, pleaſ. brisk wd,W.
11 Hot,thund. at noon,S.W.
12 Ra. 11 m.turbul.w. S.W.
13 Fair, great wind, *S. VV.*
14 Ra.cool, brisk wd, S. VV.
☉ Fair, cool, wd, *S. VV.*
16 *Halo* ☽.
17 ☉
18
19 Curious warm, air, wd,
20 eaſt.
21
☉
23 Cldy, ſome rain, wd, *S.*
24 Cldy,warm, brisk wd, *S.*
25 Much ra. p. & n. gr.S.W.
26 Cldy,ſ. ra. gr. wd, *S.*VV.
27 Much ra. brisk wd, *S.*VV.
28 Froſt m. fair, wd, *S.* VV.
☉ Cloudy, ſome rain, gr.
30 ● wds, *ſouth weſt.*
31 Fair,pleaſ,brisk wd,*S.*VV

4 Hot, bright air, wd, *weſt.*
☉ Fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.
6
7 Much wd & ra.gr.w.W.
8
9 Ra.m.fair p.brisk wd,W.
10 Fair m.ra. p.brisk wd,W.
11 Fair,ra.at n.brisk w. VV.
☉ Some rain, wind, *weſt.*
13 Fair m.ſ.drops p.wd,*weſt.*
14 *Fair* m. rain p. wd, *weſt.*
15 ☽ Rainy, tempeſtu. VV.
16
17 Cldy,ſome ra.gr.w.VV.
18
☉ Cloudy, brisk wind,
20 *ſouth weſt.*
21 Hot, glorious air, brisk
22 wd, *ſouth weſt.*
23 Hot,thund.& rain,N.VV.
24 Rainy m.great wd,*S.*VV.
25 *Fair*,hot, great wd,*S.*VV.
☉ Very hot, brisk wind,
27 *ſouth weſt.*
28 Miſt m. very hot,wd, *W.*
29 ● Very hot, fair, brisk
30 wind, E.

July 1687.

1 Ra.Gr.thund.light.N.W.
2 Cldy, warm, brisk wd,E.
☉ Curious air, wind, E.
4 Cldy & rain, wd, *S. E.*
5 Very hot, wind, *weſt*
6 *Halo* ☽.
7

Auguſt 1687.

1 Hot, rain *P.* wd, *north*
2 *weſt.*
3 Fair, hot, wind, *weſt.*
4 Much rain, wind, *S. W.*
5 Thick, miſt m. Hot,
6 pleaſant, wd, *S. VV.*
☉ *Halo* ☽ 5*th.* day.

8 Cloudy & rain, wd, *west.*
9 Hot, pleaſant, wd, *N. VV.*
⊙
11 } Hot, cldy, dry, gr. wds,
12 } E. *Halo* D 13 day.
13 }
14 ○ Ra. m. hot, fair, w. E.
15 Hot, but pleaſant, wd, E.
16 Ra. th: lightn. n. wd, *S. W.*
⊙ Warm, ſ. ſhowers, *S. W.*
18 } Hot, pleaſant, wd, *ſouth*
19 } *weſt.*
20 Cldy, ſ. drops p. wd, N. E.
21 } Pleaſant, very hot, wd,
22 } *north weſt.*
23 Very hot, ſ. drops, gr. *S. W.*
⊙ Rain m. hot, wind, *weſt.*
25 } Miſt, m. hot, pleaſant p.
26 } wind, eaſt.
27 Hot, ſome rain, wd, E.
28 Much ra. gr. th: light. S. E.
29 ● Rainy, cldy, wind, N.
30 } Fair, pleaſant, brisk wd,
⊙ } north.

September 1687.

1 Cldy, ſ. ra. gr. wd, *S. VV.*
2 Much ra. p. gr. wd, *S. W.*
3 Cldy, cool, dry, wd, *weſt.*
⊙ Fr. m. ra. p. & n. gr. w. *W.*
5 Much rain, cold wd, *N. W.*
6 }
7 }
8 } Fr. m. cldy, wd, *N. W.*
9 }
10 }

8 Cloudy ſkie, wind, E.
9 } Rain m, cloudy, brisk
10 } wind, eaſt.
11 Cloſe rainy, *W. Halo* ☽
12 Froſt m. cldy, wd, *N. VV.*
13 } ○
⊙ } Much rain, gr. wd, *weſt.*
15 }
16 Cldy threatning, wd, *weſt.*
17 Cldy ſome rain, wd, *weſt.*
18 Rainy d. & n. gr. wd, *W.*
19 Cldy & ra. gr. wd, *weſt.*
20 Fair, great wind, *weſt.*
⊙ Miſt m. fair, wind, *weſt.*
22 } Cloudy, ſome rain, great
23 } wind, *weſt.*
24 Fr. m. ſ. ra. even. gr. w. *N. W.*
25 Froſt m. fair, wind, *weſt.*
26 Rain m. moderate wd, *W.*
27 ● Cldy, ra. at nig. w. W
⊙ }
29 } Fr. m. fair, warm, N. W.
30 }
31 Fr. fair. Rainy nig. N. W.

October 1687.

1 }
⊙ } Miſt m. fair, warm, wd.
3 } W. *Halo* ☽ 4. day.
4 }
5 } Cloudy m. fair wd, E.
6 } *Halo* ☽ 5 day.
7 Much rain, wind, *weſt.*
8 Cool, but pleaſ. wd, *weſt.*
⊙ } Cloudy, rainy, wind,
10 } ○ *weſt.*

11 Rainy

☉	○ Rainy day, wd, S. W.	11	} Rain bluſtring wN. VV.
12	} Rainy, cloudy, wind,	12	} *Halo* ☽ 12 day.
13	} *ſouth weſt.*	13	Fr. m. much ra. wd, S. E.
14	Fair, a daſh ra. ab. noon, W	14	Fr. fair, w. N. VV. *Halo* ☽
15	Fair m ra. p. & n. wd, *VV.*	15	Rain m, fair, wd *weſt.*
16	Rainy by fits, wind, *weſt.*	☉	Pleaſ. m. cldy, gr. wd, *VV.*
17	Ra. temp. W. *Halo* ☽.	17	Some ra. p. gr. wd, *weſt.*
☉	Cldy, m. fair p. wd, *VV.*	18	} Froſty, cold, pleaſant,
19	Much ſhowring, wd, N. E.	19	} great wd, *north weſt.*
20	Cldy m. fair p. wd, N. E.	20	Miſty, m. cldy, warm VV.
21	Fr. m. rainy d. wd, N. E.	21	Froſty, fair, cold, wd, *weſt.*
22	Rainy d. & n. gr. wd, N. W	22	Much rain, wind, *weſt.*
23	Ra. gr. wds, *N. VV.* light n.	☉	Froſty, fair, wind, *weſt.*
24	Fair, cool, wind, N.	24	Cldy, threatning, wd, *weſt.*
☉	Froſt, fair, wind, N. VV.	25	Much ra. gr. wd, *weſt.*
26	● Rain m. wd, *N. VV.*	26	● *Froſt*, much ra. *weſt.*
27	Cloudy, moiſt, wd, N. VV.	27	Fair m. ra. p. wd, *weſt.*
28	}	28	*Fr.* fair, cold wd, *N. VV.*
☉	} Fr. fair, warm, gr, w. VV.	29	*Fr.* thic fog m. fair p. *N. W.*
30	}	☉	*Fr.* fog m. fair p. w. N. E.
		31	Cold fr. m. cldy ra. n. E.

November 1687.

1	Ra. by fits, briſk w. S. *H.* ☽
2	Rain m. fair p. wind, E.
3	Rain, m. great wd, S. VV.
4	Fair m. ra. 2h. p. W. Ra. n.
5	Froſt m. fair, wd, *weſt.*
☉	} Miſt m. fair, cold wind,
7	} eaſt.
8	Cl. cold, ra. p. gr. wds, S.
9	☉ Bluſtr. w. *S. VV.* Ra. 1 h. p
10	Fr. m. ra. 3h. p. gr. S. VV.
11	Hail, ra. p. gr. wd, contin.
12	Fair m. gr. ſtorms ra. hail, p
☉	Fr. m. cl. p. ſtormy n. w. VV

December. 1687.

1	Cold fr. fair, VV. *Halo* ☾
2	Ra. bef. ☉ riſe, cldy, *VV.*
3	Ra. bef. ☉ r. & 2h. p. n. *S. W*
☉	*Fair*, hail, ra. ☉ ſ. gr. w. *S. W.*
5	*Fair*, moiſt gr. w. S. *W H.* ☽
6	*Fr.* m. ra. at n. wd, S. E.
7	Miſt m. rain p. wd, E.
8	☉ *Fr.* m. ra. p. S, VV. gr. tide
9	*Fr.* cold, cldy, VV. gr. tide.
10	*Fr.* m. ra. p. & all n. *VV.*
☉	*Fr.* fair m. cldy p. wd, *VV.*
12	*Fr.* m. ſome ra. p. wd, *weſt.*
13	Cold, cloudy, wind, *weſt.*

14 Cldy m. much rain p. *W.*
15 Froſt, cold, fair, wd, *weſt*
16 Froſt, fog, cold, wd, *weſt.*
17 Stinking fog, cold, all d. *W.*
18 } Froſt, cold m. fog p.
19 } wd, *north weſt.*
⊙ } Hard froſt, cold, wd,
21 } *north weſt.*
22 Fair, fr. rainy n gr. wd, *W.*
23 } Miſt m. fair p. Temp.
24 } ● nig. wd, *weſt.*
25 Miſt m. ra. p. & n. gr. *W.*
26 Fr. ſ. ſn. Tempeſt. n. *VV.*
⊙ } Great hollow winds, *W.*
28 } Rainy nights.
29 Cldy, moiſt, gr. wd, *weſt.*
30 Fr. m. cldy, gr. wds, *weſt.*

January 1688.

⊙ } Froſt, miſt, cold, offer at
2 } ſnow, N. VV.
3 Miſt, fr. m. miſle p. *S. W.*
4 Miſling ra. with ſn. w. *S. W.*
5 } Hard froſt, gr. wd, *weſt.*
6 } *Halo* ☽ 6 day.
7 } ○ Cold remits. Cldy, w.
⊙ } VV. *Halo* ☽ 7 day.
9 Miſling rain, wind, *weſt.*
10 Fr. m. ſome ra. wd, *weſt.*
11 Froſt m. fair, wd, *weſt.*
12 Fr. m. dark, hail at noon, *W*
13 } Pleaſant froſt, cold, gr.
14 } wind, S. E.
⊙ Rainy, gr. wds contin. S. E.
16 Cldy with ra. gr. wd, *N. W*

14 Froſty, ra. after ⊙ ſet, VV.
15 Fair, dry, wind, *weſt.*
16 Miſt m. rainy, wd, *weſt.*
17 Miſling rain all day, *weſt.*
⊙ Cldy m. fair, wind, *weſt.*
19 Gr. miſt m. fair, temp. n *N.*
20 Cldy, cold, wet, gr. wd, N.
21 Froſty, cold, wind, N.
22 S. ſn. ra. gr. cold w. N. E.
23 Sn. & ſleet, gr. cold w. N. E.
24 ● Hard fr. ſharp cold, N. E
⊙ } Hard froſt, wind tur-
26 } ned *weſt.*
27 Hard fr. miſty, dark, *VV.*
28 } Froſt, cold ſnow, wd,
29 } north weſt.
30 Fr. m. cold, thaw, p, *N. W.*
31 Fr. m. miſle at noon, *N. W.*

Februray 1688.

1 } Pleaſant froſt, wind, E
2 } *Halo* & *Circle* ☽ 2 d.
3 Gr. ſtinking fog & fr. E.
4 Pleaſant froſt, wind, E.
⊙ } Cloudy, miſty, foggy,
6 } ○ ſouth.
7 } Cold, raw, cloudy, wd,
8 } ſouth eaſt.
9
10 } Hard froſt, fair, cold,
11 } wind, N. E.
⊙
13 Froſty, fair, miſt p wd, E.
14 Pleaſant froſt, wd, S. E.
15 Froſt m. rain p. wd, *S.*
16 Some rain, gr. wds, *weſt.*

17 Fr. m. cldy, E. Ra at ☉ ſet.
18 Moderate, fair, wd, eaſt.
19 } Miſt m. cloudy, wind,
20 } north eaſt.
21 Froſt, miſt m. wd, N.W.
☉ ● Miſt m. cldy, N. VV.
23 Ra. m. cldy, dark, *N.W.*
24 Fr. m. ſome ſn. & hail, E.
25 Froſty, fair, wind, E.
26 } Hard fr. very cold, wd,
27 } E. *Halo* ☽ 27 day.
28 Fr. m. miſle, thaw, N.VV.
◉ ☽ [*Halo* ☽
30 } Pleaſant froſt, wd N.
31 }

March 1688.

1 } Sharp, cold, froſt, wd,
2 } eaſt.
3 Bitter cold fr. offer at ſn. E.
◉ Snow, cold froſt, wd, E.
5 Hard fr. m. ſn. p. w. vario.
6 } Hard bitter froſt, wd,
7 } ☉ N. E. Snow nig.
8 Cold, cl. ra. offer at ſn. E.
9 Cold, ſnow, ra. ſleet, E.
10 Sn. m. ſleet, cold cldy, E.
☉ Cold, ſome ſn. & ra. E.
12 Cold, ra. & ſn. wd, N.E.
13 Cold, ſ. drops *P.* gr. w. *W.*
14 } Cloudy, cold remits,
15 } great wind, *weſt.*
16 Fair, warm, wind, *S.*
17 }
☉ }
19 } Hard froſt, fair, wd, *W.*
20 }

17 Fr. m. ſome ra. gr. w. S. *W.*
18 Cldy, moiſt, viol. w. *S. W.*
☉ }
20 } Froſt, fair, wind E.
21 } ● Miſty, cloudy, cold
22 } wind, E.
23 Miſty, cold, cldy, E. Ra. n.
24 Cldy m. fair p. N. VV.
25 Cldy, cold, moiſt, wd, N.
☉ Black froſt m. fair, N.
27 Cold fr. ſn. at nig. wd, N.
28 } bitter cold froſt, ſome ſn.
29 } & rain, great wd, N.

April 1688.

☉ Fr. fair, rainy n. wd, *N.W.*
2 Cold, ſnow & ra. N.VV.
3 Cold, hail, r. n. *N. W. Ha.* ☽
4 Ra. m. fier. hail 5 h. p. *Ha.* ☽
5 ○ Cl. cold, ſt. ra. hail, *N.W.*
6 Cold, ra. hail, m. gr. *N. W.*
7 Much hail, ra. thund, W.
◉ Cldy, ſome ra. briſk w. *W.*
9 } Froſt m. pleaſant, wind,
10 } *weſt.*
11 Fr. cold, cldy, bluſtr. N. E.
12 }
13 } Fr. cold, fair, gr. wd, N.E
14 }
◉ Froſt m. fair, wd, N. E.
16 Fr. m. cldy, cold, wd, N.E.
17 Much ra. p. & n. gr. wd, *W.*
18 Rainy, wind, eaſt.
19 } Froſt m. cold, fair, wd,
20 } ● eaſt.

21 Froſt,

21 ●Fr.cold,gr.w.*S.W.*Ra.n.
22 Ra.temp.d.& n. wd,*S.W.*
23 Ra.& hail,ſtormy w.*S.W.*
24 Fr.m.ſ. ra.hail,gr.w.*S.W.*
☽ Much ra.ſome ſn.wd,*VV.*
26 Fr.m. cldy, ſome ra.*weſt.*
27 Much ra.great wds,*S.VV.*
28 Cold, fair, ſ. drops,p.W.
29 Fr.cold,ra.hail,⊙ ſet, W.
30 Fr.miſt m ra.hail, N. VV.
31 Froſty,very cold, N. VV.

May 1688.

1 Rainy by fits, gr wd,*weſt*
2 Much ra,& gr. wd, *weſt*
3 Fair m. rainy p. wd, *weſt.*
4 Cldy rainy, wind, *weſt.*
5 ☽ Fr. m. ra. p. &. n. *weſt.*
⊙ Fair,warm,brisk wd,*weſt.*
7 Ra. m. fair p.gr. wd,*weſt.*
8 Fr,m.ſ. drops,Ra. nig. *W.*
9 Fair m.cldy p.gr.wd,*weſt.*
10 Cldy, ſ.drops p.gr.w.W.
11 Fair, warm, wind, *weſt.*
12 ⊙ } Cloudy, ſome rain,wd,
13 } *eaſt.*
14 }
15 } Fair, & hot, wd. *N.W.*
16 }
17 Hot, but pleaſ. wd, *weſt.*
18 } Rainy m. great winds,
19 } ● *ſouth weſt.*
⊙ }
21 } Much rain, wd, S. VV.
22 }
23 Cldy,ſome ra. wd, *S. VV.*

21 ⊙ } Cloudy, with rain, wd,
} *weſt.*
23 Cldy,ſome ra.gr. w.*N.W*
24 Ra.by fits,very cold,*N.W*
25 Fair,cold,ra.n. wd,*N.VV.*
26 Fair, clear, wind, *weſt.*
27 Cl. ſ. drops,gr.wd,*N.W.*
28 Cold,but fair, brisk w.E.
⊙ Rainy,& great wds,*weſt.*
30 Rainy day and night.

June 1688.

1 Cl.m.Fair,gr.w.E. *Hal.*☽
2 Cloudy, hot, wind, *weſt.*
⊙ ☽ Much ra.th: lightn.W.
4 S. ra.m.hot,fair,brisk, *W.*
5 Ra.moſt part,brsik w*S.E.*
6 Rainy, warm, wd, S. E.
7 S.drops m.warm,fair,*S.*E
8 Ra. m.hot, cldy,wd, S.E.
9 Cldy,cool, brisk w.N. E.
⊙ Ra. m. high wd, N. VV.
11 Cldy, cool, great wd, N.
12 Cl.warm,ſo. ra.p. N. VV.
13 Miſt m.very hot, ra. p.*W.*
14 Cldy,cool ſ. drops p. N.
15 } Cloudy m. fair, wind,
16 } *north weſt.*
☽ ●Warm,ra.moſt pt,*S.W.*
18 }
19 } Cool m, fair, hot, w.*W.*
20 }
21 } Pleaſant,hot,wind, *weſt.*
22 } Lightning at night the
23 } 23*d.* day.

24 Froſt,

24 Fr.m.cold,ſ.drops p.*N.W.*
25 } Froſt m. cold, rain and
26 } hail, wd, N. VV.
● Fr. m. cold, fair, N. VV.
28 Fr.m. cldy p. wd. N. VV.
29 }
30 } Froſt m. fair, wd, eaſt.
31 } *Halo* ☽ 21 day.

July 1688.

⊙ Cldy ra. th, ⊙ſ.gr.w.*S.W.*
2 } Cldy, rainy, bluſtring
3 } wd, *ſouth weſt.*
4 Fair, but threatn.R gr.*W.*
5 Fair, pleaſ. Ra. ⊙ ſ. w.*W.*
6 } Cloudy, warm, wind,
7 } weſt.
⊙ Very hot, fair, wind, *weſt.*
9 Cloudy, warm, wd, E.
10 Cldy m. hot day, N. W.
11 } Miſt m. hot, fair, wind,
12 } eaſt.
13 Cldy, hot, ſ. drops p.gr.*W.*
14 Cldy, but hot, wind E.
⊙ } Heat, to exceſs, wd, E.
16 } Lightn. 16 d. at nigh.
17 ● Hot, much th: ra. light. n.
18 Hot, cloudy, wd, *weſt.*
19 Rain m. hot, wind, *weſt.*
20 } Very hot, but fair, wd,
21 } *weſt.*
⊙ } Cloudy, ſome ra. brisk
23 } wind, *weſt.*
24 } Pleaſant, but hot, great
25 } wind, *weſt.*
26 Hot, cldy, m. much ra p. *W*

⊙ Cldy, cool, ſ. ra. p gr. *N.W.*
25 Cldy m. ſ. drops p gr. *VV.*
26 }
27 } Cldy, very hot, brisk *W*
28 }
29 Cldy, ra. gr. wd, S. VV.
30 Ra. thund. great wd, *S.W.*

August 1688.

1 }
2 } Miſt m. fair hot, S. E.
3 }
4 Cldy, hot, brisk wd, N E.
⊙ Fair, melting heat, N. W.
6 } Cldy m. hot, pleaſant p.
7 } wind, *north weſt.*
8 Hot cl. ſ. drps, ⊙ ſ. gr. *N.W*
9 Fair. hot, wind, *weſt.*
10 Cldy ra. p. high wds, *weſt.*
11 Fair m. ra. p. wd, *weſt.*
⊙ Cldy, m. ra. hail, p. wd, *W.*
13 }
14 } Froſt m. fair, cool, wd,
15 } ● *north weſt.*
16 }
17 Ra. ⊙ r. fair, cool, brisk *N.*
18 Cl. much ra. gr. wd, *weſt.*
⊙ Cldy, ſome ra. wd, *weſt.*
20 Fair m. cldy p. wd, *weſt.*
21 Cldy, much ra. wd, *weſt.*
22 } Rain m. cloudy, hot,
23 } *wind, weſt.*
24 Much ra. hot, wd, *weſt.*
25 Fr. m. fair, hot, wd, *weſt.*
⊙ Miſt m. hot, pleaſ. wd, W.

27 } Cldy, l. drops, gr. wd, *W.*
28 } Some thund. 28 d.
☉ Sudden ſhowr. th. gr. W.
30 Cldy, much ra. wd, *weſt.*
31 Cldy, threatning, wd, *weſt.*

September 1688.

1 Fr. m. cldy, brisk wd, *W.*
☉ Miſt m. much ra. N. VV.
3 Cldy, driſle, rainy n. *N. W.*
4 Cldy, m. fair, warm, *weſt.*
5 Fr. m. fair, brisk wd, *N. W.*
6 Stormy ra. & wd, S. VV.
7 Fr. m. much ra. gr. w. *S. W.*
8 Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, *S. W.*
☉ }
10 } Much ra. high wd, *S. W.*
11 }
12 Cldy, dry, warm, wd, *weſt.*
13 Pleaſ. m. cldy, ſome ra. W.
14 ● Cldy, much ra. p. gr. *S. W.*
15 }
☉ } Froſt m. fair. High tide
17 } 16 day.
18 Fr. miſt m. pleaſ wd, *weſt.*
19 Fair, fr. m. cldy, p. *weſt.*
20 Cldy, ſomet. dropping W.
21 Cl. th: lightn. at n. gr. w. W.
22 Warm, rain p. wd, *weſt.*
☉ Froſt, fair m. rain p. *weſt.*
24 Froſt m. fair, wind, *weſt.*
25 Froſt m. much ra. p. VV.
26 Fr. m. fair, wd, W. *Halo* ☽
27 Miſt m. ra. by fits, *W. H.* ☽
28 } Cloudy, rainy, wind,
29 } ☾ *weſt.*

27 } Froſt, miſt, m. fair, hot,
28 } wind, *weſt.*
29 Cldy m. fair, hot, wd. *weſt.*
30 } Cloudy, hot, bluſtring
31 } ☾ wind, *weſt.*

October 1688.

1 Cldy, cold, ra. p. brisk VV.
2 Cold fair, dry, wd, N. VV.
3 } Froſt m. cold, fair, brisk
4 } wind, *north weſt.*
5 Cl. remiſs, wdy d. n. *S. W.*
6 Fair, brisk wd, *N. VV.*
☉ Fr. fair, cold, ra. n. *N. VV.*
8 Cold, ſ. driſle, ra. n. *N. VV.*
9 } Froſt m. cold, fair, wd,
10 } north.
11 Hard fr. m. ra. p. *N. VV.*
12 Froſt, fair, cold, wd, *N. VV*
13 Miſt, fr. m. cold, cldy, N.
☉ ● Miſt m. cldy, ra. n. *N. W.*
15 Ra. moſt part. Stor. n. *N. W*
16 Cl. ra. ſtormy, wds, *N. W.*
17 Fr. cold, fair, gr. wd, N.
18 } Miſt m. cloudy, cold,
19 } wind, *north weſt.*
20 Fair m. ra. p. temp. n. *S. W.*
☉ Fair m. Tempeſt. d. *S. W.*
22 Fr. fair, cold, rainy n. VV.
23 Ra. m. cldy, cold, *W. Hal.* ☽
24 Fr. m. tempeſt. p. & n. *weſt.*
25 Fr. m. fair, ra. ☉ ſ. *W. Ha.* ☽
26 Fr. m. ra. p. & n. wind E.
27 Fair m. much ra. p. *W. H.* ☽
☉ ☾ Pleaſ. hard fr. ra. ☉ ſet,
wd, *weſt. Halo* ☽.
29 Fr. fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.

30 Fair

⊙ Fair m. rain p. gr. wd, *W.*

November 1688.

1 Cldy, very cold, wd, E.
2 Cldy ra. ſleet, gr. w. N.E.
3 ⊙ Sharp, cold, dry, wind, north eaſt.
5 Miſty, rainy, wind, E.
6 Great fog, rainy nig. VV.
7 Rainy day, gr. wd, S.VV.
8 Fair m. cldy p. wd, *weſt.*
9 Cldy, miſling, rainy n. VV.
10 ⊙ Cloudy, moiſt, cold, wind, north.
12 Cloudy, rain, gr. wds, E.
13 ● Fr. miſt m. cl. cold, *N.W.*
14 Froſt, fair, cold, wind, *north weſt.*
16 Froſt, and fog, wind E.
17 ⊙ Pleaſant, but ſharp froſt wind, *weſt.*
19 Hard fr. much ſn. wd, E.
20 Gr. thaw, temp. n. *S. VV.*
21 Fr. ſn. m. temp. d. & n. *S.W.*
22 Tempeſt d. & n. wd, *S.VV*
23 Temp. wds hold, f. ra. *S.W*
24 Froſty, cold, fair, wd, *weſt.*
⊙ 26 Hard froſt, m. Temp. p. & nig. wd, S. VV.
27 ⊙ Fr. ſn. m. rainy p. *weſt.*
28 Fr. miſt m rain p. wd, *VV.*
29 Cold miſling rain, wd, E.
30 Cold, much ſn. & ra. great wd, N. E.

30 Fr. fog, m. fair p. wd, E.
31 Cloudy, cold, wind, E.

December. 1688.

1 Snow & ſleet, wd, N. E.
◐ Cold, miſling rain. N. E.
3 Still cold, miſling, wd, *north eaſt.*
5 Froſty, cold, wind, E.
6 Very cold, cloudy, wd, north eaſt.
8 Fr. cold, miſle, n gr. w. N.E.
⊙ Much ra. gr. wd, N. E.
10 Fair, but moiſt, wd, S.VV.
11 Cloudy, and rain, great ● wind, *weſt.*
13 Much ra. ſtrong wd, *weſt.*
14 Fr. fair, tempeſt. n. *weſt.*
15 Cldy, moiſt, gr. wd, *weſt.*
⊙ Fair & pleaſ. gr. wd, *S.VV.*
17 Much, and fierce rain, violent wd, *weſt.*
19 Cold, ſn. & ſleet, *N.VV.*
20 Hard froſt, fair, wind, *weſt.*
Bitter ſharp fr. wind, north eaſt.
24 Cldy, very cold, ſn. n N.E.
25 ⊙ Cloudy, bitter froſt, ſnow lies, wd, E.
26 Froſty, cold, ſ. ſn. E. *Halo* ☽
27 Froſty, fair, ſn. i' th' n. N.E.
28 Hard fr. fair, wind, N.
29 Hard froſt m. ſn. p. bitter wind, N.
31 ⊙ Fr. fair, wind, N.

January 168⅔

✝	*January* 1689.
1	Hard fr. very cold, N. W
2	} Froſt, ſome ſnow, wd,
3	} *weſt.*
4	Fr. much ſn. wd, E.
5	}
⊙	} Sharp froſt, fair, wd, E.
7	}
8	Miſt, much rain, wd, E.
9	Gr. miſt, much ra. S. VV.
10	Mild, & gentle air, *weſt.*
11	● Froſt, ſnow, cold, N.
12	Cldy, froſty, ſn. lies, *weſt.*
⊙	Fr. fair, thaw, p. w. N. W
14	} Hard froſt, fair, wind,
15	} *weſt.*
16	Snow m. cold ra. wd, V V.
17	} Miſt, fog, miſle, wind,
18	} *ſouth weſt.*
19	Very cold, wd, N. *Halo* ☽
⊙	}
21	} Cldy, foggy, miſle, *N. W*
22	}
23	Moderate fair, wd, *weſt.*
24	Fr. m. cldy p. wd, *weſt.*
25	☾ Cldy, dry, wind, *weſt.*
26	} Some rain morn. wind,
⊙	} *weſt.*
28	Moiſt, ſprinkling, gr. S. *W.*
29	} Cloudy, moiſt, wind,
30	} weſt.
31	Fair, but cold, wind, weſt.

	February 1689.
1	Cold, yet fair, wd, weſt.
2	Rainy day, wind, weſt.
⊙	Cldy, moiſt, wind, weſt.
4	Froſt m. fair, wind, weſt.
5	Pleaſ. warm air, wd, weſt.
6	Cold, cldy, miſty, weſt.
7	Miſt m. fair, wind, weſt.
8	Miſt, fog, m. wind, weſt.
9	● Fair, cool, wind, weſt.
⊙	} Froſty, fair, wind S. E.
11	} Rainy night 11 day.
12	Stormy d. & n. wind, *S.*
13	Tempeſt continues, weſt.
14	Fr. m. fair, w. W. *Hal.* ☽
15	Fr. m. ra. p. brisk *W Hal.* ☽
16	} Fr. m Hail p. w. W. *Halo*
⊙	} & *Circle* ☽ 16 day.
18	Fr. m. rain p. cold wd, W.
19	Froſt, fair, wind, weſt.
20	Cold, ra. ſleet, W. *Halo* ☽
21	Cldy, ſ. ra. S. VV. *Halo* ☽
22	Fair, moderate, wd, *S.* W.
23	} Cloudy, moiſt, great
⊙	} ☽ wd, *ſouth weſt.*
25	Froſty, fair, wind, weſt,
26	} Froſt m. cloudy, briſk
27	} winds, weſt.
28	Froſt m. rain p. Thunder,
	Tempeſtu. n. wd, weſt.

	March 1689.
1	Fr. bluſtring, w. *W. Ha.* ☿
2	Some rain, wind, weſt.
☽	Fr. fair, wd, W Rainy n.

	April 1689.
1	Fair m. ra. p. wd, S. VV.
2	Rain, ſtormy, wd, S. VV.
3	Ra. ſleet, gr. wd, S. VV.

4 Rain,

4 Rain & hail, wd, N. VV.
5 Froſt m. rain, hail, N. W.
6 Fr. ra. ſn. hail, wd, N. W.
7 } Fog m. cold cloudy, wd,
8 } *north weſt.*
9 } Cold, cloudy, ſ. drops,
⊙ } wind, *north weſt.*
11 } ● Cloudy, dry, wind,
12 } *weſt.*
13 Cldy, ſome drops wd, *W.*
14 Cold, ra. ſn. ſleet, N. VV.
15 Hard fr. cold, cldy, E.
16 } Cold rain, bluſtring wd,
☉ } *ſouth weſt.*
18 Fair, froſty, wd, *W. Ha.* ☽
19 Ra. gr. hollow w. *W. Ha.* ☽
20 Cldy, rain, gr. wd, *weſt.*
21 Tempeſt, rain & wd, *W.*
22 Hail, ſ. ra. gr. w. *W. Circ.* ☽
23 Some drops, gr. wd, *weſt.*
● Froſt m. cldy, wd, E.
25 ○ Fr. ſtorm, ra. hail p. *W.*
26 Fr. fair, very cold, wd, E.
27 Miſt, fr. m. rain p. wd, *W.*
28 Froſt m. rain p. wd, *weſt.*
29 } Cloudy, rain, great wd,
30 } *ſouth weſt.*
⊙ Ra. gr. audible wd, *S. W.*

May 1689.

1 }
2 } Cldy m. fair p gr. w. NE
3 }
4 Fair, hot, wind S. E.
⊙ Fair m. ra. p. & n. w. *S. W.*

4 } Pleaſant, cold wind,
5 } *north weſt.*
6 Fair m. ra. p. wind, *weſt.*
⊙ Fair, cold, wind, *N. W.*
8 } Fair, dry, warm, wd,
9 } ● *weſt.*
10 }
11 } Froſt, fair m. cldy p. gr.
12 } wind, *weſt.*
13 } Froſt m. high winds,
⊙ } *ſouth weſt.*
15 Hot, fair, ra. n. briſk w. *W.*
16 Much rain, wind, *weſt.*
17 Fair, warm, briſk wd, *W.*
18 Miſt m. ra. n. gr. wd, *S. W*
19 Some rain, wd, *weſt.*
20 Cldy, cool, *S. W. Halo* ☽
⊙ } Rainy, wd, *ſouth weſt.*
22 } *Halo* ☽.
23 Pleaſant air, wd, *weſt.*
24 ○ Fair, mild, wind *W.* gr. *Circ.* ☽ 9h. *P.*
25 Fair m. cldy, ſ. drops, *S. W.*
26 } Froſt, miſt, m. hot, wd.
27 } *weſt.*
⊙ Some drops m. fair p. *W.*
29 } Pleaſant, but hot, wind,
30 } eaſt.

June 1689.

1 Cl. variable, gr. wd, *S. W.*
2 S. ra. m. & p. gr. wd, *S. W.*
3 Cl. gr. wd, *S. W.* Rainy n.
4 Ra. at ⊙ r. & ſetting, W.
5 Ra. ⊙ r. fair, warm, wd, *W*

6 Much ra.& hail,gr.w.*S.W*
7 Fair, cool, wind, *weſt.*
8 } Moiſt, cloudy, rain in
9 } ● the nig. wd, *weſt.*
10 Cl.moiſt,warm,variab.w.
11 }
⊙ } Fair, warm,wind, E.
13 }
14 } Miſt m. pleaſant,wind,
15 } eaſt.
16 Hot,ra thund. p. w.*S.W.*
17 Cldy, warm, wd, S. *VV.*
18 Froſt m. ra. p. wd,*S.VV.*
⊙ Fr.m.ſ.drops,cold, wd,N.
20 Fr. m.cldy,ra.n. wd,*N.W*
21 } Cloudy, cold, wind,
22 } *north weſt.*
23 Cldy, ra.day,gr. wd,*S.W.*
24 ☽Cldy,ra.i'th' n.wd,*S.W.*
25 Fair m. ſ. ra.p.cold,*N.W.*
⊙ Ra.moſt part, gr. w.*S.W.*
27 Fair, warm, wind, *weſt.*
28 } Cldy, ſome rain day &
29 } night, wd, *weſt.*
30 A very hot day,wd, *weſt.*
31 Fair m.ra.noon,ra.n. *S.W.*

6 } Cloudy, cloſe, warm,
7 } ● wind, *weſt.*
8 Hot, cloudy, wd, *weſt.*
⊙ } Very hot, fair, brisk
10 } wind, *weſt.*
11 } Cloudy, cool, threatn,
12 } wind, *weſt.*
13 Cldy m. fair p.wd,S. W.
14 Fair, warm, wind, *S.VV.*
15 Hot,fair, lightn.at n. *VV.*
☾ Cldy m. fair,hot, w. S.E.
17 Pleaſant, hot, wind, S.E.
18 Cldy, & rain, wd, *weſt.*
19 Cldy m. hot, fair *S. VV.*
20 Hot & pleaſant, wd,*weſt.*
21 Cl hot,ſ drps,*W.Iris* 7h p.
22 ○Cl.ſ.heat drops,gr.w.*W*
☉ Cl ra.☉ ſet, gr.wd,*N.W.*
24 Miſty m. hot, fair, w. *W.*
25 Very hot, ra. p. wd, *weſt.*
26 Much ra. & thund. w. *W.*
27 Hot, fair, wind, *weſt.*
28 Hot,cldy moſt part, briſk
wind, *ſouth weſt.*
29 Hot,pleaſ. rainy n. *S. W.*
☉ Much rain, wind, *weſt.*

July 1689.

1 Ra.☉ riſe,fair, wd, *S.W.*
2 Rainy,thund. 7 p. N.VV.
3 } Rain, bluſtring wind,
4 } *north weſt.*
5 Cldy, gr. wd, north.
6 ● Cldy m.fair,hot wd,*W.*
⊙ } Exceſſive heat, wind,
8 } *ſouth weſt.*

Auguſt 1689.

1 Fr.m. ra.p. briſk w. *W.*2
2 } [*Iris*'s 5h. p.
3 } Cldy,ſ.ſhowers, S. VV.
☉ } Froſt m. cloudy, ſhowr-
5 } ● ing, wd, *ſouth weſt.*
6 }
7 Fr.m. fair, warm, wd,*W.*
8 Curious,pleaſ.but hot,*W.*

9 Very

9 Very hot, brisk wd, *N.W.*
10 Thund. light. ra. wd, E.
11 Hot, ſ. drops 5 h. p. w. vario.
12 Rain m. hot, fair, wd, E.
13 ☉ Very hot, fair, wind, north eaſt.
15 Cldy m. hot, fair, wd, *W.*
16 Miſty m. hot, fair, wd, weſt.
18 Cloudy, cloſe, hot, brisk
19 wind, ſouth weſt.
20 Ra. d. & n. brisk wd, *W.*
☉ Rain m. fair p. wd, various.
22 ☉ Fr. m. pleaſ. wd, *S.W.*
23 Miſt m. fair, ſ. drops, n. *W.*
24 Cldy, threatnig, wd, *S.W.*
25 Fair, warm, pleaſ. wd, *W.*
26
27 ☉ Hot, and fair, wind,
29 ſouth weſt.
30
31 Cldy, ſ. drops ☉ ſet, w. S.

September 1689.

☉ Cldy, ſ. drops, p. brisk *W.*
2 Cldy m. pleaſ. p. brisk *W.*
3 ● Pleaſant froſt, wd, *S.W.*
4 Rainy moſt part, wd, *W.*
5 Pleaſ. fr. wd, *W.* rainy nig.
6 Much ra. gr. wd, *W. Ha.* 4
7 Fair, ſome ra. at noon, *W.*
☉ Cldy, ſome dewing, w. *W.*
9 Fair. A ſhow. 1 h. p. *W.* ra. n
10 Cloudy, rainy, gr. wd, *W.*
11 Much rain, high wd, *S.W.*
9
10 Like the former.
☉
12 Cloudy, fair, hot, wd,
13 north eaſt.
14 Cldy, hot, ſ. drops, gr. *SW.*
15 Hot, much ra. i'th'n. *S.W.*
16 Hot, much ra. thund. p. *W.*
17 Hot, cloſe air, wd, *weſt.*
☉ Fair, warm, wd, north
19 eaſt.
20 ☉ Cl. ra. p. w. E. *Iris* 4 h. p.
21 Rain m. fair p. wind, E.
22
23 Miſt m. fair, hot, wd. W.
24
☉ Cldy m. ra. p. &. n. w. S. *W.*
26 Fair m. cldy p. wd, S. W.
27 Hot, fair, ra. thund. light. n.
28 Ra. m. cldy, rainy n. gr. w. S
29 Much ra. gr. *S.W.* Temp. n.
30 Cldy, rainy, ſtrong w. S. *W*
31 Much rain, wd, *ſouth weſt.*

October 1689.

1 Great fog, ſome ra. S. E.
2 Miſt m. cloudy, rain,
3 ● wind, ſouth eaſt.
4 Miſt m. pleaſant, wd, weſt.
5 Pleaſant froſt, wd, weſt.
☉ Fog, froſt, m. ra. p. w. *S.E.*
7 Fr. m. ra. p. bluſtr. n. w. E.
8 Fair, dry, violt, cold E. d. n.
9 Fair, dry, great wind, E.
10 Cold, cloudy, dry, rain
11 i'th' night, wd, N.E.

12 Froſt, m. pleaſant, wd, *W.*
13 } Sometime cldy, warm,
14 } wd, *weſt*, *Halo* ☽.
☉ Gr. thund. light. ra. N.
16 } Fair, but great winds,
17 } north.
18 Fair, pleaſ. brisk wd, N.E.
19 ☽ Fr. m. fair, warm, *S.*
20 Fr. miſt, m. fair, *S. Halo*, ☽
21 Cldy, brisk wd, *W.* Ra. n.
☉ Fr. m fair, cold, wd *N.W.*
23 Cold froſt m. ra. p gr. *W*
24 Miſt, ſ. ra. fair, p. wd, S.E.
25 Some ra. m. & p cold *W.*
26 Cldy, ſome ra. wd, S. E.
27 } Much rain, great wds,
28 } weſt.
☉ Fog, rain at nig. wd, *S W.*
30 Rainy m. pleaſ. p. wd, *w.*

12 A glorious day, wd, N E.
☉ Cold, cldy, ra. p. & n. E.
14 Much ra. wd, S.E. *Ha.* ☽
15 Fair dry, brisk *S.W.* ra. n.
16 Rainy moſt part, wd, *S.W.*
17 Fr. fair, wd, *W. Halo* ☽.
18 ☾ Cldy, ra. p. *W.* Ra. n.
19 Ra. ſtrong w. *W.* Lightn. n.
☉ } Cloudy, ſome rain, gr.
21 } wind, weſt
22 } Cloudy, wet, great wd,
23 } ſouth weſt.
24 } Fair, pleaſant, great w.
25 } weſt.
26 Fair, dry, great wds ſtill.
☉ Fair m. ra p. great wd, *W.*
28 Cldy, cloſe, wind, weſt.
29 Fair, dry, great wind, *W.*
30 Cldy, dry, *W. Halo* ☿.
31 Fair, dry, cold, *S. W.* Ra. n.

November 1689.

1 Cldy, rainy, wind, E. ☉
2 ● Some ra. cldy, cold, E.
☉ } Pleaſant, froſt, cold,
4 } wind, E.
5 Rain, ſome hail, gr. w. N.E
6 } Some rain, great wind,
7 } day and night, N.E.
8 Much ſnow, great wd, E. ☉
9 Cldy, cold ſn. lies, wd, N.
☉ Fr m. ſ. drops p. N.E. *H.* ☽. 10
11 Some driſling rain, wd, E.
12 Dry, cloudy, cold, E.
13 Cold, froſt, fog, N. E.
14 Bitter cold, wd, *W.* Ra. *n.*

December 1689.

☉ } ● Froſt, pleaſant, wd,
2 } weſt.
3 }
4 }
5 } Foggy, cold, cldy, w. E.
6 }
7 }
8 }
☉ }
9 } Froſt, fair, cold, wind,
10 } E. *Halo* ☽ 10 day.
11 Fog, cldy, thaw, wd, *W.*
12 Cldy, cold, wd, *W. Halo* ☽
13 Pleaſant, froſt, wd, weſt.
14 Cold and cloudy, wd, W.

15 Froſt

15 Fr. m. hail, ra. p cold, W
16 ☉ Cold froſt, pleaſ. W.
☉ Cold, ra. m. fr. fair, p. *W.*
18 Hard, cold fr. wd, weſt.
19 } Cldy, ra. briſk wd, *S.W.*
20 }
21 }
22 Fr. hail, ra. i'th' n. *Halo* ☿
23 } Froſt, cold, fair, wind,
☉ } *W. Halo* ☿ and ♂.
25 } Cloudy, ſome rain, gr.
26 } wind, weſt.
27 Fair, & moiſt, gr. wds, *W.*
28 } Some rain, great winds,
29 } weſt.
30 Froſty, pleaſ. wd, weſt.

☉ Fair, froſty, cold, wd, *W.*
16 ☾ Ra. m. clear p cold, *N.W*
17 Pleaſ. white froſt, wd, *W.*
18 } Cold, miſt, miſling, wd,
19 } *W.* but rainy nights.
20 }
21 Fr. fair, wd, *W.* Stormy n.
☉ Ra. ſn. hail, gr. wds, N.E.
23 Hard fr. ſtormy wds, N.E
24 Ra. m. fr. p. wd, weſt.
25 Dry, wds, *S.W.* Rainy n.
26 A glorious day, wd, *S.*
27 Rain m pleaſ. p. wd, *S.*
28 Miſt, miſling, *S.* Rainy n.
☉ Fair, & froſty, wind, *W.*
30 Fr. m. ra. p. ſtormy n. *S.W.*
31 ● Froſty, pleaſ. wd, *W.*

FINIS.

Something touching the

DIARY of the WEATHER,

BY WAY OF

POSTSCRIPT.

AS for the foregoing *Diary* of the *Weather*, ſome Men (ſuch as know how to value their precious Hours) would fancy they had deſerv'd well at the hands of the World by ſo great a *Labour*, and ſo kind a *Communication*. But I, who never knew what it was to *Adore* the Great Mundane Goddeſs, INTEREST; eſpecially when ſet in competition with TRUTH, dare not challenge any thing from it of *Merit*. He lives to little (if to any) purpoſe on this Terrene Theatre, that makes no Obſervations on Natures *Viciſſitudes*: and if he make any, and not inform the World thereof to the beſt of his Skill, he does it no Service at all; Is a *Drone* for all his Induſtry; or like the churliſh *Miſer*, makes a Feaſt only for himſelf.

But, alas! I am none of the χαλοζοφύλακες, or *Hail-Obſervers* in Ordinary, as *Seneca* mentions, in *Lib.* 4. *Nat. Queſt.* and yet dare ſay I have imparted in this *Diary*, as many Meteorological *Rarities*, as if, with them, I had Sacrificed a *Lamb* or a *Pullet*. It is a Free-will Offering, and done at my own Charges too; No Man contributes to the Pains of my *Nocturnal Watchings*, nor do I, or ever did, receive any *Sallary* to recompence my *Diurnal Studies*. I deem it Guerdon ſufficient, and am fully ſatisfied,

tisfied, if what I have done ſerve to inform future Ages, how for their ſakes, more then my own, I have been thus Sedulous in waiting upon *Nature*, and obſerving how mutably (yet conſtantly too) ſhe hath vouchſafed to ſhew her ſelf to us *Sub-Lunars* for XXI Years together. Poſſibly, 'twill appear ſome *Novelty* even to the moſt *Intelligent Reader* (if he have not done the like himſelf, as I queſtion not but many have;) and *ſuch* that he'll not every day, or in every Book receive an account of. No! Not in the *Vollumes* of ſome who Pride themſelves with the Trim and Gaudy Titles of *Vertuoſo's* in this *Envious* and *Critical Age*.

The Induſtrious and Modeſt *Reader*, who truly *Thirſts* or *Pants* after an acquaintance with the *works* of *God*, will thank me for thus lending him mine *Eyes*, and for doing ſo great, but uſeful a peice of *Drudgery* for the ſervice of the Divine *Urania*. While in the mean time, the envious *Scioliſt* will perhaps diſdain the *work*, and cry *Tuſh!* Term it a *Trifle*: and it may be, will be ſo thankleſs and ungrateful, as to tell me, I might have *ſpent my time to better purpoſe*, if (with Sir *W. P.*) I had numbered all the Lawyers *Chimneys* in the ſeveral *Inns* of *Court* in *London*; or full as well, if I had *ſlept* away my time with *Lampatho's* Spaniel. But, do not all wiſe Men know, that *Envy* hath no *Commerce*, or *Communication* with true *Induſtry*. The invidious Man, like the *Dog* in the *Manger*, is never contented; he'll do nothing himſelf, yet be ſtill *ſnarling* at the performance of others. Howbeit,— *Jacta eſt Aleâ*. The work is done, and I am proof againſt all *Cenſure*. The Commendation of *Good Men* will not make me *Proud*, neither ſhall I *value* what witty *Malice*, or groſs *Impudence* can ſpeak, or do againſt theſe my Endeavours.

That worthy Gentleman Doctor *Beal*, Votes it uſeful, *for the Advancement of Natural Philoſophy, to have old Almanacks wrote rather than new ones: To give an account of paſt, rather than of future Storms.* Which were indeed, (beyond Queſtion) the ready road to come to a

right understanding of the *Heavenly Influences*. And, if God spare my (much envy'd) Life, I resolve shortly, to *Reprint* all *Ephemerides* that (to my knowledge) have been *Printed* since the first Discovery of that most Excellent *Art*, (for so it is, if not to base purposes prostituted) and perhaps may add unto them the *Planetary Motions* for Fifty or a Hundred Years before that time; (if my *Friends*, and *Amanuenses* fail me not.) Whereby, not only the *Causes* of all *Storms*, but of most other amazing *Mundane Vicissitudes*, for the said number of Years, may be plainly seen. *Astrology* wanteth its *History* as much, (if not more) than any other *Science*; That being the only *via regia* to its Perfection, as was worthily and truly observed by the Ingenious Doctor *Childrey*.

I find it Recorded in the History of *Oxfordshire*, set forth by the Learned Dr. *Plott*, as a Rarity worth the preserving.— *That one* William Merle, *Fellow of* Merton-Colledge *in* Oxford, *Compiled a Diary of the* Weather *for* VII. *Years together*. Fol. 6. If such a piece of service for the *Planetary Philosophy*, were worthy to be remembred to Posterity, certainly, a *Diary* of triple the length, will not, with the Ingenious and knowing *Naturalist*, be refused a Friendly Entertainment into his *Thoughts*, and *Library*.

It was the Opinion of the late Excellent Dr. *Goad*. *That the Heavens and* Stars *were like a well-order'd Instrument which the Planets making their Appulses to, or Passing by, do constantly stimulate such Influences as are agreeable to their Natures, and to the constellations whence they proceed.* As a skillful hand touching the several *Pegs* of the *Harpsechord*, or *Virginals*, move them to discourse to the Ear *variety* of Melodious *Aires*.— And, *have you not heard of the Musique of the* Sphears?

The Noble *Plutarch* thinks that on every *Cœlestial Orb* there is *a Syren* fixed, who, by vertue of her Ravishing *Charms*, Creates, not only *Admiration*, but *Delight* among *Mortals*. This is certain, that the serious Observations made of the *Stupendious variety* of *weather*, which

which *one ſingle year* affords, is ſufficient to ſtrike the *Atheiſt* Dumb for ever: and can teach us to *Honour*, *Love*, and *Fear* Him who brings forth *Mazzaroth* in his Seaſon, and Guides *Arcturus* with his *Sons*.

Many are the uſes unto which this Diary *is Applicable.*

I. It will prove to us, and that by more than CXL. *Inſtances*, (if any will take but the pains as I have done to obſerve them.) That the *Heavens* are ever ſubject to *Diſturbance* and *Unquietude*, when *Mercury Changes his Sign*. Probably one main reaſon why the Antient *Aſtrologers* have Aſſigned him a *Government* equal to *Saturn* in the *Airy* Trygon.

II. That we have a fall of *wet* upon every *New* or *Full Moon*, at leaſt within the compaſs of the *Triduum*, which Rarely failing verity is Eminently ſupported by Dr: *Goad* in his *Aſtro-Meteorologica*. Conſult his admirable Hiſtory of the *Moon* therein.

III. That the *Sun*, *Venus*, *Mars*, do occaſion the like *Commotions* and *Alterations* as *Mercury*, more or leſs, when *They* paſs from one *Sign* to another.— Doctor *Goad*, conſidering the certainty of *Mars* his *Effects* in the *Mutation* of the *Air*, was pleas'd to term him his IDOL. See his Learned Diſcourſe of the *Pleiades*. And this our *Diary* affords abundant *Proof* of this *Truth* to any Man that ſhall be pleaſed to take the pains to obſerve it.

IV. That all the aforeſaid *Planets* paſſing by, or riſing or ſetting with the *Fixed Stars*, as are the *Pleiades*, *Aſelli*, *Vindemiator*, *Eagle*, *Dolphin*, &c. or tranſiting their *Oppoſite places*, do produce an alteration in the *Air*, ſutable to the *Natures* of thoſe *Conſtellations*, and to that of the ſeveral *Seaſons* of the Year. The Learned *Hartgil* affirm'd an *Influence* in the *Aſpects* of the *Fixed Stars*, as well as in the *Erratique*.

V. That hereby is ſufficiently evinced to every Induſtrious and Skilful Obſerver, how the *Four Seaſons* of the *Year*, viz. *Winter*, *Summer*, *Spring*, *Autumn*, are to be found,

found, and fairly diſtinguiſhed, even in a *Lunar Revolution*, (and in the *Winter Seaſon* too) according to the Opinion of *Cicero*, *de Divin*: *Lib.* 2. though not ſo *palpably*, I muſt confeſs, as in the *Solar*; by reaſon of the *Moons* velocity of *Motion*, and often largeneſs of the *Shadow*, and of the *Cold*, which is Naturally and Univerſally then *prevailing*.

VI. That the greateſt ſhare of *Cold Weather* in *Summer*, or of *Warm weather* in *Winter*, (for ſuch *Variety* is plainly to be found almoſt in *every year*; but in ſome moſt remarkable) happens when the *Moon*, and Ruling *Planets* are poſited in *Winter* or *Summer* Signs.

VII. That the *Planets* or *Lunations*, or *Conjunctions*, or *Oppoſitions* Regnant, happening in *Azimene*, *Deep*, *Pitted* or *Smoaky Degrees* of the *Signs* they poſſeſs, do irritate the moſt *Unwholſome* and *Unhealthy Storms*, and *Diſturbed weather*. Pray obſerve a Famous proof hereof in the *New Moon* ſucceeding *New-Years-day laſt*, which was Celebrated in ſuch *Degrees*; and at the ſame time *Mars* being in *Degrees Azimene*, and *Pitted*, and the *Moon* paſſing *Aquarius*, where almoſt *half the Sign* conſiſts of ſuch like *Degrees*. And lo! *What a continuant Storm for near three days and nights together, happen'd immediately after*. Let us remember alſo the *Fogs* that fell on *September*, the 29*th*. and 30*th*. days; and on *December* the 22*d*. and 23*d*. days, *Anno* 1682. And conſider how the *Planets* were then Poſited. To theſe we may juſtly add the ſeveral *Foul Holes* which Dr. *Goad* hath ſo happily ſet up his *Mark* at. You may find which they are, by the *Second Part* of my *Ephemerides*, Printed, *Anno* 1680. where (that ſo uſeful a *Diſcovery* might not be obliviated, with the conſent of that my *Worthy Friend*) I have inſerted them.

VIII. That the *Conjunctions*, *Oppoſitions*, and *Lunations*, &c. of the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Planets* falling in *Bright*, *Lucid* and *Fortunate* Parts of *Heaven*, are commonly attended with *Pleaſant Air*, and very *Salubrious Effects*; but ſtill with regard to the *Seaſon*. Pray try theſe things, and truſt them as you find them true. I *could* produce

ſundry

ſundry Inſtances of this Conſpicuous *Truth*, both out of *This*, and alſo out of the Learned *Keplers*, *Diary*. But that is needleſs, ſince you may diſcover them here, even by INSPECTION, in a manner, without further trouble. It being much *eaſier* to prove theſe things by *Inſpection*, than the troubleſome *Calculations* of the *Planets Places*, as *ſome* lately, with more *Confidence* than *Truth*, have preſumed to do.

IX. That hereby is taught and proved, that the *latter part of* Cancer *is the Hotteſt part of the whole Heaven*. And alſo, that the *laſt week* in *May* is generally inclined to *Moiſture*. There are but *three Inſtances* in the whole *Diary* that oppoſe it; and even thoſe produce *great Heats*, which are the certain *Prodromi*, (if not the proper *Parents*) of Moiſture. And, for a clear *Demonſtration* of the *Former*, (beſides many others) you may conſult *June* 1673. *May* 1675. *September* 1680. *Auguſt* 1682. *July*, in the years 1684. 1686. 1688. I need not be more plain in a thing ſo obvious. In all your Exceptions to our *Rule*, I muſt advertiſe you to heed the *prevailing conſtitution*.

X. That *Planets* near the *Æquinoxes* are of the moſt *Powerful*, and rarely failing *Influences*. And this the Learned *Voſſius*, and moſt *Naturaliſts*, allow of. A Famous Evidence whereof is the Month of *March*, in its proving *Windy*, *Turbulent*, &c. to a *Proverb*. Chiefly, the *latter part* thereof; the *Sun* being then in *Aries*, in *Oppoſition* to the *Virgins Spike*. Nor is it much different in *September*, when the Sun is in the *Autumnal Æquinox*. Neither do the other *Planets* fail to irritate the ſame remarkable *Commotions* or *Turbulencies*, when they alſo in their *Turns* approach the *Æquinoxes*. This is general. But the Learned *Goad* goes further, and affirms that the *Weather* may be found, not only to a *Week*, and *Day*, but time of the *Day* alſo; For the *Planet Mars* (ſaith he) *Strikes the Hour of the Day as well as the Clock*. And this chiefly when in the *Æquinoxes*, &c.

XI. Hence likewiſe is plainly proved that the *Year* which affords the *feweſt Froſts* in it, Exhibits to us, in this

Climate

Climate, more than LXX. Days fraught with that *Meteor*: And ſometimes the *Solar* Revolution produceth 80. 90. nay an 100 *days* of *Froſt* in them. Which conſidered, may we not juſtly brand ſuch *Almanack-Men* among us, for Ignorant *Impoſtors*, that pretend to give an account of the *Weather*, and yet ſcarce afford us a mention of *one Froſty Day* in a whole year. Theſe ſilly *Wretches* forget, That Ianiveer, is Freeze Pot by the Fire. But I am not for Controverſy.

XII. That the *Eaſt-winds* (as the Learned Mr. *Bohun* obſerves) do moſt commonly prevail in the *Spring* with us. But we find the *Weſt-winds* more generally accompany us all the *year* 1, as the whole *Diary* moſt plainly affirms in its *Evidence*.

And is it thus in the *Alterations* of the *Air*, and *Seaſons* of the *Year*? Then certainly we ſhall find *Aſtrology* ſo far from being an *Inanity*, or a *Sonorous Nothing*, as a more witty, than wiſe *Antagoniſt* (viz. Dr. *More*) has been pleaſed to term it; That we may reaſonably affirm it will *hold good* in other matters, *viz.* even in *Mundane Mutations*: and moſt probably alſo, in the various *Deſtinies* of *Men*. Yea, perhaps, in the common *Oeconomy* of all *Humane Concerns*: Were we but ſo wiſe and fortunate as to find out the *Myſtery*. Nay, I dare aver, that *Men* and *Women* may learn by the *Stars* good *Husbandry*, and *Huſwifery*, though they never were ſo happy as to be acquainted with the Georgicks. Somewhat of this *Nature* I have formerly hinted at in my *Cardines Cœli*; wrote in *Reply* to ſome part of *Cometomantia*, unto which Book I refer the *Reader*.

It were no hard matter to produce out of this *Diary* Variety of Inſtances for a further Dilucidation of this Jury of Particulars, having them Collected in readineſs by me. But to publiſh them at large, would require more Copious room to breath'in, neither is it very fit *Furniture* for a *Poſtſcript*. 'Tis ſufficient that I have here deliver'd the INSTRUMENT, for the ſervice of the *Ingenious*, and likewiſe Explain'd to them (in part at leaſt) to what admirable

mirable *Aires* it is *Tuneable*. If Men are but meanly *Industrious*, they will very ſoon learn to *Play* thereon, and that without much *Study* or *Tutoring*.

Happy, yea more than *thrice happy* muſt that *Man* be, who comes truly to underſtand how *God Almighty* is pleaſed by the *Agency* of the *Stars* and *Planets*, to *Ring* the various PEALS of his PROVIDENCE on this Terrene *Globe*, ſometimes to the *Pleaſing*, othertimes to the *Amazing* Wonder of Humane *Ears*. He that knows, and Religiouſly admires how the *Sun*, *Moon* and *Stars* do Praiſe their *Maker*, is to be look'd on as one of the beſt ſort of *Men* and *Chriſtians*, being in *Poſſeſſion* of ſome part of *Cœleſtial Verity*, and little leſs than a *Privy Councellor* of *Heaven*.

To conclude, the *Cœleſtial Orbs* diſown all *Anti-Monarchical*, Diſloyal, and Rebellious *Principles*. There are no *Commonwealths-men* (falſely ſo called) to be found in thoſe Superiour *Franchiſes*. All are for *Monarchy* in the Heavenly *Regency*, and readily bow to one *Supreme Being*, upon whoſe Regular Motion *that* of all others *depend*. The *Ecliptique* is the *Suns* Whitehall or Windſor; where his Illuſtrious *Satellites*, his *Stars of Honour*, do, in their ſeveral *Poſts* and *Turns* wait upon this Viſible Deity, and affirm him unaccountable to any *Power* but that of *God*; as our Laws (not wreſted by Machivillian *Intereſt*) declare our Kings to be. And, he that dares (with *Lucifer*) but think of Dethroning the Auguſt Emperor of theſe Divine *Manſions* from his *Royal Office*, upon any pretence whatever, is deem'd a *Traytor* againſt the *God of Order*, an *Arch-Incendiary*, and Introducer of *Confuſion*. And ſuch a *Wretch* ought to be abhorred by all *Good Men*, as the *Coloquintida* and *Bane* not only of *Humane Converſation*, but of *Government*. For to this *VVight*, let his pretences be never ſo ſpecious, every thing he *Acts* is *Juſt* ſo it be *Safe*. The *Event* only proving his doings *Fair* or *Fraudulent*. That's his *Principle*. And, God knows, a very *ſad* and *ſandy* one. But alas! If this (worſe than *Turkiſh*) Doctrine had any *Face* or *Colour* of *Truth* in it, why

why, as a late Learned *Prelate* ſaid, do Men *Pray*? or give *Thanks*? or why do not all Men *Temporiſe*, turn *Weather-Cocks*, or *Witneſſes*? after the Egregious Examples of, *&c.* ——— Oh *Reader*! Have a care of ſeeming **Semi-Chriſtians**; (for ſome ſuch we have that pretend to *Aſtrology*) they are more dangerous than **Anti-Chriſtians**. Theſe are **Hypocrites**, and thoſe plain **Atheiſts**. The *Latter* you may eaſily avoid. The *Former* charms you by his ſeeming an *Angel of Light*, which the *Devil* too oft transforms himſelf into. They are *Religious* in their *words*, but their *Actions* render them ſcarce *Men*. Be careful of them I ſay, and obſerve not the *way*, but the *end* of ſuch. A little knowledge of *Philoſophy* puffeth up (as the Apoſtle ſpeaks) and only ſerves to ſhew an *Atheiſt* or *Scoffer*. But it is a ſolid and ſerious underſtanding in the *works* of *God* and *Nature* that renders a *Man* a true *Adeptus*. — Let us therefore likewiſe ſhun *Prophane* and *Atheiſtial* Perſons, (*Uraniah* Foſters ſuch Brats alſo, tho' againſt her will) for ſuch that take no *Care* of their own *Souls*, we may be ſure will have little regard to the *Life*, *Liberty*, or *Eſtate* of another) ſhunning ſuch, I ſay, Let us with the Learned *Cauſabon* begin and end every thing we undertake, with an **Oriſon** to *God*. So may we expect our *Lawful Endeavours* to proſper, and meet an happy Iſſue in this *Life*, and at length (when *God* ſhall vouchſafe to ſhift this *Scæne* of our *Mortality*) hope to arrive with *Joy*, at the Port of the *Bleſſed*, and there Commence a Converſation among the *Holy Angels*, and with them be made partakers of the *Beatifical Viſion*; where, and when, we ſhall ſee all **Arts** (and **Artiſts** too) in their *Perfection* and *Glory*. Whereas here, being cloathed with *Fleſh* and *Blood*, we muſt be content with our Earthly *Portion*, which is, *To know but in part*. I am,

(Gentlemen)

Yours and *Uraniah's*
meaneſt Servant,

JOHN GADBURY.

Brick-Court, in *Colledge-ſtreet* by the *Deans-Yard*, *Weſtminſter*.

MVSEVM BRITAN NICVM

The Names of those Ingenious Gentlemen, *and Excellent* Artists, *who had the Honour to Build the* X. *several Brave* SHIPS *of* WAR, *whose* Genitures *are herein* Recorded, *which the* Author (*Deeming worthy to* Live *with Their Noble* Works) *hath thought fit to Commemorate to* Posterity, *by Inserting Them at the end of his* ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN.

I. THe **Defiance**; Built by Mr. *Robert* and Mr. *William Castle*, at *Deptford*.

II. The **Loyal London**; Built at *Deptford*, by Mr. Commissioner *Taylor*.

III. **Charles the Second**; Built by Mr. *Jonas Shish*, at *Deptford*.

IV. Sir *William Pettyes* **Double-Bottom'd Ship**; Built by Mr. *Jonas Shish*, at *Jamaica*, near *Redriff*.

V. The **Edgar**; Built at *Bristol*, by Mr. *Taylor*; and Re-built by Mr. *Isaack Bets*, at *Portsmouth*.

VI. The **Rupert**; Built by Mr. (now Sir) *Anthony Dean*, at *Harwich*,

VII. The II. **Loyal London**; Built by Mr. *Jonas Shish*, at *Deptford*.

VIII. The **Royal Catherine**; Built by Mr. *Christopher Pett*, at *Woolwich*.

IX. The **Cambridge**; was Built by Mr. *Jonas Shish*, at *Deptford*.

X. The **Saint Michael**; was Built at *Portsmouth*, by Sir *John Tibbets*.

Errata.

ERRATA.

PAge 9. line. 2. read *vnleſs Gods Grace and Good Education*, l. 30. r. *Circle*, p. 18. l. 6. r. *ſerviceable*, p. 27. l. *antepenult*, r. *better*, p. 31. l. 2. r. *Critical*, p. 33. l. 19. r. *therefore*, p. 53. l. 19. r. *Teſtimonies*, p. 54. l. 23. r. *Arguments*, p. 63. l. 4. r. *Conſtellation*, l. *antepenult*, r. *this*, p. 106. l. *penult*, r. *prejudice*, p. 119 l. 8. r. *Owners*, p. 115. l. 4. and 7. r. *drops*, alſo, r. *Auguſt*, 1684. p. 124. l. 20. r. *Aſtrologer*. p. 220. l. 16. r. *drops*. p. 229. r. *February*.

Other Literal Errors the Author will ſtand indebted to the Readers Charity to amend as he meets with them.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

Advertiſement about the Abbreviations uſed in the Diary *of the* Weather.

THey are eaſily underſtood thus. —— Fr. ſtands for *Froſt*. Ra. for *Rain*. Sn. for *Snow*. Dr. or Driſ. for *Driſle*. Cldy for *Cloudy*. Miſ. Miſl. for *Miſle*, or *Miſling*. Th. for *Thunder*. *Ha.* ☽ for *Halo* ☽. Temp. for *Tempeſt*, or *Tempeſtuous*, Wd for *VVind*. The Capital Letters expreſs the prevailing Winds; as E. *Eaſt*. W. *VVeſt*. N. *North*. S. *South*. S. E. *South Eaſt*. S. W. *South VVeſt*, &c. The Letters m. n p. d. denote m. *morning*, n. *night*, p. *poſt*, or *afternoon*, d. *day*. Of theſe I thought fit to advertiſe the *Reader*, to remove all *Blocks*, or *Remora's* out of his way.